

VĨNH BÁ

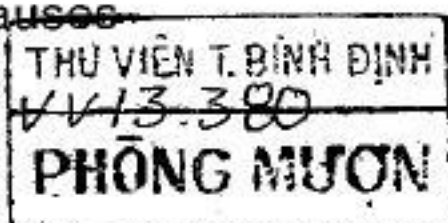
Sưu tầm và tuyển chọn

CÂU HỎI TRẮC NGHIỆM CHUYÊN ĐỀ NGỮ PHÁP TIẾNG ANH

TÀI LIỆU ÔN THI ĐẠI HỌC

3100 câu hỏi trắc nghiệm xếp theo 12 chủ điểm ngữ pháp:

- 1) Verb Tenses
- 2) Modal Verbs
- 3) Passive & Active
- 4) Conditional and Wish Clauses
- 5) Prepositions
- 6) Phrasal Verbs
- 7) Gerunds & Infinitives
- 8) Conjunctions & Transitions
- 9) Adjectives & Adverbs
- 10) Relative Pronouns
- 11) Questions Words & Noun Clauses
- 12) Articles, Determiners & Quantifiers



NHÀ XUẤT BẢN ĐẠI HỌC SƯ PHẠM



downloadsachmienphi.com

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

LỜI NÓI ĐẦU

Ngoại trừ các câu hỏi về ngữ âm và các câu hỏi kiểm tra khả năng hiểu một hoặc vài đoạn văn, phần còn lại (chiếm đa số) trong các đề thi trắc nghiệm là những câu hỏi về vốn từ và vốn hiểu biết về cấu trúc ngữ pháp.

Tập sách này là bộ sưu tập các câu trắc nghiệm ngữ pháp được chia thành 12 chủ điểm. Sau khi ôn lại lý thuyết ngữ pháp liên quan đến vấn đề ngữ pháp mà mình còn cảm thấy chưa vững, học sinh có thể chọn chủ điểm ấy để tự mình kiểm tra. Với đáp án sẵn có, học sinh sẽ tự ghi nhận sự tiến bộ của mình.

Nếu nội dung ý tưởng của một số câu hỏi có thể chứa những từ mới mà người học chưa hiểu nghĩa (mặc dù có thể chọn đúng dạng ngữ pháp), thì đây cũng là dịp để người học làm giàu thêm vốn từ tiếng Anh của mình, miễn sao đừng nản chí vì phải thường xuyên dùng đến từ điển.

Tập sách này thích hợp cho các học sinh đang ôn thi tốt nghiệp phổ thông, thi vào các trường cao đẳng và đại học, và đặc biệt có ích cho các học sinh chuyên ngữ và các học sinh trong đội tuyển tiếng Anh chuẩn bị cho các kì thi học sinh giỏi Tiếng Anh cấp quốc gia, tỉnh hoặc thành phố.

Ngoài ra, tập sách này còn có thể là một nguồn tư liệu có ích cho các đồng nghiệp dùng để soạn bài kiểm tra.

Xin chân thành cảm ơn các tác giả và các nhà xuất bản có tư liệu mà chúng tôi mạo muội đưa vào tập sách này.

Người sưu tập và tuyển chọn
Vĩnh Bá



downloadsachmienphi.com

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

TENSES**1**

1. Many girls want to go to the pub only a minority _____ to watch TV at home now.
A. is wanting B. want C. will want D. wants
2. They've faxed me I should stay till they _____ a replacement. Well, last time it took two weeks.
A. found B. will find C. find D. had found
3. She _____ you that evening. You should have told her everything.
A. was there to help B. would help
C. must have helped D. wished helping
4. It is now over seventy years since Lindbergh _____ across the Atlantic.
A. has fled B. flew C. fled D. has flown
5. Take a couple of extra traditional Vietnamese gifts with you to Germany in case you _____ any other members of the Scholz family during your stay.
A. met B. had met C. will meet D. meet
6. Let's take our travel chess set in case we _____ bored on the train.
A. get B. are getting C. got D. have got
7. Unlike Walt Disney's cartoon chipmunks, which always appear up a tree, real chipmunks _____ to stay near their underground burrows in case they _____ to escape from a predator.
A. will prefer - have needed B. had preferred - would need
C. have preferred - are needed D. prefer - need
8. There _____ no price rises till the end of the year. Because of this we will have to change the name of the product before we can sell it for more money.
A. will have been B. are to be C. are D. won't be
9. The boy _____ the narrow canal in ten minutes to find himself in the base, out of danger.
A. swum B. has swum C. swam D. had swam
10. Since every penny of the grant _____ spent on equipment, we started looking for volunteers to do the cleaning.
A. must have been B. would have been
C. has been D. had to be
11. Melanie _____ her hand. It's bleeding heavily.
A. has cut B. is cutting C. cut D. cuts

2. He _____ the umbrella in his right hand trying to keep his balance. 24
A. hold B. held C. has been holding D. has held
3. You should try to follow the lecture without asking questions unless you _____ something important, 25
A. would miss B. will miss C. had missed D. have missed
4. The first boy or girl who _____ all the questions is to receive the singer's new album.
A. answer B. would answer C. will answer D. answered
5. When I met Walters about two years before his death he didn't seem satisfied. He _____ no major book since he settled in Uganda. 2
A. has published B. could have published
C. published D. had published
6. "When will Mary be able to leave hospital?" – "Don't be so impatient. We cannot release her before we _____ the last test." 1.
A. have completed B. will have completed
C. will complete D. completed
7. Throughout the campaign we _____ our candidate's photographs on the walls of public buildings, hoping to attract women's votes. However, we were only moderately successful. 3.
A. have been hanging B. hanged C. hung D. have hung
8. The promotion that my father _____ about for such a long time was overshadowed by Lucy's accident which forced her to spend several months in hospital. 4.
A. had dreamed B. has dreamed
C. was dreaming D. has been dreaming
9. We can win only if we remain united, and so we must support them the moment they _____ on strike. 5.
A. will have gone B. will go C. go D. went
10. Many of the people who attended Major Gordon's funeral _____ him for many years. 6.
A. didn't see B. wouldn't see C. haven't seen D. hadn't seen
11. Seeing Peter's handwriting on the envelope, she _____ the letter without reading it. She has not mentioned it ever since. 7.
A. was tearing B. tore C. had torn D. has torn
12. We were both very excited about the visit, as we _____ each other for ages. 8.
A. never saw B. didn't see C. hadn't seen D. haven't seen
13. What made you think he _____ in the Royal Air Force?
A. must have to be B. had been C. was being D. had had to be

24. Without turning my head in the direction of the gate I _____ a small object just under the fence.
A. spotted B. had spotted C. have spotted D. was spotted
25. The boy must have learnt a little Spanish during his stay as he _____ the fax.
A. could hardly understand B. did understand
C. managed understand D. understood anything of

2

1. Although at that time my knowledge of German was very poor, I _____ most of what they said.
A. did understand B. have understood
C. managed understand D. didn't understand
2. Since the Green Contest _____ before the end of the school year, I was against extending the deadline.
A. must have been judged B. had to be judged
C. has been judged D. would have been judged
3. Don't try to stop him. The sooner he _____ the better. I certainly won't miss him.
A. had resigned B. will resign C. will have resigned D. resigns
4. What great joy it was to receive the news he _____ for such a long time!
A. had been waiting for B. has been waiting
C. has been waiting for D. has waited
5. We cannot invite her for a tour of the province because her parents have told her to return home after the last game _____ over.
A. will be B. is C. would be D. was
6. As a rule you shouldn't argue with your hosts unless they _____ something openly offensive.
A. had said B. will say C. have said D. would say
7. I know too little Dutch to have understood what they were talking about. What I _____ though was that their boss would be there the next morning.
A. did understand B. didn't understand
C. have understood D. could have understood
8. Our lack of interest in the project had nothing to do with money but came from the fact that since graduation we _____ fairly regularly. Thus, for most of us an anniversary party had no special attraction.
A. were meeting B. have been meeting
C. have been met D. had met

9. It wouldn't be wise to wait till all our weaknesses _____ exposed. Something ought to be done about it straight away.
A. will be B. were C. have been D. will have been
10. With just one exception, the report says, each of the trees that were cut down _____ very expensive treatment for periods of up to ten years.
A. had to be under B. was under
C. has undergone D. had undergone
11. We have to complete the film this month. No matter how cold it _____, all the summer scenes will have to be shot tomorrow.
A. would be B. will be C. is D. were
12. I'm sure you can recognize her; she _____ a purple raincoat.
A. will have worn B. will be wearing
C. is going to wear D. will have been wearing
13. As it turned out, the real hero of the contest was Dave Baker, a school-boy from Trent, who _____ on the skateboard for a couple of months.
A. had only been practising B. has only been practising
C. was only practising D. only practised
14. Due to the economic unrest, people _____ happy lately.
A. hadn't been B. aren't C. weren't D. haven't been
15. "When will they start packing?"
"The moment you _____. But no sooner than that."
A. will let them to go B. let them go
C. will let them go D. let them to go
16. They _____ married for two years or so when Roy employed a very attractive Indian secretary in his Glasgow office.
A. only have been B. were only
C. have only been D. had only been
17. At the time of our first meeting there was a considerable difference between me and him; he _____ articles in magazines for over five years while I was practically unknown.
A. had been publishing B. was publishing
C. has been publishing D. published
18. One thing should be made quite clear: there can't be any last-minute changes once the program _____ approved by all the people involved.
A. will be B. will have been C. has been D. would have been
19. You will have no more than five minutes for placing the animal back in the cage. Once the drug _____, you should again keep away from it.
A. ceases to work B. will have ceased to work
C. will cease working D. would cease to work

20. By criticising the firm at the meeting, Leo _____ his own grave. Did you see how furious the boss was?
A. is digging B. dug C. has been digging D. had dug
21. I was very upset to learn that my first opponent would be Sam Miller, who _____ part in tournaments for no less than ten years.
A. was taking B. has been taking C. took D. had been taking
22. The driver _____ violently and managed to stop the car just inches from the body lying on the road.
A. was braking B. has braked C. braked D. had braked
23. As far as I know, there _____ no more boxing matches at the Sports Palace till the end of the season. The manager himself has told me so.
A. won't be B. are to be C. will have been D. have been
24. I agree that while the soup was OK, the meat was too dry - we _____ it about 20 minutes too long.
A. had roasted B. roast C. had roast D. have been roasting
25. As far as I know, there _____ no more boxing matches at the Sports Palace till the end of the season. The manager himself has told me so.
A. won't be B. will have been C. are to be D. have been

3

1. I couldn't come to the party because I _____ go to work.
A. will have to B. have got C. have D. had to
2. At present I _____ on a new project.
A. study B. am studying C. have studied D. was studying
3. The situation has changed and now I wouldn't wait too long with handing in the resignation. In your place I'd do it exactly the day the new rector _____ office.
A. took B. will take C. takes D. had taken
4. Being on the whole very sceptical about the project, Mr Adams _____ to cooperate. But he made it clear that his support was only conditional and could be withdrawn at any moment.
A. didn't promise B. did promise
C. has promised D. wouldn't promise
5. The alarm was raised too late because when the emergency crew arrived no less than 10,000 gallons of oil _____ into the stream.
A. has gushed B. gushed C. had gushed D. did gush
6. At the first sound of the plane engine the soldiers _____ to their feet.
A. sprang B. sprung C. had sprung D. have sprung

7. There should be no problems with the neighbours as long as nobody _____
A. got drunk B. will get drunk C. won't get drunk D. gets drunk
8. Being totally opposed to the project, Lady Sarah _____ that it would increase job opportunities of the local people. But she considered the environmental objections of far greater importance.
A. has had to agree B. did agree
C. must have agreed D. couldn't agree
9. One of the sad moments of the cruise was saying goodbye to Mel, who _____ with us since we set sail but whose health problems forced him to leave us at Lagos.
A. has sailed B. has been sailing C. was sailing D. had sailed
10. Nobody visits the office on Sunday, which means that by the time the first workers _____ the burglary, the burglars may have left the country with the documents.
A. would have discovered B. have discovered
C. had discovered D. did discover
11. Most correspondents seem to believe that Mr Field _____ the legal battle over the rights to the patent. If this happens, the situation of his firm may soon become critical.
A. will lose B. loses C. would lose D. will have lost
12. Since we _____ received by the governor, we were all ~~dressed~~ formally and it was a great disappointment when the audience was cancelled.
A. had been B. have been C. were to be D. would have been
13. At first the idea _____ me as silly; but I may have been wrong.
A. struck B. has stricken C. was striking D. has struck
14. When I saw that the main prize which I _____ of since the announcement of the lottery would go to Milly, I started crying.
A. have been dreaming B. have dreamt
C. had dreamt D. was dreaming
15. The secrecy of the police operation against the gang was complete. It seems only in jail did its bosses discover their phone calls _____ listened to for months.
A. were being B. had been C. were D. have been
16. At first the idea _____ me as silly; but I may have been wrong.
A. had struck B. has struck C. striked D. struck
17. As soon as I shut the front door I realised that I _____ my key in the house.
A. had left B. have left C. left D. was leaving

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

4

1.

2.

3.

4.

18. Everybody _____ here except for Jill two hours ago.
A. is B. has been C. can be D. was
19. Friday will be a bad day for me – I have an extra session and maybe a press conference. I wish your mother _____ on Saturday or Sunday. But I know it's not your fault.
A. didn't come B. were coming C. came D. had come
20. "I understand you have been reading all the boys' letters. Since when?"
"Since they _____ to me about their weekend plans."
A. lied B. were lying C. have lied D. had lied
21. I wouldn't have bought it anyway, because it _____ too much.
A. has cost B. had cost C. cost D. would cost
22. At the General's funeral we _____ we would never forget our beloved comrade-in-arms.
A. swore B. were swearing C. had sworn D. have sworn
23. For me it's obvious that anyone who _____ to make some changes here would have to start by gaining local people's confidence.
A. was wanting B. were wanting C. had wanted D. would want
24. On leaving school the boys gave Mr Jay, their headmaster, an album with the photographs which they _____ since the first day at school.
A. have taken B. had taken
C. have been taking D. were taking
25. I'm afraid we will not get our money back. As long as Daniel Ash _____ his seat in the Senate, he is protected by law.
A. will keep B. won't keep C. will have kept D. keeps

4

1. I didn't go with them since I _____ for a test on the following day.
A. must have prepared B. have been preparing
C. had to prepare D. was being prepared
2. The police acted too slowly. By the time the first car arrived the gangsters _____ away with the money.
A. did drive B. had driven C. have driven D. were driving
3. I agree that children ought to be treated like human beings but I'd rather you _____ for Amy to make up her mind about our holiday plans.
A. didn't wait B. won't wait C. don't wait D. not wait
4. In my opinion we shouldn't speak to the media at all before the most basic facts concerning the explosion _____ established.
A. will have been B. being C. were D. have been

5. By ten o'clock tomorrow, they _____ in Houston. 17.
 A. will arrive B. will have arrived
 C. will be arriving D. will have been arriving
6. He isn't in London now because he _____ to the Continent.
 A. has been B. was going C. has gone D. would go
7. My father _____ about the way I behave. 18.
 A. always complained B. always complains
 C. has always complains D. is always complaining
8. From a strictly medical point of view all the children ought to have been vaccinated three months ago. Anyway, we should begin vaccinating them the day the vaccine _____ ready. 19.
 A. is B. was C. would be D. had been
9. Well, it _____ but will it taste the same? 20.
 A. is smelling good B. is smelling well C. smells good D. smells well
10. I don't know how you will do it, but one thing is certain: there shouldn't be any people coming and going after the lecture _____. 21.
 A. began B. will begin C. will have begun D. has begun
11. We felt great relief that the heavy traffic of lorries, which since the first days of the construction work on the bypass _____ us mad, came to an end. 22.
 A. was driving B. had been driving
 C. has been driving D. has nearly driven 23.
12. In my opinion there might be some problems on the very day the new system _____ introduced. 24.
 A. was B. will be C. had been D. is
13. Most people had to go home without seeing Johnny. And even those few lucky ones who _____ him were not allowed to address him. 25.
 A. did see B. have seen C. would see D. would have seen
14. This time I would like to be home no later than 8 pm, so please Miss Hue, make your valuable suggestions about changes in the text before and not after we _____ on the final version.
 A. agreed B. will have agreed C. have agreed D. will agree 5
15. I remember how gratifying it was to hand the Prince the money which my sisters and I _____ since we first heard of the Fund. 1.
 A. have collected B. have been collecting
 C. were collecting D. had collected 2.
16. "Have you ever met Tom?" - "Yes, we _____ at the concert."
 A. have met B. met C. were meeting D. had meet

17. I'm not going to interfere. It's really not my job to tell you now who should be invited and who should not. But remember there shouldn't be any changes after the invitations _____.
 A. have been sent B. were sent
 C. will have been sent D. will be sent
18. The students seem rather determined that the rent strike should go on until the university _____ its policy on students hostels.
 A. will modify B. has modified
 C. had modified D. will have modified
19. While consistently refusing to go into details of his affair with Rita, the poet _____ several questions about her opinion of his poetry.
 A. didn't answer B. must have answered
 C. did answer D. has answered
20. All through the trial, she _____ some signs of sympathy from her friends. Most of the time in vain.
 A. sought B. seeked C. has sought D. has been seeking
21. After so many years of absence I still consider myself a New Yorker and I'll be the happiest man ever the day we _____ there.
 A. will have returned B. return C. will return D. returned
22. Seeing the headmaster come towards them the pupils _____ themselves.
 A. hid B. have hidden C. have hid D. hid
23. The milk bottle _____ two litres of milk.
 A. is holding B. holds C. was holding D. has been holding
24. "So finally, when shall we meet?" - "Any time you wish. Of course, only after you _____ the matter with Mr Gray."
 A. will settle B. will have settled C. shall settle D. have settled
25. The reception given by the Adlers before their departure for the States was a very sad event for us. They _____ our closest friends since they came to live in our town.
 A. were B. have been C. had been D. have become

5

1. Don't underestimate it. There have been at least six other cases of typhoid since Mr Wang _____ ill.
 A. fell B. has felt C. has fallen D. had fallen
2. The reports show that our sales have risen more than 20 per cent since we _____ the first posters with the golden nut.
 A. had hung B. hanged C. hung D. have hung

3. We all agree somebody ought to take care of Jane after she _____ released from hospital. Her full recovery could take longer than six months. 14
A. would have been B. was C. will be D. is
4. Almost without exception politicians of the period believed that regulation was always bad for the economy. What they _____ though was the production and sale of alcohol. 15
A. did regulate B. have regulated
C. must have regulated D. didn't regulate 16
5. I was rather surprised seeing Mr Salt's name on the list because he _____ invited. Last time he got drunk and offended our Chinese visitors. 17
A. was not being B. was not to be
C. wouldn't have been D. wouldn't be
6. I'm sorry I can't come. I _____ my school friend tomorrow. 18
A. see B. will see C. am seeing D. have seen
7. Don't believe Peter. He _____ Steve's camera after the game. I was not the only one to have seen it. 19
A. has been using B. did use C. were using D. may have used
8. "Will it be all right if I ask Mr Bueno to come in the afternoon?"
"Well, I'm to get the file on his bank tomorrow. And I'd rather not meet him before I _____ it." 20
A. have seen B. had seen C. saw D. will see
9. Just as I expected we _____ them easily for two to one. 21
A. have beaten B. had beaten C. beat D. were beating
10. Tim doesn't seem to be particularly fond of his school but, of course, when he declares that the very day he _____ he'll make a bonfire to burn all his books, this is some sort of exaggeration. 22
A. will have graduated B. will graduate
C. is going to graduate D. graduates
11. When the change is introduced, the law will require that every schoolchild, of whatever social class, _____ a national exam on leaving the secondary school. The score will then be used by universities. 23
A. was taking B. take C. had taken D. took
12. Although Lady Sarah strongly defended her late husband's reputation, she _____ the financial irregularities described by your paper. 24
A. didn't mention B. wouldn't mention
C. has mentioned D. did mention
13. By the time the police arrived, the thieves _____ the stolen money. 25
A. hide B. had hidden C. will have hidden D. have hidden

14. It's more than an hour that I _____ here, and she still _____. I wonder if there's a problem of some kind.
A. have been waiting - hasn't arrived B. have waited - didn't arrive
C. am waiting - isn't arriving D. wait - doesn't arrive
15. You will feel better after the fifth pill. But you should go on taking them until you _____ all twenty. Last year you stopped the treatment too early.
A. took B. will take C. will have taken D. have taken
16. My application came too late. By the time it reached the Agency, all the funds _____ distributed.
A. were being B. have been C. had been D. would have been
17. While I _____ very hard, my colleagues _____ parties.
A. was studying - were giving B. was studying - gave
C. studied - were giving D. studied-gave
18. "Can we use the court now?" - "Not yet. But as everything is ready, we can start as soon as they _____."
A. finished B. have finished C. will finish D. will have finished
19. I don't know what they're waiting for. We've agreed to depart once they _____.
A. have finished B. finished C. will finish D. will have finished
20. We should not make the final decision yet since _____ two more meetings in April and May.
A. there will have been B. there had been
C. there are to be D. there have been
21. Not unexpectedly, the enemy artillery _____ back, killing a number of people and starting a fire.
A. has hitted B. hit C. hitted D. has hit
22. Pablo _____ on similar equipment since he left school, and therefore he was not required to attend the afternoon training session.
A. was working B. worked
C. has been working D. had been working
23. If the place where they _____ themselves at the end of the operation doesn't have electricity, they will have to use their car battery.
A. will find B. found C. find D. will have found
24. I didn't think it would clear up so soon and I didn't take my camera. We could have taken some fascinating pictures of swans if I _____.
A. did B. would C. had D. took
25. So far, Teddy _____ ten kilos.
A. has been losing B. lost C. had lost D. has lost

1. It was not easy to make Amy swallow the medicine, although I _____ it with two spoons of honey.
A. sweeted B. have sweeten C. sweetened D. have sweeted
2. The Mayor and the councillors, dressed in their official robes, _____ the hero on his arrival at the airport
A. welcame B. welcomed C. have welcomed D. have welcome
3. I was the only person who was upset at the news of Bell's nomination. I _____ with him long enough to know he would be a failure.
A. have been working B. would work
C. was working D. had worked
4. Even in the first few months the language was not a problem as he _____ it since his student days.
A. had studied B. was studying C. has been studying D. studied
5. I can imagine it's fascinating to be a beauty queen, dear, but I'd rather you _____ a degree in finance after studying it for almost five years.
A. not give up B. didn't give up C. won't give up D. don't give up
6. With trembling hands I _____ both ends of the rope together, hoping it would be strong enough to hold two people.
A. knot B. have knot C. knotted D. have been knotting
7. Last year about 30 per cent of disability benefits went to people with no health problems; you shouldn't be surprised then if they send you to some medical tests before your pension _____ extended.
A. is B. will be C. will have been D. was
8. I'm afraid Archie will get drunk at the party no matter what his wife _____ to prevent it.
A. would do B. were doing C. will do D. does
9. As my friend and I _____, my cell phone _____.
A. are having a gossip - was ringing
B. were having a gossip - was ringing
C. had a gossip - rang
D. had a gossip - was ringing
10. The same thing happened a few years earlier when, after ten days of rain, most rivers _____ their banks.
A. overflowed B. have overflown C. have overfled D. overflow
11. Thinking over a decision can be a disadvantage: by the time our boss made up his mind about the price the contract _____ to Brown & Sons.
A. has gone B. had gone C. did go D. would have gone

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

12. We are not going to stop. The campaign should go on until every bike _____ marked with the new reflective paint. Just think how many lives it may save.
A. will have been B. was C. has been D. will be
13. After only two or three days it turned out to be rather unfortunate that Andrea, my only acquaintance in Puebla, _____ there long enough to be a good guide.
A. hadn't lived B. didn't live C. hasn't lived D. wasn't living
14. Both witnesses, who were giving widely conflicting accounts of the incident, _____ on one important detail: the driver of the van was a young woman in a baseball cap.
A. didn't agree B. had agreed C. have been agreeing D. did agree
15. Next Friday, when Cindy _____ her last exam at the college, I'll be taking her out for dinner at the Continental.
A. has passed B. will have passed C. will pass D. passed
16. Don't ask me to show you the slides before my wife _____ them. Call it censorship if you like.
A. seeing B. will have seen C. has seen D. saw
17. Without any warning he _____ the boy on the chest.
A. striked B. stroke C. stroked D. struck
18. It's a pity you haven't seen that play. "But I have, I _____ it last week."
A. have seen B. saw C. had seen D. was seen
19. "Is it true you plan to hold a press conference?" - "Yes, as soon as the first results _____ known. It's important to be quick."
A. will be B. will have been C. are D. were
20. "It says here the base at North Pass has been receiving supplies only by air." - "Oh really? Since when?" - "Since the bay _____ over."
A. freezed B. froze C. has frozen D. has frost
21. We all rejoiced to hear that the first prize had gone to Willis, who _____ active in this field for longer than any of us.
A. has been B. was C. had been D. is
22. I _____ some soup for Cindy but she said she wasn't hungry.
A. heat B. hit C. have heated D. heated
23. Why should we wait any longer? We've been told to act once we _____ the governor's permission.
A. received B. will have received C. have received D. will receive
24. Don't forget to ring me up if _____ any changes in the timetable.
A. they are B. it will be C. there will be D. there are

25. Everything should go on as planned unless the weather _____ considerably worse. 1
- A. gets B. got C. will get D. had got

7

1. You know I have nothing against your relatives, dear, but I'd rather you _____ them for Saturday. I'm going to be very busy over the weekend. 1
- A. don't invite B. didn't invite C. won't invite D. not invite
2. Suzy _____ her clothes five times in the last two hours. 1
- A. has changed B. had changed C. has been changing D. changed
3. I'm sure the timing won't be difficult at all. The band starts playing the moment you _____. 1
- A. see they will be entering B. will see them being entering
- C. will see them entering D. see them enter
4. Taking the Duke by surprise, the girl _____ her arms round his neck trying to kiss him. 1
- A. has thrown B. threw C. thrown D. was throwing
5. I must say I didn't regret when I heard that Bob Hope was being recalled from the Committee. He _____ my views ever since he became a member. 1
- I didn't know I would be leaving only two months after him.
- A. has opposed B. has been opposing
- C. was opposing D. had been opposing
6. The boy _____ stones at the dogs, trying desperately to frighten them away. 20
- A. threw B. has been throwing C. thrown D. has thrown
7. Well, frankness is a great thing, but I'd rather you _____ to Miss Wang what I think about her. 21
- A. not repeat B. won't repeat C. didn't repeat D. don't repeat
8. Next year's auctions should be advertised until 90 per cent of the objects _____ sold. This year we stopped publishing ads too early. 22
- A. were B. will have been C. will be D. have been
9. I'm afraid the prices might still go down in the months to come. That's why the sooner we _____ the car the better. 23
- A. sold B. shall sell C. sell D. would sell
10. Of one thing I am sure: at no time _____ her father's name. 24
- A. didn't she use B. she has used C. she did use D. did she use
11. I _____ in the rain so my clothes are wet.
- A. have been walking B. have walked C. was walking D. walked

- ably
12. We'd better be careful with Lisa. After your phone call, she _____ awake half the night crying.
A. has lied B. was laying C. lay D. laid
- you
d.
13. We _____ the bill and it might have been worse - each of us had to pay about \$ 60.
A. have split B. split C. splitted D. had splitted
- ged
; the
14. There is very little hope for the homeless unless a sponsor _____.
A. will find itself B. will be found C. is found D. would be found
15. In the wake of the revolution hundreds of government officials _____ the country escaping imprisonment and torture at the hands of the revolutionaries.
A. have been fleeing B. fled C. flew D. had flown
- neck
16. Before hanging new wallpaper in my bedroom, I _____ the shelves over my bed, which took me over two hours.
A. have unscrewed B. unscrew C. had unscrewn D. unscrewed
- ng
alled
ber.
17. Within hours following the crisis the price of coffee _____ 80 cents a barrel.
A. rose B. has risen C. raised D. was rised
- Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online
18. Several months after the bombing most of the houses _____ in ruins.
A. lied B. lay C. were laying D. laid
- hem
19. He got into bed with a hot-water bottle and _____ his cold out before it could have developed into flu.
A. sweated B. sweat C. has sweated D. sweatened
- n
/ang
20. I _____ the envelope to the gate, hoping the girl would be clever enough to find it.
A. fast B. have fastened C. fastened D. have fast
- eat
jects
21. At my wife's mention of the hidden treasure, the boy's eyes _____ with excitement.
A. shone B. were shining C. have shone D. have shined
- at's
22. You may try to talk to them if you want to, although it's hopeless. No matter what arguments you _____ they will never change their minds.
A. will have used B. use C. would use D. will use
- se
23. It's too late. We won't fix it for the race no matter how fast we _____. You should've come earlier.
A. will work B. were working C. work D. would work
- ed
24. "Where's your green dress?" - "Unfortunately it _____ in the first wash."
A. shrunk B. shrinked C. has shrunk D. shrank

25. I _____ a response from the company even though I _____ two application forms.

A. haven't got - have sent

B. have got - have sent

C. got - sent

D. haven't got - have been sending

8

1. Tony is lying. He _____ money from Alf on the ferry back from Bergen. I'm absolutely positive about it.

A. has borrowed

B. has been borrowed

C. did borrow

D. may have borrowed

2. "Could we start a little earlier?" - "Well, it depends on the Parkers. I've made arrangements to start as soon as they _____."

A. will have returned B. returned C. will return D. have returned

3. I can remember she _____ the dining-room table with a white cloth to celebrate my return.

A. laid

B. lay

C. has lain

D. has laid

4. I remember that meeting Andy Sugar was a great occasion for my children. Since the showing of his film they _____ him as something of a national hero.

A. admired

B. had admired

C. have been admiring

D. have admired

5. Any changes are possible in the phase of the drafting of the document. But, please, Adam, don't try to change the text after it _____ upon.

A. has been agreed

B. will have been agreed

C. will be agreed

D. was agreed

6. I know too little Dutch to have understood what they were talking about. What I _____ though, was that their boss would be there the next morning.

A. didn't understand

B. did understand

C. have understood

D. could have understood

7. The high winds blowing all Monday night _____ very thick trees, breaking some of them.

A. bent

B. bended

C. have been bending

D. have bended

8. The first moments of the race, for which we _____ since the beginning of the school year, were always a bit tense.

A. have been preparing

B. have prepared

C. were preparing

D. had been preparing

9. I think my wife and I _____ on a small farm when I am retired.

A. will have lived

B. will be living

C. are living

D. have lived

10. We should take Dingo with us just in case one of the boys _____ nasty.
Not that I'd like them to.
A. turns B. will turn C. would turn D. shall turn
11. The stay in Geneva was quite useful, although the course in Swiss law that I chose turned out to be a disappointment. I'd rather _____ statistics, which my girlfriend said was very good.
A. took B. had taken C. have taken D. take
12. The driver _____ to read a newspaper while he _____ for the lights to change.
A. had started - waited B. has started - has been waiting
C. was starting - has waited D. started - was waiting
13. As regards the problem of noise, my suggestion is that we should return to it at our next meeting. By this time each of us _____ all the reports concerning it, which should make our discussion more rational.
A. will have read B. has read C. ought to have read D. will read
14. I hope the committee will respect its own regulations which are quite clear on this point: no applications should be accepted after the list signed by the chairman _____ published.
A. will be B. was C. has been D. will have been
15. It didn't rain in the spring. I think we _____ water next summer.
A. will run out of B. are going to run out of
C. have run out of D. run out of
16. I'm a lucky person. I _____ in the sun at this time next week.
A. will lie B. am going to lie
C. will be lying D. will have been lying
17. The new cook _____ the soup at the moment.
A. tastes B. has tasted C. has been tasting D. is tasting
18. The video _____ since 8 a.m. I wish somebody would turn it off.
A. has played B. is playing
C. has been playing D. had been playing
19. When Jane _____ the plane, she'll wait for her luggage.
A. will leave B. leaves C. leave D. is leaving
20. We've never seen our history teacher so angry; he looks as if he _____!
A. explodes B. is exploding C. is going to explode D. was exploding
21. They _____ for a walk but a sudden heavy rain put them off the idea.
A. were going to go B. had gone C. are going to go D. went
22. Either George or Robert _____ to the meeting tonight.
A. are coming B. is coming C. have come D. comes

23. Remember that we _____ to our new flat by the time you come back from business trip. 9.
A. move B. are going to move C. will move D. will have moved
24. Each time we drove into the sun, my daughter _____ down the window on her side of the car. 10.
A. winded B. wound
C. has been winding D. has winded
25. A: What are you doing?
B: We are getting ready. We _____ our uncle in hospital. 11.
A: Really? Give him my regards.
A. visit B. have been visiting 12.
C. was going to visit D. are going to visit

9

1. He _____ me with my homework as soon as he _____ writing those reports. 13.
A. will help - finishes B. is helping - has finished
C. was going to help - will finish D. helps - is going to finish
2. A: Your dad has made a terrible mess in the kitchen.
B: Don't worry, mum. I _____ up immediately. 14.
A. am going to clear B. will clear C. clear D. am clearing
3. We'd better change this suitcase. Its handle _____ before long.
A. is going to break B. will be breaking
C. is breaking D. breaks
4. I _____ the garage, but I couldn't find the brush to do that. 15.
A. am painting B. painted
C. was going to paint D. have painted
5. His train _____ at 4 p.m. on Tuesday. He doesn't need to call a taxi. I _____ him to the station. 16.
A. leaves - am going to take B. will leave - take
C. has left - took D. is leaving - will take
6. My little brother says he _____ a soldier when he _____ up. 17.
A. is - has grown B. will be - grew
C. has been - is growing D. is going to be - grows
7. Would you mind telling me what you _____ to do for the last half an hour? 18.
A. have been trying B. had been trying C. are trying D. were trying
8. This tradition, which the people of the region _____ for centuries, is now falling into disfavour.
A. followed B. have been following C. are following D. follow

9. It is getting late. By the time we _____ to the cinema, the film _____ on.
 A. got – will have been B. have got – had been
 C. are getting – has been D. get – will be
10. A: _____ the chemist's on your way?
 B: Yes. Do you need something?
 A: Yes, some aspirin and cough syrup, if you don't mind.
 A. Are you going to pass B. Do you pass
 C. Will you be passing D. Are you passing
11. The goals of this course _____ me willing to start.
 A. had been made B. make C. were made D. makes
12. Many Eskimos, who _____ Alaska thousands of years ago, _____ in epidemics after their first contact with European diseases.
 A. settled – killed B. would settle – had killed
 C. had settled – were killed D. were settling – had been killed
13. Don't ring my cell phone at 2 p.m. I _____ the questions in the "Call me later".
 A. am going to answer B. will be answering
 C. will have answered D. have answered
14. The flow of immigrants into Britain _____ to a small number since the new laws _____
 A. will be reduced – have introduced
 B. have reduced – had introduced
 C. has been reduced – were introduced
 D. were reduced – have been introduced
15. Your luggage looks heavy. Wait here and I _____ my car to drive you home.
 A. bring B. am bringing C. am going to bring D. will bring
16. They _____ the advantages of the takeover when I _____ them an hour or so later.
 A. were discussing – rejoined B. have discussed – am rejoining
 C. are discussing – will rejoin D. would discuss – rejoined
17. She was still working at eight o'clock yesterday evening. She _____ since six o'clock in the morning.
 A. has worked B. has been working
 C. worked D. had been working
18. The manager of the company _____ they _____ five new branches in the city the following month.
 A. has said – would open B. is saying – have opened
 C. said – were opening D. would say – had opened

19. The match _____ put off because it _____ heavily since early morning.
 A. was – has been raining B. has been – has been raining
 C. is – is raining D. is – had rained
20. By the time the Son La Dam project has been completed, we _____ together for at least eight years.
 A. will have been working B. were working
 C. have been working D. had been working
21. Don't forget that we _____ you for our engagement party next Friday.
 A. have expected B. have been expecting
 C. are expecting D. expect
22. They _____ him to make his decision as quickly as possible because they _____ the arrangements tomorrow.
 A. were pressing – have been finalising
 B. are pressing – finalise
 C. have pressed – finalised
 D. have been pressing – are finalising
23. While the nanny _____ the little girl a story, she _____ asleep.
 A. were reading – fall B. was reading – fell
 C. reads – was falling D. read – was falling
24. I knew that she _____ writing her report yet, so I _____ her to go out to lunch.
 A. didn't finish – don't invite B. hasn't finished – haven't invited
 C. hadn't finished – didn't invite D. wasn't finishing – hadn't invited
25. The weight of the melons _____.
 A. might have varied B. were varied C. vary D. varies

10

1. When his boss dismissed him from his job, he _____ there for ten years.
 A. was working B. worked
 C. had been working D. has been working
2. Much progress _____ in telecommunications during World War I, but the basic techniques _____ in the previous decades.
 A. was achieved – had been developed
 B. has been achieved – were developed
 C. had been achieved – has been developed
 D. would have been achieved – were developing
3. Pupils' minds _____ about the word order in the sentences.
 A. has confused B. have confused
 C. have been confused D. has been confused

ning.
ning

Friday.

ause they

go out to

it invited
it invited

), varies

en years.

ar I, but

4. For several years now she _____ as private secretary to the bank manager.
A. worked B. has been working
C. was working D. works
5. The man whom I _____ with _____ the headmaster of the school.
A. was talking - were B. were talking - was
C. can talk - were D. was talking - was
6. A man _____ me to work three times this week, so I _____ him to the police.
A. follows - am reporting B. has followed - have reported
C. is following - reported D. followed - report
7. Neither my dad nor my mum _____ of the idea.
A. had convinced B. have convinced
C. was convinced D. were convinced
8. In the past 50 years, that country _____ through 15 constitutions, 10 coups and 21 prime ministers.
A. has been going B. goes C. were going D. has gone
9. As soon as I _____ it was raining, I _____ the children into the house.
A. have realised - should call B. realised - called
C. will realise - have called D. may realise - call
10. Although everybody in the group _____ the schedule, one of them always _____ late to the meetings.
A. knows - comes B. knows - come C. know - comes D. know - come
11. I'm sad to think that all my plants _____ by the time I _____ from holiday.
A. will die - return B. died - returned
C. may have died - have returned D. had died - could return
12. The exhaust pipe on my car _____ for days when finally it _____ off on the high way.
A. rattled - had fallen B. had been rattling - fell
C. was rattling - fell D. may rattle - falls
13. I _____ for a very long time, so I _____ very angry with them.
A. had been waiting - was B. have been waiting - was
C. have waited - was D. have been waiting - was
14. Mary _____ a delicious meal till yesterday evening.
A. has cooked B. hasn't cooked
C. hadn't cooked D. doesn't ever cook
15. When he came out of the cave, he _____ still like a statue for a while.
A. stands B. is standing C. has stood D. stood

16. He _____ smoke eight years ago. But he _____ it up now.
 A. used to - had given B. use to - gave
 C. used to - has given D. is used to - gives
17. Though world food production _____ since 1950, people still _____ from shortages in various parts of the world.
 A. has been doubling - maybe suffering
 B. has doubled - suffer
 C. had been doubled - could be suffering
 D. has been doubled - suffers
18. He can't remember any of the bad habits he _____ when he was younger.
 A. had B. has had C. were having D. had had
19. By the end of next month, the author _____ his sixth novel.
 A. has written B. will have been writing
 C. has been writing D. will have written
20. Steve _____ to the manager after lunch the day before.
 A. spoke B. was speaking C. had spoken D. has spoken
21. Their children _____ lots of new friends since they _____ to that town.
 A. have been making - move B. made - have been moving
 C. made - are moving D. have made - moved
22. Some people believe the Earth _____ flat and the Sun _____ round it.
 A. is - goes B. was - went C. is - has gone D. is - is going
23. Sheila _____ to stay alone. She is the least sociable student in the course.
 A. preferred B. prefers C. had preferred D. is preferring
24. Rick _____ badly, so the coach decided to leave him out of my team. He was very sorry.
 A. isn't playing played B. plays C. had been playing D. has played
25. Garry looks very tired. I think that he _____ more load than he could manage.
 A. will take B. is taking C. had taken D. has taken

11

1. This is the third cold he _____ in four months.
 A. had had B. has had C. has been having D. had
2. The performance was a real financial disaster, for the organizers _____ into account the cost of invitations and advertising.
 A. weren't taking B. haven't taken
 C. hadn't taken D. haven't been taken

3. The teacher _____ the pupils to their homes. She _____ down with something.
A. has sent – was coming B. was sending – came
C. had sent – has come D. sends – came
4. When it _____ raining, they noticed that it _____ for more than four hours.
A. has stopped B. stops – had rained
C. stopped – has rained D. stopped – had rained
5. The appointment _____ earlier than previously decided. They _____ it forward from 02:00 p.m. to 11:00 a.m.
A. will have been – brought B. will be – bring
C. is going to be – have brought D. is – are bringing
6. How many questions _____ by the time the lesson finishes?
A. will you have answered B. are you going to answer
C. will you be answering D. have you answered
7. A: Can you join us for a picnic tomorrow?
B: Thanks, but I _____ to the cinema with Anna.
A. go B. will go C. am going D. have gone
8. Susan _____ postcards all day. She _____ ten postcards so far.
A. has been writing – wrote B. has written – wrote
C. has written – has written D. has been writing – has written
9. They _____ the subject but the meeting has been cancelled.
A. are going to discuss B. will discuss
C. were going to discuss D. were discussing
10. Mr. Anderson _____ the factory for six years before he _____.
A. ran – died B. has run – died
C. had run – was dying D. had run – died
11. I _____ my books for my readers in a book exhibition at this time tomorrow.
A. am going to sign B. will be signing
C. will sign D. will have been signing
12. We _____ her the truth when she _____ home.
A. are going to tell – will come B. are telling – comes
C. will tell – will come D. will tell – comes
13. In two months' time Raymond _____ from the college with a degree and will be expecting a respected and a well-paid job.
A. will be graduating B. has graduated
C. will have graduated D. has been graduating

14. The Dukes _____ in Chicago before they _____ New York,
 A. had been living – moved B. were living – had moved
 C. had been living – had moved D. have lived – moved
15. She _____ in the hotel lobby until we _____ from shopping.
 A. was staying – have been returning B. stayed – were returning
 C. had stayed – returned D. has stayed – returned
16. Ramon _____ the sewing machine, but later it broke down again.
 A. had repaired B. repaired C. is repairing D. has repaired
17. They _____ our winter house by the time we _____ from our summer house.
 A. painted – had returned
 B. will have painted – return
 C. will be painting – have returned
 D. have been painting – have returned
18. A: Where _____ when I _____ you at the station yesterday?
 B: To Southampton.
 A. did you go – saw B. did you go – see
 C. have you gone – saw D. were you going – saw
19. When she first came to our village, she didn't like our traditional clothes but at the moment she _____ the same clothes.
 A. is used to wearing B. is used to wear
 C. was used to wearing D. will wear
20. They _____ a picnic as a group of classmates in spite of the rain when we saw them last.
 A. have been going for B. were going for
 C. had been gone for D. would be going for
21. The students in Mr. Sharp's evening class _____ for almost fifteen minutes when he finally _____ at the class door.
 A. have waited – appeared B. had been waiting – has appeared
 C. had been waiting – appeared D. have been waiting – appeared
22. Till she _____ how valuable her time was, she _____ waste it.
 A. understood – got used to B. understood – used to
 C. understand – is accustomed to D. has understood – used to
23. Never in my life _____ such a picturesque village.
 A. did I see B. I have seen C. do I see D. have I seen
24. Clean drinking water is becoming a rarity day by day and now this _____ many people in the town.
 A. disturbed B. is disturbing
 C. disturbs D. will have disturbed

10. In our country, most of the big cities _____ from air pollution. 21.
A. suffering B. have suffered C. suffer D. suffered
11. Mr Curtis _____ in a private language school in England for the past 22.
five years and _____ beneficial experience.
A. has worked – has acquired B. has worked – acquired
C. was working – has acquired D. had been working – acquired
12. He _____ busy _____ an article on financial world issues when I went 23.
in to see him.
A. will be – study B. could be – to study
C. is – studying D. was – studying
13. At this time next Friday evening Mrs. Almanac _____ refreshments for 24.
her son's engagement party and _____ her future daughter-in-law.
A. will prepare – will be helping B. will be preparing – will be helping
C. will be preparing – will help D. will prepare – will have helped
14. To my surprise, she _____ for three hours on the veranda without 25.
speaking to anybody.
A. has been sitting B. was sitting C. is sitting D. had sat
15. The corpse of the prisoner who had run away was found in the 13
forest. The police _____ for him for about two weeks.
A. have searched B. had been searching
C. have been searching D. were searching
16. Computers _____ used in 1930's for the first time and they _____ very 1.
important assistant of mankind in recent years.
A. are – become B. were – became
C. were – have become D. were – become 2.
17. He assured me he _____ again before the evening. 3.
A. would ring B. will be ringing C. will ring D. rang
18. It's the first time I _____ on snow! 4.
A. slide B. have slid C. had slid D. am sliding
19. On TV at the moment Mrs. Joyous _____ her thoughts on visiting the 5.
concentration camps in Bosnia when she _____ a journalist.
A. describes – is B. describes – was
C. has described – was D. is describing – was 6.
20. Towards the end of the fifteenth century, many political and social
changes _____ in Europe which _____ all countries profoundly.
A. had been occurring – had affected
B. were occurring – have affected
C. occurred – affected
D. had occurred – would affect

21. She _____ a video when she _____ the car crash.
 A. watched – was hearing B. was watching – heard
 C. was watching – had heard D. had been watching – was hearing
22. The committee _____ the question for nearly an hour, and still hasn't come to decision.
 A. is discussing B. had discussed
 C. will discuss D. has been discussing
23. After a tiring day in June, Sam Glen _____ his car downtown when he suddenly _____ a heart attack and hit Ron, a basketball player.
 A. drove – had B. had driven – had
 C. was driving – had D. has been driving – is having
24. My daughter has been accepted to the University of Michigan, so this time next week she'll _____ courses there. It is a four-year programme, so she will _____ it in 2010.
 A. be attending – have finished B. have attended – be finishing
 C. be attending – be finishing D. attend – finish
25. I _____ her since the time she _____ married.
 A. couldn't see – got B. didn't see – had got
 C. haven't seen – got D. haven't seen – had got

13

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

1. Before I read Freud, I _____ dreams were of so much significance.
 A. didn't think B. wouldn't think
 C. haven't thought D. wouldn't have thought
2. By the year 2010, they _____ in this factory for three years.
 A. will work B. have worked
 C. will have worked D. will be working
3. We _____ working for ten days when they pay our wages tomorrow.
 A. were going to be B. are going to C. will be D. will have been
4. By the time the police _____, the bank robbers _____.
 A. arrived – have already gone away
 B. arrived – had already gone away
 C. had arrived – had already gone away
 D. has arrived – had already gone away
5. My father had our car checked before we _____ on our journey.
 A. start B. had started C. started D. have started
6. Apart from catching cold a few times, I _____ fairly healthy this winter.
 A. will be B. have been C. am D. had been

7. By the end of next month, I _____ the project to the committee. 18.
A. will have presented B. will present
C. will be presenting D. will have been presenting 19.
8. When I last _____ him, he _____ a haircut in the barber's. 20.
A. see - have B. saw - was having
C. have seen - has been having D. had seen - was having
9. When we _____ him off at the station this afternoon, he _____ forward 21.
to coming back on the first occasion.
A. see - has looked B. see - is looking
C. saw - has looked D. saw - was looking 22.
10. Martin _____ to remain in his present position for now in spite of being 23.
dissatisfied with the salary.
A. had decided B. is deciding C. has decided D. decided
11. When you look through the small window, you _____ that the safe is in 24.
its usual place.
A. would discover B. discovered
C. will be discovering D. will discover
12. The President _____ to bring the problem before the whole club mem- 25.
bers so that everybody can express an opinion.
A. had decided B. has decided C. decided D. will decide
13. Since 1950 the world _____ nearly one-fifth of the top soil from its 14
agricultural land and one-fifth of its tropical forests.
A. was losing B. is losing C. has lost D. had been lost 1.
14. Before I _____ a training camp with him I _____ that he _____ an 2.
excellent leader, but now he is just an ordinary man in my eyes.
A. joined - thought - was
B. have joined - have thought - was
C. have joined - had thought - was 3.
D. joined - thought - is
15. Since she is not a very ambitious person by nature, the competition at 4.
work _____ her much.
A. interested B. doesn't interest C. will interest D. didn't interest
16. Fiona usually _____ clothes that _____ to my taste.
A. wears - didn't appeal B. has worn - haven't appealed
C. wore - don't appeal D. wears - don't appeal
17. The author _____ that it _____ necessary for every adolescent to 5.
establish his own place in society.
A. believes - is B. believed - is
C. believed - has been D. has believed - was

18. Deforestation _____ an alarming decrease in the amount of farming land.
A. have caused B. is caused C. cause D. is causing
19. There _____ an increase in the number of AIDS events recently.
A. has been B. is C. was D. had been
20. When he _____ in the car, he _____ the key in the ignition.
A. got - has put B. got - puts C. gets - put D. got - put
21. While he _____ for the light to change, he _____ on the car radio.
A. was waiting - turned B. is waiting - has turned
C. waited - turned D. was waiting - was turning
22. George _____ in the publishing business since he _____ college.
A. is - finishes B. has been - finished
C. was - finished D. has been - has finished
23. Robert _____ up until he _____ his work.
A. will stay - will finish B. had stayed - has finished
C. stayed - had finished D. has stayed - has finished
24. Karen _____ hard for the last three days.
A. worked B. has been working C. is working D. was working
25. She _____ her lessons while I was watching television.
A. has studied B. is studying C. was studying D. had been studying

14

1. Helen _____ in Denver for several years before she moved to Washington.
A. was living B. has lived C. had lived D. has been living
2. What a lovely night! The moon _____ brightly.
A. is shining B. shines C. has shined D. was shining
3. By the time the vet _____ from the town, half of the cows in the village _____.
A. arrived - will have died B. arrived - had died
C. arrives - had died D. arrived - died
4. I _____ for sprouts but I _____ any.
A. have been looking - didn't find
B. looked - haven't found
C. had looked - haven't found
D. have been looking - haven't found
5. The girls seem to be fully satisfied with their English course. So far, they _____ even a single class.
A. don't miss B. haven't missed C. didn't miss D. hadn't missed

6. Tell him I _____ anything with him until I have spoken with my wife. 19.
A. won't discuss B. haven't discussed
C. don't discuss D. didn't discuss
7. Mrs. Fairchild _____ in Paris for five years- from 1986 to 1991. 20.
A. would live B. has lived C. was living D. lived
8. When I finish this course, I _____ to the next level. 21.
A. have gone B. will go C. went D. would go
9. Sheila is a good girl. She _____ her room before she leaves for school. 22.
A. is always tidying B. always tidied
C. always tidies D. had always tidied
10. If you _____ here last week, you would have seen my garden at its best. 23.
A. had been B. have been C. are D. were
11. Changes in temperature _____ rocks into pieces and the wind _____ pieces away. 24.
A. breaks - is blowing B. has broken - blew
C. breaks - blows D. broke - was blowing
12. As soon as the winter was over, the newly-planted trees _____ to put forth new branches. 25.
A. began B. will begin C. has begun D. had begun
13. Until education _____ a public service, the establishment of schools was left to private sector.
A. would become B. became C. becomes D. had become
14. I _____ waiting till everything _____ ready. 15
A. sat - was B. have sat - is C. sat - will be D. will sit - will be
15. The police officer showed us the room where the murder _____ place. 1.
A. will take B. took C. was taking D. has taken
16. I _____ that book such a long time before that I was unable to remember what it was about. 2.
A. have read B. would read C. was going to read D. had read
17. She never _____ till she _____ what she wants. 3.
A. gives up - has achieved B. gives up - will achieve
C. gave up - has achieved D. gives up - achieved
18. The crowd waiting in the square _____ to grow impatient as the hours _____ by and the minister _____. 4.
A. begins - are going - hasn't turned up
B. began - have gone - didn't turn up
C. begins - went - doesn't turn up
D. began - went - didn't turn up
5. 1
6. 1

19. When I _____ the novel I'll lend it to you.
A. will finish B. will have finished C. have finished D. finished
20. In spite of the large sum of money she _____ from her family, she still _____ about suffering from a lack of money.
A. has received – is complaining B. is receiving – complains
C. receives – complained D. receives – complains
21. I _____ a girl whose beauty took everybody's breath away at the moment.
A. have seen B. had seen C. saw D. would see
22. They _____ how deeply the rows between his parents _____ the child.
A. didn't realize – had affected B. didn't realize – have affected
C. don't realize – affected D. will never realize – had affected
23. These statistics _____ that life expectancy _____ quite significantly longer in cold climates than that in warm ones.
A. show – was B. show – is C. showed – is D. showed – will be
24. She is really worried that she _____ to the exam because she doesn't have her identity card on her.
A. haven't admitted B. is not admitting
C. hadn't been admitted D. won't be admitted
25. I've just noticed that she _____ a haircut. It _____ wonderful.
A. will have – has looked B. had had – looked
C. has had – looks D. had – is looking

15

1. By the end of the term, I _____ all eight volumes.
A. will be reading B. read C. have read D. will have read
2. She says she won't phone us until she _____ the information.
A. has B. is having C. will have D. had
3. When we _____ out, the chest cavity _____ smaller.
A. breathe – became B. breathe – becomes
C. will breathe – will become D. will breathe – becomes
4. Our local grocer said he _____ the groceries as soon as he _____ my order.
A. had sent – had received B. will have sent – has received
C. has sent – receives D. sent – had received
5. He _____ the mayor of the town for seven years until his death last year.
A. would have been B. has been C. had been D. will have been
6. My father asked me if I _____ an increase in salary the following month.
A. am getting B. was getting C. am going to get D. will get

7. As we _____ tired of waiting, we _____ to go without them.
A. are – are deciding B. were – have decided
C. are – decided D. were – decided
8. That cat _____ you if you pull its tail.
A. scratches B. has scratched
C. will scratch D. is going to scratch
9. I see you have a saw in your hands. _____ you _____ the dry tree branches?
A. Will ... cut off B. Are ... going to cut off
C. Do – cut off D. Will ... be cutting off
10. I _____ coal into the stove. That's why my hands are all dirty.
A. had put B. was putting
C. had been putting D. have been putting
11. The committee _____ a report when it _____ all the available information.
A. will submit – has collected B. submits – collected
C. will submit – will collect D. will submit – collected
12. The patient _____ after he _____ ill for a long time.
A. died – has been B. dies – had been
C. died – had been D. will die – will be
13. By the time the security guards _____ what _____, the gang _____ already inside the bank.
A. had realized – was happening – were
B. will have realized – will be happening – were
C. had realized – happened – are
D. have realized – happened – were
14. Although he _____ to listen to the teacher, he _____ of the football match all the time.
A. has pretended – thought B. pretended – was thinking
C. pretended – has thought D. pretends – was thinking
15. He _____ so much money that he _____ what to do with it.
A. earned – hadn't known B. earns – didn't know
C. earns – doesn't know D. has earned – didn't know
16. "You've just missed the last bus." – "Never mind, I _____."
A. will walk B. will be walking C. walk D. am walking
17. Ben and Claire _____ to pay us a visit as soon as they _____ in their new apartment.
A. promise – settled B. have been promising – were settling
C. promised – are settling D. have promised – have settled

<http://www.facebook.com/daykem.quynhon>

18. Ford _____ his friend, some of whom earn more money than he does.
A. won't envy B. didn't envy C. doesn't envy D. hasn't envied
19. They _____ it unless they _____ there is no other way.
A. aren't doing - will be thinking B. don't do - will think
C. haven't done - thought D. won't do - think
20. In spite of the fact that he _____ his cousin, he _____ drinking.
A. warned - doesn't stop B. warned - didn't stop
C. warned - hadn't stopped D. has warned - didn't stop
21. She _____ French since she _____ to Illinois.
A. had studied - came B. has studied - has come
C. has been studying - came D. studied - came
22. Henry was packing the suitcases while his wife _____ the room.
A. was tidying B. tidies C. has been tidying D. had tidied
23. Christine _____ as a nurse for seven years, then she became a teacher.
A. has worked B. has been working C. was working D. worked
24. Although she lives in Tokyo, she _____ the Royal Palace.
A. didn't visit B. has never visited
C. is not visiting D. hadn't visited
25. Before we knew what was happening, the roof _____.
A. has fallen in B. will fall in
C. had fallen in D. had been falling in

16

1. While they _____ to Wyoming, their car ran out of gas.
A. drove B. had been driving C. have driven D. were driving
2. Alice looked much slimmer because she _____ for a few months.
A. had been dieting B. has been dieting
C. was dieting D. diets
3. When she's done the ironing, she _____ the length of the dress for me.
A. is altering B. altered C. will alter D. has altered
4. You are too slow. I'm sure that by the time you phone them, they _____ that car to someone else.
A. will sell B. will have sold C. are going to sell D. are selling
5. As soon as they _____ my last book, I _____ you a copy with my autograph.
A. will print - will send B. had printed - will send
C. printed - will be sending D. print - will send

6. Because the children _____ forward to seeing Harry Potter for so long, I took them even though it was really inconvenient for me.
A. had been looking B. were looking
C. have been looking D. looked
7. When we _____ at the airport we _____ that we _____ our passports at the office.
A. arrived - had noticed - had left
B. arrived - noticed - had left
C. have arrived - noticed - left
D. had arrived - have noticed - have left
8. Generally he _____ to work by car, but today he _____ by bus because his car is in the garage.
A. went - went B. was going - is going
C. goes - is going D. has been going - goes
9. He _____ for over three hours when he finished the report.
A. will have typed B. was typing
C. has been typing D. had been typing
10. Three days ago her boyfriend _____ her and she _____ continually ever since.
A. left - is crying B. had left - cried
C. left - has been crying D. had left - was crying
11. This is the first customer we _____ something today.
A. have sold B. sold C. had sold D. were selling
12. Andrew _____ the plants in the garden right now but I _____ sure that it will rain this afternoon.
A. is watering - was B. is watering - am
C. waters - am D. watered - was
13. She should have informed the police as soon as she _____ that her purse was missing.
A. discovers B. would discover C. had discovered D. has discovered
14. My father _____ to rent a car when one of his friends phoned him to offer his own car for the trip.
A. had decided B. was deciding C. has decided D. decided
15. When he _____ he _____ on a bed in a room with no windows.
A. had woken up - was lying B. woke up - was lying
C. wakes up - is lying D. woke up - lay
16. The teacher _____ to the class before the students _____ the problems.
A. will come back - have solved B. has come back - solved
C. came back - have solved D. is coming back - solve

- ong, I
- sports
- cause
- ever
- ng
- that
- purse
- vered
- to of-
- d
- ms.
17. Yesterday on TV they _____ a heavy shower for today, but I _____ even a single drop yet.
 A. announced – am not seeing B. announced – didn't see
 C. have announced – haven't seen D. announced – haven't seen
 18. You don't have to worry about the children, they _____ all about this by the end of the semester.
 A. will be forgetting B. will have forgotten
 C. will forget D. are going to forget
 19. Just as the bus _____ away from the curb, another passenger _____ in through the still open door.
 A. is pulling – has been leaping B. pulled – has leapt
 C. was pulling – leapt D. pulls – was leaping
 20. While she _____ for her sister outside the supermarket, someone _____ her handbag.
 A. had to wait – had stolen B. waited – had been stealing
 C. had waited – was stealing D. was waiting – stole
 21. The spokesperson _____ her speech yet when an angry audience member _____ shouting at her.
 A. won't finish – begins B. didn't finish – was beginning
 C. hadn't finished – began D. doesn't finish – is beginning
 22. A clumsy and flightless bird that at one time _____ a group of islands in the Indian Ocean, the dodo _____ extinct in 1681 as a result of excessive hunting by Portuguese sailors.
 A. has been inhabiting – became B. inhabited – became
 C. has inhabited – becomes D. was inhabiting – has become
 23. Because of the icy road, we very narrowly _____ an accident as we _____ around the curve.
 A. have been avoiding – are driving B. were avoiding – have driven
 C. have avoided – drove D. avoided – were driving
 24. This is the forty-second composition paper I _____ so far, and there _____ seventy-five more.
 A. will have checked – are going to be B. had checked – were
 C. have checked – are D. checked – will be
 25. The carelessness of parents often _____ children to be subject to many household accidents.
 A. causes B. have caused
 C. had caused D. is caused

MODAL VERBS**17**

1. They were travelling on the same train so they _____. But, of course, we don't know if they did.
 A. may have met
 B. should probably meet
 C. might meet
 D. could meet
2. Initially I was opposed to the idea, but after I had seen the research, I _____ that the project was a good one.
 A. must have agreed
 B. would have agreed
 C. ought to agree
 D. had to agree
3. He _____ them to promote him to manager; after all, he isn't even a qualified engineer.
 A. shouldn't be expecting
 B. needn't have expected
 C. can't have expected
 D. wouldn't be expecting
4. If you like, we _____ volleyball with the children while the men _____ up the barbecue.
 A. could play - are setting
 B. could have played - have set
 C. will play - were setting
 D. can play - had been setting
5. We really should have checked whether the covered bazaar is open on Sundays. We _____ somewhere else, but now we've wasted our afternoon coming here.
 A. visited
 B. had visited
 C. could have visited
 D. have been visiting
6. The sun appears to be shining on your computer screen. _____ I close the curtains for you as it _____ you?
 A. Let - has disturbed
 B. Will - were disturbing
 C. Do - is disturbing
 D. Shall - must be disturbing
7. We really should have looked at the timetable when we got off the ferry. We _____ the six-thirty train, but now we have to hang around here until twenty past eight.
 A. would be catching
 B. could have caught
 C. had caught
 D. might catch
8. Shall I put a hot water bottle in your bed for you as it _____ quite cold tonight?
 A. might get
 B. may have got
 C. could have got
 D. would be getting
9. She _____, but luckily, a lifeguard spotted her and rescued her.
 A. has drowned
 B. ought to drown
 C. could have drowned
 D. might drown

10. As a child, my son _____ such vegetables as cabbages and leeks; nonetheless, he can't even bear the sight of them any longer.
A. did not eat B. was eating C. had eaten D. would eat
11. The company had sent the advertisement to the newspaper when they realised they'd mistyped the salary they were offering for the position. Luckily, they _____ the newspaper to correct their mistake before they printed it.
A. could have asked B. must have asked
C. were able to ask D. might have asked
12. I think _____ the battery before going to Vienna. Do you know Lucy had problems starting the car last night?
A. you'd better change B. you'd better changed
C. you've better changed D. you will better change
13. He _____ us on the last day of the congress so his presence at the opening ceremony was something of a surprise.
A. must have joined B. was to join C. had to join D. should join
14. It's absurd! In the first section they praise us for preventing a "major epidemic" and in the next one they write that we _____ so many people.
A. needn't have vaccinated B. didn't need to vaccinate
C. didn't need vaccinate D. needn't to have vaccinated
15. To remain on the safe side, we should not take things for granted and should be able to cope with all kinds of contingency; in Salts, for instance, the villagers _____ for accommodating all the visitors.
A. may have been unprepared B. need not to be prepared
C. must not be prepared D. may be unprepared
16. "Must I take my umbrella?" - "No, you _____. It's not going to rain."
A. mustn't B. have to C. needn't D. don't
17. A: I wish I hadn't criticised Mark's drawings yesterday because he hasn't spoken to me today. Do you think he'll come to my party on Friday?
B: Possibly, he _____ you by then.
A. has forgiven B. was able to forgive
C. must have forgiven D. might have forgiven
18. In fact the criminals _____ in because the front door was wide open and so they just walked in.
A. needn't have broken B. didn't need break
C. didn't need to break D. needn't to have broken
19. And what shall we do if the meeting ends after ten? I'd rather you _____ alone through the park at night.
A. didn't walk B. won't walk C. don't walk D. not walk

20. If the company's bank account remains blocked, they _____ to pay us back next month.
A. may have been unable B. might not be able
C. can't be able D. can be unable
21. On that evening the landlady let us into her kitchen and so we _____ the normal gas cooker with four rings. Making so many pancakes on my two-ring electric stove would have taken too long.
A. could use B. could have used
C. were able to use D. may have used
22. Since Bernie and Alf couldn't take part in the last training games, we _____ some problems with team coordination. Well, we'll find that out tomorrow.
A. might have expected B. might now expect
C. had better expected D. have better expected
23. Since the day his manager transferred him to the foundry section of the steel works, he _____ safety goggles.
A. will be wearing B. must have worn
C. ought to wear D. has had to wear
24. The weather was perfect and so we _____ the little shelter at the top in just two hours while normally the climbing would have taken at least half an hour longer.
A. were able to reach B. could reach
C. could have reached D. might have reached
25. All the afternoon the kids were out on the beach and so Eva and I _____ some serious talk about what was going wrong in our marriage. With the children around, such discussion would have been impossible.
A. might have B. were able to have
C. could have had D. had to have

18

1. Even if she thought the ride and the tickets would be free, she _____ Jimmy some pocket money. As it was, the boy couldn't even buy himself an ice cream.
A. ought to have given B. should give
C. had to give D. could give
2. Doctor Defors was very fluent in English and so I _____ an interpreter, which greatly reduced the cost of the lecture.
A. needn't have hired B. didn't need hire
C. needn't to have hired D. didn't need to hire

3. You know how upset she was that night. You _____ her everything was all right. Why were you so cruel?
A. should tell B. ought tell C. could have told D. may have told
4. A: This student has circled the mistakes in the text, but he hasn't corrected them, so he'll only get half marks.
B: He _____ the instructions properly.
A. would rather not read B. must not have read
C. needn't have read D. shouldn't have read
5. If the postal strike doesn't end by next week, we _____ to the bank for a short-term loan.
A. may have turned B. can have to turn
C. may have to turn D. will have turned
6. I suppose in the end they didn't have enough money to carry out all the redecorations; or the landlord _____ to the changes.
A. may have objected B. has objected
C. might object D. would have objected
7. After so many defeats the team's manager _____. Most supporters will be happy if he does.
A. may have had to go B. must have gone
C. might be forced to go D. may have to go
8. "How many people _____? Remember we will have to cover their travel expenses."
"Well, it's up to you. I can assure you I won't protest."
A. will we invite B. should we invite
C. we want to invite D. would we invite
9. As a single woman, Lucy _____ quite a lot of money on clothes, jewellery and cosmetics, but now married with two children, she can't spare so much money on them.
A. might spend B. had spent C. would spend D. would rather spend
10. It's good I got interested in that bottle. Granny _____ the poison taking it for her asthma medicine because the bottle was unmarked.
A. might have swallowed B. had swallowed
C. could swallow D. was able to swallow
11. I can't believe it. She _____ it by herself. It weighs over a ton.
A. couldn't lift B. might not lift
C. may not have been able to lift D. can't have lifted
12. We _____ him up at five because he hadn't been sleeping since four.
A. didn't need to wake B. didn't need wake
C. needn't to have woken D. needn't have woken

13. Barbara's letter from Sidney _____ the last one, so I was very surprised to find another blue envelope with Australian stamps in my mail.
A. had been B. would have been C. was to be D. ought to be
14. Don't you think that, since the two brothers do not speak to each other, we _____ big problems getting their wives to sit together at the party?
A. could have got B. may have had
C. may be able to have D. might have
15. After paying the bill I had some money left and so I _____ a T-shirt with Magic Johnson, which my son said was the best present he had ever received.
A. was able to buy B. might buy
C. could have bought D. might have to buy
16. A: Are you going to enrol on the second course when we finish this one?
B: I don't know. It's tiring coming every day after work. I _____ a month before I start the second course.
A. have to wait B. am supposed to wait
C. could have waited D. may wait
17. How very lucky you were! You _____ in the crowd.
A. could get lost B. could have lost
C. could have got lost D. didn't lose
18. As some of the senior officers had very little English at school, additional interpreters _____ needed. The exact number should be known on their arrival.
A. have better been B. might have been
C. had better been D. may now be
19. Being so terribly busy, I could do nothing more than meet her at the airport. Don't tell me I _____ her the city as well.
A. must have shown B. should have shown
C. ought to show D. might show
20. James will book the hotel rooms for the German representatives and you _____ them at the airport at eight o'clock. Is that clear?
A. are to meet B. can meet C. have met D. would meet
21. The Prince's aircraft had to undergo a security check and so we _____ to him for almost an hour. Father was very impressed as normally he could have counted on nothing more than a handshake.
A. might talk B. were able to talk
C. could have talked D. may have talked
22. "I'm sorry I can't do the shopping today." - "OK, _____ it then."
A. I'm going to do B. I'm doing C. I'll do D. I do

23. I

24. I

25. I

19

1. T

w

2. V

o

3. W

tl

ir

4. D

A

C

5. —

no

A

C

6. It

co

th

A

7. Th

ou

A

23. Since she was too weak to walk, we _____ her back to the gallery where her husband was waiting for her in a rented car.
 A. must have driven B. had to drive
 C. have driven D. ought to drive
24. Let's not discuss this problem now if we _____ a decision tomorrow.
 A. don't need to reach B. needn't to reach
 C. won't need to reach D. needn't to be reaching
25. "Where _____ Doctor Lee for the weekend? I'm afraid we will have to invite his wife, as well". "Well, the place doesn't really matter. Of course, I wouldn't like to spend a fortune".
 A. we are to take B. shall we take C. will we take D. would we take

19

1. The boys we met on the train _____ soldiers on leave. They were young, with very short haircuts.
 A. may be B. may have been C. had had to be D. could be
2. When I arrived on the spot I found out that I _____ the heavy gas bottle on my back because the camp-site now had electric cookers.
 A. didn't need to carry B. didn't need carry
 C. might not have carried D. needn't have carried
3. When it turned out that Alice _____ to hospital before July, I phoned the agency to cancel the bookings. I didn't want to risk losing the money, in case she did.
 A. needed have gone B. might have to go
 C. could have gone D. needed to have gone
4. Don't tell me I _____ till 5 o'clock in the afternoon.
 A. was to make them to stay B. must have made them stay
 C. could have made them stay D. was to have made them stay
5. _____ lending me \$20 so that I don't have to give the taxi a \$100 dollar note?
 A. Would you mind B. Would you rather
 C. Would you like D. Had you better
6. It is hard to say when the new line will start to bring in a profit. The company's spokesman has revealed recently that it _____ a year before they actually stop losing money.
 A. would take B. will have taken C. can take D. might take
7. The news _____ be true. That's why until we learn more about it we ought to behave as if we had never received it.
 A. may or may not B. needs not to C. mustn't D. doesn't need

8. After that scandal Mr Patterson _____ resign. Just think of some people's joy if he is.
A. might have to
B. may have been forced to
C. may be forced to
D. could have been forced to
9. "Which model _____? We won't be able to buy more than one."
"Oh, I don't know. We would have to carry out a detailed study before making a decision."
A. will we buy
B. shall we buy
C. would we buy
D. we want to buy
10. Feeling tired is no excuse for driving to church in a dirty car. Why didn't you take it to the car wash? Or, if you didn't want to queue, you _____ some money to your son for washing it.
A. could give
B. were to give
C. were able to give
D. might have given
11. We were lucky. A television documentary was just being made and we _____ the Chapel, which is not normally shown to the public.
A. were able to see
B. did all but see
C. could have seen
D. could see
12. Well, he _____ his train in the end because twenty minutes later I saw him once again.
A. had to miss
B. had had to miss
C. must have missed
D. could miss
13. The producers of this wine _____ imported grapes to it, which would explain its dryness. Home varieties containing more sugar were extremely expensive last year.
A. may have added
B. could add
C. have added
D. ought to have added
14. You _____ anything until after your operation. The nurses will tell you when it is all right.
A. needn't eat
B. mustn't eat
C. couldn't eat
D. might not eat
15. Samuel _____ his collection. I can imagine his wife's fury if he does.
A. must have sold
B. may have sold
C. could have sold
D. may have to sell
16. There are still six days to go before the deadline, and so a few of the top players _____ to stay away. Let's hope not too many of them will.
A. might still decide
B. can still decide
C. may have decided
D. will still decide
17. To travel from England to Scotland you _____ a passport.
A. mustn't have
B. haven't got
C. don't need
D. needn't

18

19.

20.

21.

22.

23.

24. I

25. T

20

1. F.

ye

A

C

- people's
- before
- y didn't
- and we
- er I saw
- i would
tremely
- tell you
- ot eat
- es.
- the top
18. There was no panic among the villagers who knew they _____ to the mainland before sunset.
A. should have airlifted
B. were to be airlifted
C. were to airlift
D. would be airlifting
19. I must say with regret that I was right criticizing the mixing of footpaths and cycle lanes in the Botley area. The accidents which have since happened there clearly show that the changes _____ introduced.
A. have better not been
B. should never be
C. should never have been
D. should rather not be
20. Only six people _____ the exact date of the visit and Bob was not among them. And so his presence at the airport was a surprise for all of us.
A. would have been given
B. would be given
C. were being given
D. were to be given
21. We live very far from the station, so she _____ a taxi because she got here just ten minutes after the arrival of the train.
A. must have taken
B. had to take
C. would certainly take
D. had to have taken
22. You _____ anything to me. If you want to spend virtually your entire wages on lottery tickets, then that's up to you.
A. couldn't have explained
B. weren't supposed to explain
C. don't have to explain
D. shouldn't have explained
23. I'm sorry, I forgot to tell you the Fergusons drink only water, so really you _____ all that wine. But don't worry, we'll keep it for your birthday party.
A. didn't need buy
B. didn't need to buy
C. oughtn't to buy
D. needn't have bought
24. It turned out that on Fridays admission to city museums was free, and so we _____ anything and were able to spend the money on fruit.
A. didn't need pay
B. didn't need to pay
C. needn't to have paid
D. needn't have paid
25. The soup was all right but the pizza was just as I had feared: canned olives instead of fresh ones. I'd rather _____ a plate of spaghetti with sauce.
A. have ordered
B. ordered
C. had ordered
D. order

20

1. I can't quite understand why the construction of the plant took eight years. I'm sure they _____ it in half that time.
A. were able to complete
B. could have completed
C. could complete
D. ought to complete

2. A: John doesn't work for a computer company, so why has he gone to the computer exhibition?
B: I don't know. He _____ interested in buying a computer to use at home or perhaps he's thinking of starting his own company.
A. must be B. has to be C. ought to be D. could be
3. So you're quite sure that I _____ the bill myself? But, listen, no one had told me that before. And, besides, when the meal was over, they all very willingly handed me their shares.
A. was to pay B. ought to pay C. must have paid D. would pay
4. We sold most of our collection to pay for Luke's surgery. Now I know we _____ it because he would have recovered anyway.
A. mustn't have done B. oughtn't to do
C. needn't have done D. didn't need do
5. When the cheating was discovered the boys were expelled without much debate. But now I think they _____ allowed to stay at our school.
A. should have been B. ought to be
C. should better be D. should rather be
6. It is true that without loudspeakers the police just couldn't control the crowd. Well, maybe they _____ access to the market place.
A. could block B. should have blocked
C. ought to block D. would be able to block
7. Oh dear, my fruit cake is a little too sweet. I _____ the amount of sugar I add to the mixture next time.
A. must be reducing B. should have reduced
C. have had to reduce D. will have to reduce
8. I was going to introduce myself but then it turned out I _____ it as the chairman had already said a few things about my case:
A. didn't need to do B. didn't need do
C. needn't to have done D. needn't have done
9. Well, since Mr Radcliff doesn't seem to be very cooperative in what regards the timing of the tour, we _____ our participation in it. Of course, it would be better not to withdraw.
A. had had to rethink B. may have to rethink
C. might have rethought D. maybe rethink
10. Well, I understand that they couldn't drive on because of the snowstorm. But if they knew they were going to be late, they _____ me up to save us some needless waiting.
A. could ring B. would have to ring
C. were able to ring D. might have rung

11. I
12. I
13. I
14. V
15. I
16. D
17. A
18. T
19. A
20. Y

11. "Monica has just left. She's sorry about being absent last Monday. She had to babysit for a neighbour." – "It's OK but _____."
 A. couldn't she have phoned? B. she could phone
 C. she ought have phoned D. why she didn't phone?
12. Isn't it great that Tim and Sue have given up smoking? The both _____ too much.
 A. must be smoking B. ought to be smoking
 C. used to smoke D. have been smoking
13. Look at these photos. They _____ in Brazil or Colombia. Certainly not in Cuba.
 A. could be taken B. may have been taken
 C. might possibly be taken D. might possibly have taken
14. We should be very glad that there were so few policemen on duty that day. But I prefer not to think about the possible end of our action if there _____ more.
 A. were B. would be C. are D. had been
15. Luckily, Roger's departure was delayed by one day and so we _____ one more evening together.
 A. could have spent B. could spend
 C. were able to spend D. may have spent
16. Don't blame the boys. They couldn't stay at the station after 10. Don't tell me they _____ the Embassy.
 A. should have contacted B. ought to contact
 C. could contact D. would be able to contact
17. All the guests seemed to have enjoyed the party, although Ann _____ some more attractive records.
 A. could choose B. was able to choose
 C. could have chosen D. should choose
18. Tom Grey, who doesn't know Swedish, _____ this fax. We cannot put the blame on him.
 A. wouldn't be able to send B. can't have sent
 C. hadn't been able to send D. couldn't send
19. Ann is right. She couldn't ask for another set of questions half way through the examination. Well, maybe she _____ the examiners for some additional explanation.
 A. could ask B. ought to ask
 C. would be able to ask D. should have asked
20. You _____ come tomorrow if you have something else to do.
 A. needn't B. mustn't C. didn't have to D. couldn't

4. I
i
5. I
I
I
6. I
E
7. T
e
8. T
fo
9. A
—
I
(
10. S
w
I
(
11. A
cl
I
(
12. I
I

1. He's trying to convince me I _____ him. But he doesn't take into consideration the fact that I was in trouble myself.
A. could have helped B. could help
C. was able to help D. had been able to help
2. I regret I didn't take part because this year's competitors were surprisingly weak. I _____ the first winner from our university.
A. could become B. might have become
C. would easily become D. was able to become
3. I only had a brief chat with Mary at the bus stop, so I _____ to ask her how she _____ on in her new job.
A. might forget - could get
B. must have forgotten - should get
C. have forgotten - used to get
D. forgot - was getting

4. He is just pulling your leg! He _____ here on foot as the railway station is located some 50 km from here.
A. couldn't come B. wouldn't be able to come
C. can't have come D. hadn't been able to come
5. A: I couldn't persuade John to come to the match with us. He said he couldn't afford it.
B: You _____ to lend him the money.
A: I did, but he said he _____ borrow any money at the moment.
A. have offered - ought not to
B. could have offered - would rather not
C. may have offered - used not to
D. can offer - had better not
6. A: _____ we paint the kitchen this weekend?
B: We could, but I _____ wait until the weather gets better because we'll have to open the windows.
A. Would - prefer B. May - must
C. Shall - would sooner D. Can - would like
7. The fire _____ due to faulty insulation. But, for the time being, we cannot exclude a terrorist attack.
A. may have started B. could start
C. might be started D. must have started
8. They _____ to the concert together because Jane had agreed to baby-sit for them.
A. could go B. were able to go
C. could have gone D. can go
9. Amy Johnson, the first woman pilot who _____ from England to Australia, _____ several times during her flight to fill her plane with petrol.
A. flew - had to stop B. had flown - has stopped
C. used to fly - might stop D. was flying - would rather stop
10. Since, for some time, our service _____ limited to the area of Fulton, we withdrew the rest of the ads.
A. must have been B. has been
C. had to be D. would have been
11. After a number of incidents with the police we decided to close down the club altogether. But now I think that maybe we _____ it open.
A. should rather keep B. ought to keep
C. should better keep D. should have kept
12. I hope you know that you _____ come with me if you don't want to.
A. don't have to B. mustn't C. can't D. don't need

13. _____ I ask you a favour? _____ you work on Thursday night this week instead of Friday night?
A. Can - Did B. Would - Will C. Might - Shall D. May - Could
14. The first thing I saw in the morning was Henry's van parked in front of the museum. I didn't like it at all, as Henry _____ away for another week or so.
A. would have been B. would be C. was to be D. should be
15. _____ you take this screwdriver back to Mr. Smith next door and thank him for lending it to us?
A. Must B. Will C. May D. Shall
16. They _____ their house yet. They only put it up for sale yesterday.
A. ought not to sell B. might not be selling
C. needn't have sold D. can't have sold
17. She always says that we _____ go and see her more often.
A. would B. need C. should D. ought
18. We _____ get a visa before we _____ go to Bulgaria.
A. have to - can B. are to - must C. could - would D. will - shall
19. As far as I remember, most of last September was sunny and hot. But this might have been an exception and so my advice is that you _____ some warm clothes with you.
A. might have taken B. should take
C. oughtn't to take D. should have taken
20. It is stupid to claim, as some journalists do, that the accident was due to an extraordinary coincidence, and at the same time that we _____ it.
A. might have prevented B. could prevent
C. ought to prevent D. were to prevent
21. A: Well, I've got lots of great ideas, but I haven't written anything down yet.
B: But you _____ us a written outline of your section of the project today!
A: Don't panic. I'll do it tomorrow.
A. had to give B. were able to give
C. must have given D. were supposed to give
22. Our father _____ a small present for me and my sister every month when he _____ his salary.
A. was buying - had received B. would buy - received
C. must have bought - could receive D. bought - was receiving
23. When their baby was born, Lucy _____ up work until they found someone to look after the baby.
A. must give B. ought to give C. had to give D. used to give

24. I
q
4
(
25. T
re
4
(

22

1. D
fo
A
2. W
h
A
3. A
B
A
B
4. L
cu
A
5. I
yo
A
C
6. A
to
A
C
7. A
B
A
A
C

24. I _____ listening to pop music at all, but recently I have realised that I quite like certain pop-songs.
 A. didn't use to enjoy B. ought not to enjoy
 C. must not have enjoyed D. can't have been enjoying
25. They had their baby daughter in June and, since then, they _____ in restaurants very often.
 A. didn't use to eat B. couldn't eat
 C. weren't able to eat D. haven't been able to eat

22

1. Do you think he _____ to watch the match with us? I know he enjoys football.
 A. would like B. had better C. would sooner D. preferred
2. Would you mind if I _____ the secretary for half an hour, Mr. Pitt? She has two thousand leaflets to send out.
 A. helping B. have helped C. help D. helped
3. A: I missed this week's episode of "The Simpsons". What happened?
 B: I don't know. I don't watch it any more.
 A: Why not? I thought you were a fan of the show like me.
 B: Yes, I _____ it three times a week, but now I go to German lessons every night.
 A. had watched B. used to watch
 C. was able to watch D. have watched
4. Living cells exist in a variety of shapes; for example, they _____ cube-shaped or flat.
 A. have been B. must be C. ought to be D. may be
5. I believe you _____ this computer programme in your previous job, so you _____ it difficult at times. Please don't hesitate to ask me for help.
 A. couldn't use - have found B. haven't used - must find
 C. didn't use - might find D. may not use - will find
6. Apparently, the man across the road _____ his car after all because he took down the for-sale sign a week ago and he is still driving to work.
 A. used to keep B. is keeping
 C. had better keep D. was able to keep
7. A: Hopefully, Peter booked the tickets for us yesterday.
 B: He _____ them yesterday. The booking office is closed on Saturdays.
 A: Oh well, I'm sure he'll order them tomorrow then.
 A. wasn't supposed to book B. hasn't booked
 C. needn't have booked D. couldn't have booked

8. A: I didn't think Paul and Sam were coming to the picnic.
B: They _____ their minds.
A: Well, it's nice to see them again.
A. must have changed B. used to change
C. would rather change D. should have changed
9. I'm glad that I _____ hard to persuade my parents because they were already keen on the idea.
A. ought not to try B. needn't have tried
C. didn't need to try D. wasn't able to try
10. When it was completed, the Eiffel Tower _____ the tallest building in the world, but now there are many others which are taller than the Eiffel Tower.
A. would be B. must be C. used to be D. was
11. Cats are very alert to any movement. For this reason, they will pounce when a victim _____ but _____ prey that remains still.
A. can move - couldn't attack B. is moving - shouldn't attack
C. moves - may not attack D. moved - don't attack
12. You _____ all your holiday money on the first day. You will need some for the rest of the week.
A. haven't spent B. mustn't spend
C. don't spend D. might not spend
13. A: Mrs. Parkinson _____ three accidents in the last month.
B: She _____ a very careful driver, then.
A: Couldn't it have been just bad luck?
A. was having - can't be B. has - shouldn't be
C. has had - must not be D. used to have - isn't
14. The weather is awful again today. Let's look in the newspaper. There _____ a good film showing at the cinema.
A. might be B. had to be C. would rather be D. can be
15. Cellulose is indigestible by humans, but herbivores, such as cows and horses, _____ it because they retain it long enough for digestion by micro-organisms present in their digestive system.
A. ought to digest B. have to digest C. can digest D. have digested
16. When I lived in England, I _____ Indian food several times a month, but here in Istanbul it's virtually impossible to find.
A. shall eat B. had eaten C. ought to eat D. would eat
17. It's not easy learning Turkish at home. Do you think I _____ an evening course?
A. must have taken B. should take C. have taken D. had to take

18. W
b
L
I
C
I
19. O
er
L
C
20. U
tc
1,
A
C
21. Ye
A
22. I
w
I
w
A
23. In
A
C
24. _
A
25. H
ba
A
C
- 23**
1. A:
B:
A:
B:
A
C

18. We _____ the football match on television yesterday, but we _____ because there was a power cut.
 A. were going to watch – couldn't
 B. were supposed to watch – haven't
 C. should be watching – may not
 D. had better watch – needn't
19. Oh no, look at the sign! We _____ here. These spaces are for doctors and emergency patients only.
 A. needn't have parked
 B. aren't supposed to park
 C. haven't got to park
 D. won't be parking
20. Using lasers to produce extremely short and repeatable pulses of light, today scientists _____ events happening in time intervals as short as 1,000 trillionth of a second.
 A. are able to measure
 B. were measuring
 C. must have measured
 D. may have measured
21. You _____ your children some freedom; otherwise, they will resent you.
 A. used to allow
 B. must allow
 C. have allowed
 D. allow
22. I refused to give my son any money for the "Mega Death" sweatshirt he wants to buy, but I'm sure he'll try to get some from his grandmother. I'd really rather she _____ him the money, because I don't want him to wear such an awful thing.
 A. not to lend
 B. won't lend
 C. didn't lend
 D. not lending
23. In parts of Africa, women still _____ water a long way to their village.
 A. have to carry
 B. might carry
 C. could have carried
 D. used to carry
24. _____ I get some plates while you are cutting the cake?
 A. Do
 B. Would
 C. Shall
 D. Did
25. He _____ safety goggles, but he wasn't and, as a result, the hot steel badly damaged his eyes.
 A. could have been wearing
 B. must have been wearing
 C. should be wearing
 D. ought to have been wearing

23

1. A: Julie looks so slim.
 B: Has she been dieting?
 A: Not that I am aware of.
 B: Well, she _____ very hard then. She goes horse riding, doesn't she?
 A. must have been exercising
 B. was exercising
 C. had better exercise
 D. was able to exercise

2. Would you mind _____ your cigarette smoke in my face? It's getting on my nerves.
A. not to blow B. not blow C. not blowing D. haven't blown
3. I _____ my car last week if I had accepted James' offer. He offered me two thousand dollars for it, but I wanted more.
A. was able to sell B. may have sold C. had sold D. could have sold
4. You knew that we had to walk a long way today, so you really _____ those high heeled shoes. You only have yourself to blame for your aching feet.
A. don't have to wear B. shouldn't have worn
C. must not have worn D. might not wear
5. I think Victoria _____ to the party, although she really wants to, because she is flying to Paris the next day and has to pack her things.
A. didn't come B. couldn't come
C. wouldn't come D. may not come
6. You _____ this report to the managing director personally. Do you understand?
A. are to hand B. would like to hand
C. may have handed D. would sooner hand
7. You _____ for the cocktail party after the conference if you are worried about arriving home late.
A. needn't have stayed B. haven't stayed
C. don't have to stay D. weren't able to stay
8. When my grandfather came to visit me, he _____ always bring a little present.
A. was used to B. would C. might D. could
9. He _____ handball quite often, but his new job requires him to travel a lot now, so he doesn't have time any more.
A. must have played B. should be playing
C. used to play D. could have played
10. You _____ your jacket on a clothes hanger and not leave it on the chair. You'll crease it!
A. must have hung B. would hang C. may hang D. ought to hang
11. It's a long journey and there may not be any restaurants on the way. You _____ something before you leave.
A. might have eaten B. would eat
C. had better eat D. are able to eat
12. I _____ while I had the chance; now I'm starving.
A. could not have eaten B. was eating
C. would have been better to eat D. ought to have eaten

13. I
r14. V
d15. I
c16. T
a17. A
a18. It
I19. A
fc20. H
I21. Y
loI
C
I

13. I knew that Marcus didn't have much money, but he has just bought a new car. He _____ the money from someone.
 A. must have borrowed B. could borrow
 C. is supposed to borrow D. is able to borrow
14. We _____ anything tonight. We _____ the leftovers from yesterday's dinner party.
 A. didn't cook - used to eat B. needn't cook - can eat
 C. won't have cooked - should eat D. might not cook - would eat
15. Looking at the sun, even when partially obscured by the moon, _____ cause damage and even blindness.
 A. must B. would C. can D. need
16. The relief workers _____ able to rescue some of those who _____ still alive under the rubble.
 A. may be - are B. should be - were
 C. might have been - have been D. will be - would be
17. At this hour of the night, it _____ your mother phoning; it _____ anyone else.
 A. must have been - wasn't B. may be - isn't
 C. must be - couldn't be D. has to be - wouldn't have been
18. It _____ a disaster, but fortunately he _____ fast at the time.
 A. might be - didn't drive
 B. must be - won't be driving
 C. was supposed to be - hadn't driven
 D. could have been - wasn't driving
19. A: Did you speak to Sam about the plans for the cake sale to raise money for charity?
 B: Yes, I did and she _____ bake some biscuits and cakes if she has time.
 A. has had to B. was able to C. might be able to D. had better
20. How _____ that she _____ a good dancer when she was young?
 A. did she forget - was
 B. has she forgotten - used to be
 C. could she forget - were
 D. could she have forgotten - used to be
21. You _____ your own canoe in order to join the canoe club. They cost a lot of money. You _____ mine whenever you want to go canoeing.
 A. needn't buy - can borrow
 B. won't have bought - should borrow
 C. mustn't buy - had borrowed
 D. might not buy - would borrow

22. I _____ to the office to send e-mail any longer. The company has bought me a lap top computer and a mobile phone which can be used for electronic mail and the Internet.
- A. must not have returned B. don't have to return
C. needn't have returned D. may not return
23. Just as my daughter was about to leave the house on her wedding day, my son spilt some tea on her dress. Fortunately, we _____ the stain with some special soap before the wedding took place.
- A. were able to remove B. must have removed
C. might be removing D. could remove
24. A: Is Julian not visiting aunt Mary with us today?
B: Well, he has been called out to an emergency, but he _____ us there if he finishes early.
- A. has joined B. could have joined
C. might join D. was joining
25. A: What were you doing at the bank yesterday?
B: I _____ my bank manager for a loan to repair our house, and luckily, I managed to get it.
- A. must have asked B. had to ask
C. ought to ask D. should have asked

5. A
B
C
D
6. H
d
C
Y
7. Y
ye
C
8. O
fo
C
9. A
B
A
C
10. Th
w
A
C
11. I
su
A
12. I
At
ab
A
B
C
D
13. _
int
A
14. _
A

downloadsachmienphi.com

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

24

1. He _____ straight along the highway, but instead, he _____ to follow the scenic country road.
- A. had driven - would decide B. must have driven - had decided
C. could have driven - decided D. was driving - decided
2. A: I can't believe Jane isn't here to collect her award.
B: She _____ the invitation. We definitely should have checked that she had got it.
- A. must not have received B. had better not receive
C. isn't supposed to receive D. needn't have received
3. Our plane _____ in Cairo hours ago, but we haven't even taken off from Heathrow yet.
- A. must have landed B. was supposed to land
C. ought to be landing D. will have landed
4. This steak is a little bit undercooked for my taste. _____ putting it back under the grill for another five minutes?
- A. Would you mind B. Why don't you
C. Would you like D. Do you prefer

s bought
electronic

ling day,
ain with

; there if

i luckily,

o follow

ecided

that she

off from

; it back

5. A: I wonder why Mary didn't want to come shopping in Oxford street with us.
B: I don't know. She _____ short of money these days because her new kitchen cost her a lot of money.
A. would be B. has been C. can be D. could be
6. He is so poor now it's hard to believe that when he was young, he _____ down the street in his Rolls Royce or sometimes his Jaguar car.
A. has been driving B. should have driven
C. would drive D. has driven
7. You _____ so envious of your brother. He is successful because, unlike you, he works extremely hard.
A. haven't been B. shouldn't be C. may not be D. won't be
8. Oh dear, we seem to have run out of salt. I _____ to the corner shop before dinner.
A. am able to go B. needed to go
C. must have gone D. will have to go
9. A: _____ we drive to Macoda City in our new car?
B: Well, I _____ take the ferry to avoid the traffic.
A. May - must B. Can - would like
C. Shall - would sooner D. Would - had better
10. Trade is so poor these days! We _____ just two cars since I started working here a month ago.
A. have been able to sell B. are supposed to sell
C. had to sell D. will have sold
11. I can't understand why Dad is now so careful with his money. He _____ such a generous person.
A. would be B. has been C. used to be D. must be
12. I was going to write my essay about the British nuclear tests in the Australian Desert, but I _____ the topic when I _____ much information about them.
A. have changed - wasn't able to find
B. might have changed - don't find
C. must change - haven't found
D. had to change - couldn't find
13. _____ you do me a favour please? _____ you ask Mrs. Green if the interview room is available?
A. Could - Would B. May - Could C. Would - Do D. Might - May
14. _____ you hold this shelf here while I go and get my hammer?
A. May B. Shall C. Will D. Should

15. I was falling asleep while I was typing my speech last night. The only way I _____ awake was by drinking lots of strong coffee.
A. ought to stay B. could stay
C. would rather stay D. may stay
16. I am really surprised that Robby hasn't signed up yet for skiing holiday this year. He _____ the first to book every year.
A. could be B. may have been C. would be D. used to be
17. _____ I look after Catty for a couple of hours so that you and Kevin can go to cinema?
A. Would B. Shall C. Do D. Did
18. The tyres of my car _____ thin already. I only replaced them in January. I'll have to buy better quality ones next time.
A. shouldn't have worn B. needn't have worn
C. didn't wear D. aren't supposed to wear
19. According to their letter, we _____ them with a copy of our company's accounts before we can order any cars on contract hire.
A. have supplied B. have to supply
C. may have supplied D. had supplied
20. I suppose I _____ to type his report for him, but, at the time, I didn't know how important it was.
A. was able to offer B. may have offered
C. would rather offer D. could have offered
21. Would you mind _____ your music so loudly? I am trying to study.
A. not play B. not playing C. didn't play D. not to play
22. I'd like to have some people for dinner tonight, but it is too late to ask anyone because they _____ their plans already.
A. had better make B. can make
C. are making D. may have made
23. George _____ better in the tennis tournament than I thought he _____ because he got through to the finals.
A. should be playing - did B. will have played - ought to
C. must have played - could D. ought to play - can
24. Would you mind if I _____ these trade magazines home to read? I never get time to read them in the office.
A. to take B. have taken C. am taking D. took
25. Now that they have raised the prices at the gym, I _____ going there or I'll have difficulty paying it.
A. had better stop B. had stopped
C. must have stopped D. might have stopped

25

1. T
c2. U
a3. D
o4. V
a
a5. F
o

6. T

7. S
o

8. C

9. T
s

10. F

VERB FORMS: ACTIVE & PASSIVE**25**

1. The results of the research _____ that, presently, several East Asian countries _____ rapidly.
 A. have indicated – were developing
 B. indicate – are developing
 C. are indicated – have been developing
 E. had indicated – developed
2. Understandably, her friends _____ when Julia married someone else after being engaged to John for two years.
 A. were surprised B. are surprising C. surprised D. will be surprised
3. Nobody looked for a better manager because Geoff _____ considered the only possible choice.
 A. would have B. was C. had D. has already
4. What I fear most of all is that we _____ in what refers to the building of a new market in West Crane. The local people seem to be very wary about it.
 A. might misinterpret B. might have misinterpreted
 C. won't be misinterpreting D. might be misinterpreted
5. Roy's attraction stemmed from the fact that his Dad _____ to own most of the land north of the site.
 A. had said B. had been told C. was said D. was being told
6. The facsimile _____ when the secretary returns from lunch.
 A. was being sent B. is going to send
 C. has been sent D. will be sent
7. Since, for some time to come, her promotion _____ back, they decided to offer her a new car in compensation.
 A. has been held B. was holding
 C. had to be held D. must have been held
8. Of course, all those who _____ can apply again.
 A. have not been listed B. didn't list
 C. have not listed D. will not list
9. The gangsters avoided arrest for several weeks because they _____ the state.
 A. thought about leaving B. were thought to have left
 C. were thinking to leave D. were thought to be leaving
10. By the time I came here all the better jobs _____ taken.
 A. have been B. were C. are D. had been

11. Because James _____ to physical work, he _____ after he had spent a week on the farm.
 A. isn't accustomed - might be exhausted
 B. wasn't accustomed - was exhausted
 C. won't be accustomed - will be exhausted
 D. hasn't accustomed - has exhausted
12. The only incident that night involved two policemen who _____ near Checkpoint Eli.
 A. had shot at
 B. have shot on
 C. had been shot at
 D. were shooting at
13. If the sceptics _____ before the debate, a lot of people may have second thoughts about the plan.
 A. cannot be silencing
 B. are not silenced
 C. do not silence
 D. wouldn't silence
14. Animals _____ to survive in the wild, rather than kept in captivity.
 A. should be helped
 B. have been helping
 C. are helping
 D. could be helping
15. Even before all our men _____ off, the whole situation seemed absurd to me.
 A. have called
 B. had called
 C. called
 D. were called
16. Since the situation was so bad, she should _____ care of much earlier.
 A. have taken
 B. have been taken
 C. be taking
 D. take
17. I don't think Alistair is our most suitable candidate. But he is the only one who, hopefully, _____ when the appointments are made in March.
 A. won't be vetoed
 B. doesn't veto
 C. will not be vetoing
 D. is not going to veto
18. Films of violence _____ on television until after 9.30 at night, the time when the majority of children _____ to bed.
 A. cannot be shown - went
 B. aren't being shown - had gone
 C. shouldn't be shown - go
 D. needn't be shown - have gone
19. As for Tina, we can be quite sure she will not say a word, even if she _____.
 A. speaks to
 B. is spoken to
 C. will be spoken to
 D. will be able to speak to
20. Since no photographs _____ taken during the walk, I left my camera in the bus.
 A. were to be
 B. have been
 C. had been
 D. should have been
21. There is very little hope for the homeless unless a sponsor _____.
 A. will find itself
 B. will be found
 C. would be found
 D. is found

22. 1

23. 1

24. 1

25. 0

26

1. 0

2. A

3. P

ic

A

C

4. T

be

A

5. N

wa

A

6. W

ou

A

22. The fact that Mr Ash _____ about such crucial matters doesn't make him a very reliable source for the future.
 A. has been misinformed B. has misinformed
 C. was misinforming D. misinformed
23. There may be serious problems if we don't find the box containing the poison. All we know at present is that it disappeared while _____ to a laboratory in Bristol.
 A. was taken B. taking C. being taken D. taking it
24. Normal climbing boots slip in icy conditions, so climbers _____ iron plates with spikes, known as crampons, to their boots.
 A. should be fixed B. used to fix
 C. have been fixed D. have to fix
25. "Fragile, handle with care" _____ on the package, but still the contents of the parcel _____ when it arrived.
 A. had written - would be broken
 B. is being written - will be broken
 C. was written - were broken
 D. has been written - could break

26

1. One of the men was lying on the ground after _____ down by a piece of rock.
 A. being knocked B. was knocked C. knocking him D. knocking
2. An apple tree _____ fruit until it is five to eight years old.
 A. did not bear B. does not bear
 C. will not be borne D. was not bearing
3. I'm not sure who should be punished for the incident. Certainly not Alice, since she _____ of possible dangers.
 A. wasn't warned B. hasn't warned
 C. hadn't warned D. wouldn't be warned
4. The guerrillas are trained in special mountain camps. _____ believed to be at least ten such camps high up in the Sierras.
 A. They are B. It is C. There is D. There are
5. Now I understand why she spoke English most of the time: this was a way of avoiding _____ for one of the natives.
 A. to take her B. taking C. being taken D. to be taken
6. With so many different things we are _____ concerning what is good for our health, we should first of all keep calm.
 A. being said B. being told C. speaking D. talked to

7. Given Jenny's rather difficult character, I would be very surprised if she _____ very much, even if her stay abroad takes longer than planned.
A. were missed B. missed C. was missing D. were to miss
8. The hill where Jane Austen set one of her romances _____ Box Hill because of the box trees which _____ there.
A. calls - are grown B. has been calling - grew
C. used to call - used to grow D. is called - grow
9. Your chances of success in an examination _____ if you _____ the course work thoroughly.
A. enhance - are revised B. were enhancing - revised
C. are enhanced - revise D. could be enhanced - would revise
10. Either we make an effort and invest huge sums in the project or we _____ in the not so-distant future.
A. will be outperformed B. are outperforming
C. will be outperforming D. will have to outperform
11. When he _____ an essay in on time for once, his professor _____ him a look of surprise.
A. was handed - was giving B. handed - gave
C. hands - is given D. has handed - would give
12. Since, at the very beginning, he showed some inclination towards laziness, he _____ of all his duties. Afterwards he worked very well.
A. had to be reminded B. had to remind
C. must have reminded D. must have been reminded
13. One thing seems rather certain. The advertising campaign _____ in a proper way.
A. hasn't run B. wasn't run C. hadn't run D. wouldn't run
14. Older employees remember that some time after his nomination James Wills _____ to be involved in the sale of smuggled brandy.
A. was told B. had been speaking C. was said D. did talk
15. I found it difficult to follow what was _____ because of the noise from the engine room.
A. being said B. talked C. being told D. spoken
16. You _____ plenty of time in case the bus _____; otherwise, you'll risk missing your ferry.
A. must have allowed - delays B. were allowed - was delayed
C. had better allow - is delayed D. ought to be allowed - has delayed
17. Mr Linn has never reappeared in the town since the day his house _____ down.
A. has been burnt B. had burnt C. has burnt D. burnt

18. If
A
19. A
A
20. H
wi
A
21. Th
fa
A
22. It'
lif
A
C
23. Si
"U
A
C
24. Ov
no
A
C
25. Alt
A
C

27

1. I n
onc
A.
2. Th
A.
C.
3. Wh
anc
A.
4. Th
A.

18. If so many people _____ about it, how do you want to keep it secret?
A. are discussing B. are to be said C. are to be told D. will be saying
19. As a small boy he was used to _____ in the house for an hour or two.
A. leaving alone B. he left alone C. leave alone D. being left alone
20. He may still try to do something to improve his image but I know how it will end: he _____ to stop coming.
A. will tell B. is said C. will be told D. will be said
21. There is no point asking Bob for information concerning the contest. As far as I know he _____ about it.
A. hasn't been told B. didn't tell C. hasn't told D. wouldn't tell
22. It's true that happiness _____ with money, but some money _____ life easier.
A. mustn't be bought - made B. can't be bought - makes
C. shouldn't buy - has made D. doesn't buy - is making
23. Since, at that time, his name _____ secret, we all addressed him "Uncle Roy".
A. has been kept B. was keeping
C. must have been kept D. had to be kept
24. Over a hundred Embassy staff and their families _____ that there was no danger.
A. were gathered to tell them B. were gathered to be told
C. gathered to tell D. were gathered for telling them
25. Although he _____ a fair trial, I don't expect him to return.
A. has been promised B. had promised
C. has promised D. keeps promising

27

1. I managed to translate most of the letter for you, but I _____ stuck on one or two sentences.
A. got B. get C. am getting D. was getting
2. The programme _____ at 11:15 when most people are at work.
A. was broadcasting B. was broadcasted
C. broadcast D. was broadcast
3. What's worrying me is that it's been two weeks since I _____ by a hamster and my arm is still swollen.
A. was bitten B. have been bitten C. was bit D. have been bit
4. The visitors _____ all the different ways of making brandy.
A. had shown B. showed C. were shown D. has been shown

5. He is the kind of person that will always _____ in most impossible ways.
A. take advantage B. take advantage of
C. be taking advantage of D. be taken advantage of
6. In my opinion we should react as soon as the plan _____ public. Waiting a day or two would put us in a rather awkward position.
A. went B. will be made C. has been made D. had gone
7. The parents' representatives wanted to know why the schools _____ of the changes in the grading system.
A. haven't informed B. hadn't been informed
C. weren't informing D. hadn't informed
8. I hope the committee will respect its own regulations which are quite clear on this point: no applications should be accepted after the list signed by the chairman _____ published.
A. will be B. was C. will have been D. has been
9. Portland cement, when it _____ with water, _____ a paste that binds sand, gravel and stone into a rock-like mass called concrete.
A. is combined - forms B. has combined - is formed
C. was combined - was formed D. will be combined - formed
10. The twentieth century, now nearing its end, _____ the century when mankind _____ to realise that the Earth's resources are limited.
A. was - was coming B. has been - has come
C. will be - had come D. had been - came
11. Alsations and boxers, _____ by professional trainers, can be both guard dogs and pets.
A. if trained B. if will be trained
C. if are trained D. if have been trained
12. There were such a lot of different things to do at the resort where we _____ our holiday that none of us _____.
A. spend - are bored B. were spending - bored
C. spent - was bored D. have spent - could be bored
13. Cells _____ for the first time by the English scientist Robert Hooke, who, in 1665, _____ a book about his findings.
A. were described - published
B. would be described - could be published
C. could be described - was published
D. has described - had published
14. Women _____ dress design until the last half of the 19th century.
A. were dominated B. dominated
C. have dominated D. are dominating

15. Ju
in
A
B
C
D
16. Co
—
A
C
17. So
me
A
C
18. Af
an
of
A
C
19. Fo
wh
A
C
20. I w
A
21. Th
—
A
C
22. Th
A
C
23. He
any
A
C
24. A f
A
C

15. Judging from the speed of mechanization, it _____ that very few things in the world _____ by hand in the twenty-first century.
 A. has been predicted – will be making
 B. will be predicted – were made
 C. can be predicted – will be made
 D. is being predicted – have been made
16. Considering the meagre resources we _____ with for the project, we _____ a wonderful job.
 A. will be provided – have done
 B. were provided – can do
 C. have been provided – used to do
 D. had been provided – did
17. Solutions to the problem of unemployment _____, but none of the measures that _____ so far has been very successful.
 A. have sought – will be tried
 B. are being sought – have been tried
 C. have been seeking – are tried
 D. will be sought – have been trying
18. Africa's population growth rate is much higher than the world average and it _____ that, by the year 2050 Africa _____ for twenty-one percent of the world's population.
 A. has estimated – accounts
 B. will be estimated – accounted
 C. is estimated – will account
 D. will have estimated – is accounting
19. Following stricter "drink driving" regulations, the number of accidents which _____ drunk drivers _____ significantly.
 A. have been involved – is reduced
 B. are involved – is reducing
 C. were involved – was reducing
 D. involve – has been reduced
20. I wonder whether the hotel _____ us with towels or not.
 A. is provided
 B. will provide
 C. had provided
 D. was provided
21. The world's first dental school, Baltimore College of Dental Surgery, _____ by two Americans, Horace Hayden and Chapin Harris, in 1839.
 A. would have founded
 B. was founding
 C. had founded
 D. was founded
22. The works of Shakespeare _____ into every major language in the world.
 A. are going to translate
 B. have been translated
 C. had translated
 D. had been translating
23. He _____ about this meeting for weeks, so I don't know why he _____ anything for it yet.
 A. is known – isn't preparing
 B. knew – hadn't prepared
 C. has known – hasn't prepared
 D. knows – didn't prepare
24. A place _____ for you, Madam, as soon as you _____ the deposit.
 A. will be reserved – have paid
 B. is reserved – had paid
 C. is reserving – are paid
 D. has been reserved – will pay

25. There is no way you _____ all of your project in an hour, so you _____ the most important points and talk about those.
- A. should be covered – ought to choose
B. must cover – will be chosen
C. can cover – had better choose
D. ought to cover – have chosen

28

1. If a person _____ in more food than required to meet the body's needs, the excess calories _____ to fat.
- A. will take – have converted B. takes – are converted
C. is taken – convert D. has taken – were converted
2. Because I _____ up in a house next to a main railway line, I rarely get disturbed by noises during the night.
- A. was brought B. had brought
C. have been bringing D. used to bring
3. Luckily, he realised that he had forgotten his passport in time to return to the hotel and collect it; otherwise, we _____ the hovercraft.
- A. must not have caught B. needn't have caught
C. hadn't been caught D. couldn't have caught
4. Last year's additional budget package _____ to prevent Japan's economy from plunging even lower.
- A. had designed B. was designed
C. has been designed D. would be designed
5. Obviously, the management _____ that we _____ the new conditions without questioning the consequences.
- A. assume – will accept
B. have assumed – are accepted
C. were assumed – have accepted
D. will be assumed – will be accepted
6. Up to now, the equipment _____ regularly, but from now on, we _____ it before every outing.
- A. wasn't checked – are checking
B. hasn't checked – will be checking
C. hasn't been checked – are going to check
D. isn't being checked – should be checked
7. With the destruction of tropical rain forests, many species _____ with extinction.
- A. have threatened B. would be threatened
C. are threatening D. are being threatened

8. C
pr
A

9. Si
A
C

10. I l
co
I c
A
C

11. Lo
—
A

12. To
val
of i
gat
A
C

13. I re
my
A

14. The
A
C

15. It's
A
C

16. The
beac
so di
stan
A. i
C. g

17. The
Ame
A. w
C. h

8. Chemical preservatives _____ as substances which are added to foods to prevent deterioration.
A. have defined B. define C. can be defined D. had been defined
9. Since he _____ from prison, he _____ unable to sleep properly.
A. was released – has been B. had released – had been
C. has been released – was D. had been released – would be
10. I hope the new timetable _____ by Friday as I want to start a driving course next week, but I need to know which afternoon I will be off before I can enrol on it.
A. has been announced B. will have been announced
C. is going to announce D. is being announced
11. Look! The other team must be about to play their substitute because he _____ warmed up at the side of the pitch.
A. has got B. gets C. is getting D. will get
12. To the ancient Romans, a census _____ simply counting the people and valuing their estates for the purpose of the taxation, but today the range of information collected by a census taker is very wide, and the statistics gathered _____ to many uses.
A. means – are being put B. was meant – have put
C. used to mean – have been putting D. meant – are put
13. I really dislike _____ to work on Sundays because I feel torn between my family and work.
A. to be asking B. being asked C. asking D. having asked
14. The FBI _____ that he knew where the body _____.
A. suspected – was buried B. suspects – had been burying
C. was suspected – will be buried D. has suspected – was burying
15. It's has been a wonderful party! I _____ myself so much in a long time.
A. don't enjoy B. won't enjoy
C. wasn't enjoying D. haven't enjoyed
16. The United Kingdom _____ a period of time until 1995 to clean up its beaches by the European Union, but Morecombe Bay in Lancashire was so dirty that it _____ two more years to bring the area up to the required standard.
A. is given – has allowed B. was given – was allowed
C. gives – will have allowed D. has been given – has allowed
17. The end of slavery in America _____ by the passage of the 13th Amendment to the US Constitution on 18th December, 1865.
A. was achieved B. was achieving
C. had achieved D. has been achieved

18. Medicines and chemical cleaning liquids _____ out of children's reach.
A. need to keep B. must have kept C. should be kept D. have kept
19. Five armed men _____ a Zurich Post Office last night in a van which _____ as a Post Office repair vehicle.
A. were robbing - disguised B. had been robbed - has disguised
C. were robbed - had disguised D. robbed - was disguised
20. Advertising is very old. Examples of advertising _____ as far back as ancient Greece, where criers _____ out messages about their clients' wares to the public.
A. have found - were shouting
B. would be found - had been shouted
C. can be found - shouted
D. might be found - were shouted
21. The parents' representatives wanted to know why the schools _____ of the changes in the grading system.
A. haven't informed B. hadn't been informed
C. weren't informing D. hadn't informed
22. The coach driver couldn't see through the window because it _____ properly.
A. hadn't been cleaned B. didn't use to clean
C. hasn't cleaned D. doesn't clean
23. Local residents _____ to radio-activity for weeks now because of the leak at the Nuclear Power station.
A. are exposed B. have been exposed
C. will have been exposed D. were exposed
24. The programme _____ at 11:15 when most people are at work.
A. broadcast B. was broadcasted
C. was broadcast D. was broadcasting
25. Spiders _____ by many people, but most of them _____ to be harmless.
A. had feared - were known B. have been feared - knew
C. have feared - have known D. are feared - are known

29

1. I really hate _____ waiting at the dentist.
A. to have kept B. keeping C. being kept D. having kept
2. Animal lovers would like industrial testing on animals _____ to medical experiments.
A. to be limited B. to have limited
C. to be limiting D. being limited

3. Po
nev
ind
A.
C.
4. Th
on
A.
B.
C.
D
5. All
wil
A.
B.
C.
D
6. In
ser
in
A.
C.
7. Mc
du
A.
C
8. Fo
cot
the
A.
C
9. I_
bre
A.
C
10. Alt
US
all
A.
C

3. Portugal's government _____ down by a military coup in 1974 and the new administration _____ the rights of Portuguese African territories to independence.
 A. was bringing – was recognised B. was brought – recognised
 C. has brought – recognises D. has been brought – is recognised
4. This morning, the attendant _____ a baby who _____ in an old blanket on the steps of the country hospital.
 A. finds – wrapped
 B. was being found – has been wrapped
 C. found – was wrapped
 D. was found – had been wrapped
5. All of the trees that _____ by the disease _____ ; otherwise, the problem will spread through the whole orchard.
 A. are affecting – will have been destroyed
 B. are affected – should be destroyed
 C. have been affected – destroy
 D. have been affecting – might be destroyed
6. In some states in the USA, prisoners who have received the death sentence _____ by lethal injection, while other states _____ prisoners in an "electric chair".
 A. have been killing – are executed B. had been killed – will execute
 C. are killed – execute D. will kill – are going to execute
7. Most of the animals which now _____ wild on the island _____ there during the 19th century.
 A. are living – had brought B. live – were brought
 C. were living – are brought D. have been living – brought
8. Fog over a city is usually more intense than over the surrounding countryside because the city _____ a greater amount of moisture into the atmosphere.
 A. discharges B. has discharged
 C. is discharged D. was discharged
9. I _____ scuba diving lessons since last year, but I still _____ accustomed to breathing with all that equipment.
 A. took – hadn't got B. have been taking – haven't got
 C. am taking – didn't get D. am taken – wasn't getting
10. Although specifically directed against slavery, the 13th Amendment to the US Constitution _____ since _____ by the federal courts as applicable to all forms of enforced labour.
 A. is ... being viewed B. has ... been viewing
 C. will ... have been viewed D. has ... been viewed

11. As far as I know, the body _____ by a child who _____ his bike through the park. 22.
 A. was discovered – was riding B. had discovered – was ridden
 C. was being discovered – rides D. has discovered – is riding
12. The secretary _____ in the conspiracy, but we don't know whether she actually shot the senator or not. 23.
 A. has been known to be involving
 B. is known to have been involved
 C. will have known to involve
 D. had been known having involved 24.
13. Robert is so clumsy with words that whenever he _____ his mouth, he _____ somebody. 25.
 A. will open – has insulted B. opened – is insulted
 C. opens – insults D. will have opened – is insulting
14. The forest fire _____ an area of the Amazonian rain forest the size of France.
 A. has destroyed B. destroys C. will be destroyed D. was destroyed
15. You _____ the dogs in; otherwise, they _____ frightened when the fireworks go off. 30
 A. must have brought – got B. should have brought – have got
 C. are brought – are getting D. had better bring – will get
16. My mother is quite old now and sometimes she _____ up and down steps. 1.
 A. was to be helped B. has helped
 C. has to be helped D. must have helped 2.
17. After my father _____ me his old bicycle, I _____ to university, which was better for my health. 3.
 A. was given – had cycled B. has been given – have been cycling
 C. has given – will cycle D. had given – cycled
18. As none of us have been there before, we _____ how much time we _____ for the journey. 4.
 A. can't decide – should allow B. won't decide – allowed
 C. might not decide – had allowed D. haven't been decided – will allow
19. Carrots _____ to be good for your eyesight.
 A. will be believed B. have believed C. believe D. are believed
20. The first official automobile race _____ in France in 1894.
 A. had held B. held C. was held D. has been held
21. Everybody was very concerned when one of the representatives _____ half way through the main course. 5.
 A. was collapsed B. is collapsing C. has collapsed D. collapsed

22. When the meadow behind the farm _____, my brother's hay fever _____.
- A. mows – has deteriorated B. was mowed – deteriorated
C. had been mowed – deteriorates D. mowed – had been deteriorating
23. The Irish people _____ to Christianity by Saint Patrick in the 5th century and Ireland had been a great centre of peace, culture and learning until it _____ by Vikings in the 9th century.
- A. were converted – was invaded B. have converted – invades
C. were converting – has invaded D. had converted – was being invaded
24. I _____ to see that the thing which _____ out of the bushes in front of me in the dark alley was only a cat.
- A. am relieved – is jumped B. would relive – was jumping
C. have been relieved – is jumping D. was relieved – jumped
25. While she _____ the documents, she _____ several new French words.
- A. is translated – has learned B. translated – is learning
C. was translating – learnt D. has been translating – will learn

30

1. I know that you _____ here in the bathroom, son, because I _____ the smoke at this very moment.
- A. have been smoking – can smell B. smoked – could smell
C. smoke – am smelling D. are smoking – might smell
2. This is the fifth time they _____ this record this morning. I wonder when they _____ tired of it?
- A. play – are getting B. had played – were getting
C. have played – will get D. are played – have got
3. The twins _____ after by a German nanny for the last three years, so they can both speak German quite fluently.
- A. have been looking B. have been looked
C. were being looked D. will have looked
4. Sugar-free chewing gums _____ in the 1950s, and by the 1980s several brands _____ on the market.
- A. were introducing – were appearing
B. have been introduced – would be appearing
C. had been introduced – will appear
D. were introduced – had appeared
5. Oh, gosh! You _____ with a shark coming straight towards you.
- A. could have terrified B. must have been terrified
C. must have been terrifying D. should have terrified

6. As we _____ towards the Brandenburg Gate in Berlin, thousands of people _____ in the opposite direction to protest about the increase in telephone rates. 16.
 A. are walking – had marched B. were walked – are marching
 C. walked – were marching D. were walking – have been marching
7. Are you going to hold a party when you _____ ? 17.
 A. were promoting B. are promoted
 C. will promote D. have promoted
8. A: What have you done to your ankle?
 B: I _____ over while I _____ on Sunday. 18.
 A. tripped – was hiking B. was tripped – had hiked
 C. had tripped – hiked D. had been tripped – would be hiking
9. We _____ some sleep when we get home because we _____ on a coach for sixteen hours. 19.
 A. needed – have been travelling
 B. will need – will have been travelling
 C. are needed – are going to travel
 D. need – are travelling
10. Jeff _____ himself how to play the guitar during his years at university, and now he _____ the instrument like a professional. 20.
 A. has taught – is played B. will be taught – has played
 C. was teaching – will play D. taught – plays
11. I _____ able to understand a lot more Turkish since the principles of vowel harmony _____ to me. 21.
 A. have been – were explained B. was – had explained
 C. should be – were explaining D. am – are explaining
12. I can promise you that unless I _____ to, I will not open my mouth. 22.
 A. speak B. will be spoken C. will have spoken D. am spoken
13. The results _____ by now, so let's phone dad and see if he knows the score. 23.
 A. should have broadcast B. might broadcast
 C. must have been broadcast D. ought to be broadcasting
14. Hopefully, I _____ refreshed and invigorated by the time I _____ from holiday. 24.
 A. am feeling – have returned B. will be feeling – return
 C. will have felt – had returned D. am going to feel – am returned
15. Saturated fats _____ the level of cholesterol in the blood.
 A. have known to be raising B. were known to be raised
 C. are known to raise D. knew to have been raised

16. You _____ your machine on the 13th March, so, allowing seven days for delivery, it _____ on or before the 20th.
 A. have been ordering – has delivered
 B. ordered – will be delivered
 C. are ordered – will be delivering
 D. are being ordered – is going to deliver
17. The head chef _____ that only fresh vegetables _____ in the production of their soups.
 A. has claimed – will have used B. claimed – were using
 C. is claimed – have been used D. claims – are used
18. A monastery _____ on this site in the 11th century, but these remains are of a later structure, which _____ in the 13th century.
 A. was founding – had built B. founded – was building
 C. was founded – was built D. had been founded – has been built
19. As long as I _____ at least three times a week, I'm sure I _____ any stage fright before the performance.
 A. rehearse – won't experience
 B. am rehearsing – haven't experienced
 C. was rehearsing – hadn't experienced
 D. rehearsed – don't experience
20. Are you sure you _____ an umbrella? It looks as if it _____?
 A. didn't need – has rained B. haven't needed – has been raining
 C. won't need – is going to rain D. don't need – had been raining
21. The party _____ only to employees. The employees' families _____ as well.
 A. won't limit – were invited B. isn't limited – are invited
 C. wasn't limited – invited D. hasn't limited – had been invited
22. The letters _____ in a drawer, in which Emily _____ all her personal keepsakes.
 A. had hidden – keeps B. hid – was keeping
 C. are hiding – is kept D. were hidden – kept
23. The teacher was certain that some of the students _____ by the new grammar, but they _____ any questions.
 A. were confused – didn't ask
 B. were confusing – hadn't asked
 C. had been confused – haven't asked
 D. had confused – weren't asked
24. Why is it always regarded as so funny when someone _____ on a banana skin?
 A. is slipped B. slipped C. had slipped D. slips

25. I _____ her only when she _____ that she was wrong.
- A. will forgive – admits B. forgive – is admitted
C. forgave – was admitted D. have forgiven – will admit

31

1. We _____ the evening until Frank _____ to an emergency.
- A. enjoyed – has been called B. enjoyed – was calling
C. were enjoying – was called D. had enjoyed – has called
2. The parcel _____ back to the Post Office, because I was at work when they _____ to deliver it.
- A. took – were tried B. was taken – tried
C. is taken – are tried D. has been taking – are trying
3. The nations of Central America _____ many cultural characteristics, and except in Belize, Spanish _____ in all of them as the official language.
- A. are shared – has been speaking B. are sharing – has spoken
C. share – is spoken D. were sharing – had spoken
4. The leader of the "Help the Children" program hopes that every child in the area _____ by a doctor before the end of the month.
- A. will have been seen B. is going to see
C. will be seeing D. has been seen
5. Disease _____ by creatures invisible to the naked eye that enter the body.
- A. has said ... to be causing B. said ... to have been caused
C. is said ... to be caused D. was said ... to have caused
6. Temperature _____ by a thermometer, a glass tube in which the height of a column of mercury or alcohol _____ with variations in temperature.
- A. is measuring – has changed B. measures – has been changed
C. measured – had changed D. is measured – changes
7. I would like these reports _____ as soon as the photocopier is available.
- A. to photocopy B. to be photocopied
C. being photocopied D. having photocopied
8. During World War II, the town of Coventry in England _____ almost completely _____.
- A. was ... destroyed B. has been ... destroyed
C. had ... destroyed D. was ... destroying
9. Many recent works _____ that all children go through the same stages of language development regardless the language they _____.
- A. are stressing – are learnt B. stressed – will be learnt
C. will be stressed – have learnt D. have stressed – are learning

10. T

11. M

12. If

13. R

14. I

15. M

16. SI

17. O

18. U

19. N

10. The Olympic Games ____ on television by millions of people worldwide.
A. have watched B. are watched
C. will be watching D. will have watched
11. Mary's aunt ____ in hospital for some more tests.
A. was supposed to keep B. is keeping
C. has been kept D. must have kept
12. If you ____ by the children while you ____, I can send the children outside to play.
A. are troubling - have worked B. are troubled - are working
C. will be troubled - worked D. trouble - have been working
13. Rosa Ponheur ____ as a great artist in her own lifetime, when she ____ a medal in the name of King Louis Philippe.
A. acknowledged - had awarded
B. has been acknowledged - awarded
C. has acknowledged - was awarding
D. was acknowledged - was awarded
14. I ____ excited at the thought that in less than a week we ____ in the mountains.
A. will have got - ski B. have got - have been skiing
C. am getting - will be skiing D. will get - had been skiing
15. Mr. Grunfeld ____ for his humour already, but on this occasion the whole class ____ hysterically.
A. knew - had been laughing B. was known - laugh
C. has known - laughed D. is known - was laughing
16. She says that she ____ her mind whatever others ____ her.
A. isn't changed - have told B. won't change - tell
C. hasn't changed - are told D. didn't change - were told
17. Originally, only the Chinese ____ acupuncture, but since the 1970s Western interest in this form of medical treatment ____.
A. used - has been growing B. have used - was growing
C. were using - will have grown D. had been using - grew
18. Until he ____ his name for the movie business, John Wayne ____ Marion Michael Morrison.
A. had changed - has been called B. was changed - had been called
C. has been changed - would call D. changed - was called
19. New homes ____ in a safer area for the people whose village ____ away by the flood waters.
A. are building - has been swept B. were built - had been swept
C. will have built - has swept D. have been built - was sweeping

20. The water tank on the iron _____ before the iron _____ away.
 A. should be emptied - is put B. must empty - has been put
 C. had to empty - put D. has been emptied - puts
21. Mr. Swindle _____ at the moment because of the accusation of fraud.
 A. has been questioning B. had been questioned
 C. is being questioned D. is questioning
22. The French brochure about the new machine _____ so that we can produce a leaflet in Vietnamese.
 A. has to be translated B. might have translated
 C. will have translated D. must have translated
23. Before steel and concrete _____ as building materials, the carpenter _____ the major role in constructing all building frameworks.
 A. had introduced - was playing
 B. were introducing - had played
 C. have been introduced - would play
 D. were introduced - played
24. Social drinking, if it _____, _____ to alcoholism.
 A. doesn't control - must lead B. didn't control - might lead
 C. isn't controlled - can lead D. wasn't controlled - had led
25. I hope that the new calf _____ while I'm at home because I want to see it straight away.
 A. will be born B. will bear C. bears D. was born

32

1. She thinks that she _____ against at her present workplace just because she is a woman.
 A. discriminates B. discriminated
 C. will have discriminated D. is being discriminated
2. Employees who don't have a good attendance record _____ on the management training scheme.
 A. won't be accepted B. didn't accept
 C. haven't accepted D. don't accept
3. When you _____ a product in a foreign country, you _____ customs and cultural differences into consideration.
 A. have marketed - might have taken B. market - have been taken
 C. are marketing - ought to take D. are marketed - have to take
4. With the growing interest in tennis, today the sport _____ either competitively or informally by about forty million people worldwide.
 A. has been played B. has been playing C. is playing D. is played

5. Usually I _____ cash for things because I _____ using credit cards.
 A. have paid – didn't like B. pay – don't like
 C. have been paid – won't like D. am paying – haven't liked
6. In order to keep his land fertile, a farmer _____ animal, plant or chemical fertilizers.
 A. had been used B. must be used C. has to use D. used to use
7. Drugs _____ into the country mostly by sea and only a small percentage of them ever _____ discovered.
 A. are smuggled – get B. were smuggled – will be getting
 C. will be smuggling – have got D. have been smuggling – are getting
8. You _____ all deliveries before you _____ any paperwork.
 A. are checked – have signed B. must check – sign
 C. may be checked – signed D. have checked – will sign
9. Certain species of fish _____ their life among the corals, for they _____ them as a refuge from predators.
 A. are spent – are using B. are spending – are used
 C. will be spent – have used D. spend – use
10. "Coca Cola" _____ in almost every country in the world.
 A. is drunk B. has drunk C. is drinking D. drank
11. Don't talk about her award because she _____ embarrassed every time the subject _____.
 A. is getting – has mentioned B. got – was mentioning
 C. gets – is mentioned D. has got – will be mentioned
12. I'm sure that she _____ with you. After all you tried every shop in town to get her what she wanted.
 A. hasn't annoyed B. won't be annoyed
 C. doesn't annoy D. won't have annoyed
13. Tomorrow is the start of a public holiday, so I guess all the buses and trains _____ with people trying to benefit from the day-off.
 A. will be crowded B. have been crowded
 C. are crowded D. will have crowded
14. The United Arab Emirates _____ by Qatar and the Persian Gulf on the north, Saudi Arabia on the west and south, and Oman on the east and northeast.
 A. borders B. has bordered C. is being bordered D. is bordered
15. On the first day at her new company, she _____ to all of the staff, except for the salesman, whom she still hasn't met.
 A. is introduced B. was introduced
 C. will be introduced D. will have introduced

16. The lead mine, which _____ since Roman times, _____ work for the local inhabitants.
 A. has been used – provides B. has used – is going to provide
 C. is using – provided D. is used – will provide
17. The statistics _____ that education levels in the UK _____ in the areas of mathematics and English in recent months.
 A. are shown – are improved
 B. will be shown – will be improved
 C. had been showing – have improved
 D. show – have been improving
18. Due to the pressure which _____ on schools to improve their results in mathematics and English, arts and crafts _____.
 A. placed – will have neglected
 B. will place – were neglecting
 C. was placed – have been neglected
 D. had been placed – are neglecting
19. Understandably, his colleagues _____ when John left his job just after he _____.
 A. are shocked – was promoting
 B. were shocked – had been promoted
 C. have been shocked – is promoted
 D. had been shocked – has promoted
20. The sentence _____ out by the judge when the court reassembles after lunch.
 A. will be read B. had been read C. should read D. was read
21. For today's writing test, you _____ to write a composition of at least four paragraphs.
 A. have required B. require C. are required D. required
22. In my opinion, all the debts of the Third World countries _____ by the USA and the EU.
 A. should be cancelled B. are cancelling
 C. could be cancelling D. ought to have cancelled
23. International relations is a 20th-century subject, though foreign policy _____ out between countries for many centuries.
 A. is being carried B. was carrying
 C. had been carrying D. has been carried
24. To achieve the unique coral red of the Ottoman tiles in the 16th century, craftsmen _____ a mixture of iron-oxide and quartz.
 A. have fired B. were fired C. used to fire D. could be fired

25.

33

1. 1

2. T

3. E

4. W

5. Si

6. It'

7. Alt

25. 'PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL' _____ in capital letters on the envelope, but still the letter was open when it _____ on my desk.
- A. has been written – will be put B. was written – was put
C. is being written – has put D. was writing – has been put

33

1. The pretty flower Viola _____ in 1863 by a Scottish plant breeder, who _____ wild pansies with a garden variety.
- A. was created – crossed B. has been created – was crossing
C. created – was crossed D. is created – had been crossing
2. The area around the village of Grange in the Lake District _____ the "Jaws of Borrowdale" because of the jagged rocks which _____ the valley.
- A. is being called – are bordered B. has been called – were bordered
C. had called – will border D. is called – border
3. Experts say that your chances of a long and healthy life _____ if you _____ plenty of fresh fruit and vegetables.
- A. enhance – are eaten B. are enhanced – eat
C. enhanced – are eating D. will be enhanced – were eating
4. When he _____ his room for the first time in his life, his mother _____ him a look of surprise.
- A. has been tidied – gives B. had been tidying – was given
C. tidied – gave D. was tidying – has given
5. Since the 1960s, new roads _____ in Lhasa, Tibet's capital, and now a highway system _____ the city with the major cities in neighbouring provinces.
- A. were built – is connected B. have been built – connects
C. had built – is connecting D. are being built – has connected
6. It's true that life _____ as anything may happen at any time, but some precautions, such as insurance policies, _____ against disaster.
- A. mustn't be predicted – have taken
B. shouldn't predict – have been taking
C. doesn't predict – are taking
D. can't be predicted – can be taken
7. Alternatives to the "right to trial by jury" system _____, but all the ideas which _____ so far are unacceptable.
- A. are being considered – have been discussed
B. have been considering – were discussed
C. had been considered – are discussing
D. have considered – have been discussing

8. When yellow paint _____ with blue, it _____ green.
 A. mixes – is produced B. is mixed – produces
 C. has been mixing – has produced D. will mix – will be produced
9. Recently, a new vaccine against measles _____.
 A. has been developed B. had been developed
 C. had developed D. was developing
10. 1999 _____ a year when many tragedies _____ including the terrible mud slides in Venezuela and the horrific earthquakes in Turkey.
 A. is – were happening B. had been – have happened
 C. has been – had been happening D. was – happened
11. The last two times I _____ the health club, I _____ for my membership card, but we had better take them with us today.
 A. have visited – haven't asked B. was visited – don't ask
 C. visited – wasn't asked D. was visiting – didn't ask
12. As might be expected from China's huge area and variety of regional climates, most of the types of plants that _____ in the Northern Hemisphere _____ there, except for those varieties common to the arctic and tundra regions.
 A. will grow – have found B. are grown – are finding
 C. have grown – were being found D. grow – can be found
13. Mount Everest _____ as the highest point on the earth until 1852, when the governmental Survey of India _____ the fact.
 A. hasn't been recognised – established
 B. wasn't recognised – established
 C. didn't recognise – has established
 D. wouldn't recognise – was established
14. Harry & Senga's octagonal-shaped home _____ by James Salmon in 1890. It _____ that he only designed ten octagonal properties.
 A. was building – thinks B. has been built – was thought
 C. was built – is thought D. had been built – has been thinking
15. People now can buy and sell shares over the Internet and it _____ that over 50 new millionaires _____ this years by "e-commerce".
 A. is estimating – are creating B. is estimated – will be created
 C. had been estimated – create D. estimated – had been creating
16. Peace in Northern Ireland _____ after the two sides _____ for months.
 A. was achieved – negotiated
 B. is achieved – were negotiating
 C. will have achieved – are negotiated
 D. had been achieving – have negotiated

17. .
 18. .
 19. A
 y
 20. T
 c
 21. C
 s
 22. S
 23. B
 A
 C
 24. P
 pe
 A
 C
 25. E
 ti
 A
 C
 34
 1. N
 th
 A
 B
 C
 D

17. From the 4th to the 18th of next month, contemporary glass and ceramics _____ at the Fenny Lodge Gallery.
 A. will have been displaying B. have been displayed
 C. had been displayed D. will be displayed
18. The lounge carpet _____ after Ralf _____ some bleach on it.
 A. is ruined – was spilling B. was ruined – spilt
 C. has been ruined – was spilt D. has ruined – had spilt
19. All the expenses of shipping your furniture _____ by the company, so you needn't worry about that.
 A. will bear B. are bearing C. will be borne D. were bearing
20. This year a woman _____ President of Finland for the first time in the country's history.
 A. is elected B. was elected C. has elected D. elected
21. China _____ to have extensive petroleum reserves, both on land and offshore.
 A. believes B. has believed C. will believe D. is believed
22. Since Bernard _____ from the bank, he _____ unable to find another job.
 A. was dismissed – has been B. used to be dismissed – is
 C. has been dismissed – had to be D. had been dismissing – was
23. By the time we _____, all the covered seats _____.
 A. arrive – might have occupied B. are arriving – will occupy
 C. arrived – had been occupied D. were arriving – have been occupied
24. I'm glad you didn't give me this essay yesterday after all. We had a long power cut, so I _____ it for you.
 A. couldn't have typed B. won't be able to type
 C. had better not type D. must not have typed
25. Experts are not sure whether skiing _____ into the USA for the first time by Scandinavian settlers or by Indians from Canada.
 A. is introduced B. will be introduced
 C. was introduced D. was being introduced

34

1. Numerous expeditions, which _____ by various countries, _____ since the first successful climb of Mount Everest.
 A. are sponsored – are being undertaken
 B. have sponsored – will be undertaking
 C. have been sponsored – undertook
 D. were sponsored – have been undertaken

2. St. John's Wort, a natural herbal supplement which _____ Hypericin, _____ for centuries to treat minor ailments.
A. is contained – used B. is containing – is being used
C. contains – has been used D. was containing – is used
3. Many interesting relics of the Kennedy family _____ in Culzean Castle, Scotland.
A. are contained B. contain C. contained D. have contained
4. Guns _____ away securely so that children _____ them.
A. had better lock – may not reach
B. ought to be locked – weren't reaching
C. should be locked – can't reach
D. may be locking – shouldn't reach
5. A "Welsh dresser" _____ as a piece of kitchen furniture which _____ shelves and cupboards in one unit.
A. should be described – is combined
B. has described – can combine
C. is described – could be combined
D. can be described – combines
6. Animal lovers in England _____ that fox hunting with horses and dogs _____ illegal.
A. demand – should be made B. have demanded – is making
C. will demand – can make D. have been demanded – was made
7. The UN official _____ by Kosovan villagers to the spot where they believed the mass grave _____.
A. is taken – is locating B. had taken – had been located
C. will be taken – located D. was taken – was located
8. When Thailand _____ as Siam, mighty elephants _____ its kings into battle.
A. had known – were carried B. is known – have been carrying
C. was known – used to carry D. has known – had to carry
9. Dogs, which _____ man since ancient times, were mainly used on farms or for hunting in earlier times, but today they _____ to a wide range of uses, such as drug or victim detection.
A. accompany – are being put
B. have accompanied – are put
C. had been accompanying – are putting
D. were accompanying – put
10. Our horse _____ when the fence _____ down in a storm.
A. escaped – was blown B. was escaping – blew
C. has been escaped – has blown D. must be escaped – had blown

11. I
r
t
12. C
t
13. I
in
14. M
y
J
(
15. W
re
A
C
16. Al
or
te
st
A
C
17. Th
mi
A
B
C
D
18. Be
fro
A
B
C
D

11. In traditional cultures, it is widely believed that when a man _____ a mask, his religious or magical powers _____ by changing identity and becoming another being.
 A. has worn – release B. wears – are released
 C. is worn – have released D. had worn – will have released
12. Obviously, the headmaster _____ that students _____ better to the new teaching methods.
 A. is believed – are responding
 B. has believed – have been responded
 C. believes – will respond
 D. will believe – will be responded
13. I really dislike it when I _____ the incorrect change by the ferry cashiers in Dover.
 A. have given B. gave C. had been given D. am given
14. My brother's eye sight is perfect, but I _____ glasses since I was seven years old.
 A. ought to wear B. have to wear
 C. have had to wear D. had better wear
15. When Tiger Woods _____ his sixth golfing title in a row, he equalled the record of Ben Hogen, which _____ 52 years ago.
 A. has won – had set B. won – was set
 C. is won – had been set D. wins – has been set
16. Although earthquakes _____ death and destruction through such secondary effects as landslides, tsunamis and fires, the greatest losses in terms of both lives and property _____ from the collapse of man-made structures during the violent shaking of the ground.
 A. can cause – result B. have been caused – resulted
 C. had been causing – will result D. are causing – were resulted
17. The civil war in Sudan _____ for seventeen years now, and so far, two million people _____.
 A. continued – will have been killed
 B. is continuing – had been killed
 C. has been continuing – have been killed
 D. was continuing – were killed
18. Before the UN sanctions _____, 60 to 80 percent of our crude oil _____ from Iraq.
 A. imposed – will be obtained
 B. are being imposed – have been obtained
 C. were imposing – have obtained
 D. were imposed – were obtained

19. Most of the 700 protesters the police _____ at Mexico's largest university _____ within days.
 A. had arrested - will have freed
 B. arrested - were freed
 C. were arrested - may be freed
 D. are arrested - will be freed
20. 20 million seahorses, which _____ in Chinese medicine, _____ from the oceans each year.
 A. will be using - are being taken
 B. can be used - have taken
 C. will be used - must have taken
 D. are used - are taken
21. In recent years, the elephant's usefulness for labour and a means of transportation _____ by technology.
 A. has been eliminated
 B. will be eliminated
 C. is eliminating
 D. eliminated
22. Today, in many countries, as many as one third of all cancer deaths _____ to cigarette smoking.
 A. were attributed
 B. can attribute
 C. had attributed
 D. are attributed
23. My cousin had emotional problems as a teenage because he _____ up properly.
 A. hasn't brought
 B. hadn't been brought
 C. isn't bringing
 D. didn't bring
24. We _____ that my father's new car _____ by Friday. He has promised to give his old one to me and I want to drive to York in it at the weekend.
 A. expect - will have been delivered
 B. are expected - will be delivering
 C. have been expecting - is delivering
 D. are expecting - will have delivered
25. Human settlement at Sandford _____ back to Norman times, when a group of monks _____ a monastery there.
 A. had traced - were built
 B. can be traced - built
 C. should be traced - had been built
 D. has traced - are built

35

1. The old lady _____ by two rottweiler dogs when a Shropshire huntsman _____ her life.
 A. had savaged - was saved
 B. was being savaged - saved
 C. was savaging - was saving
 D. is being savaged - had been saved
2. Are you sure my tablecloth _____ permanently by this red wine?
 A. won't be stained
 B. isn't being stained
 C. won't stain
 D. shouldn't have stained

3. Don't forget us all as soon as you _____.
 A. were promoting B. will promote
 C. have been promoted D. were promoted
4. The ascent of Ben Nevis, the highest point in British Isles, _____ only in fair weather.
 A. ought to attempt B. could have attempted
 C. may attempt D. should be attempted
5. The team of climbers _____ to return to the campsite because heavy cloud _____ their vision.
 A. were decided – was restricted B. decided – restricted
 C. can decide – will be restricted D. should decide – was restricting
6. Although the queen of UK has in fact little authority of her own, she _____ informed of events, and sometimes, she _____ by the government in power.
 A. keeps – has consulted B. can be kept – should consult
 C. is kept – is consulted D. will keep – was consulted
7. I'm sure he _____ in your lecture. He _____ monarch butterflies for ten years now.
 A. will be interested – has been studying
 B. will have interested – is studying
 C. interested – will have been studying
 D. had been interested – studies
8. After he _____ his restaurant, he _____ hard every day to make it successful, so his business became a popular eating place.
 A. has opened – will work B. has been opened – is working
 C. had opened – worked D. was opening – had worked
9. Apparently, the incident _____ the reputation of the club as it _____ quite a few members recently.
 A. was damaged – was losing B. can damage – has been lost
 C. will be damaged – is losing D. has damaged – has lost
10. If the topsoil that _____ much of the Earth's surface _____ in some way, it can be carried away by wind or washed away by water in a process called erosion.
 A. covers. isn't protected
 B. has covered – wont have protected
 C. is covered – won't be protected
 D. is covering – hasn't protected
11. I really hate _____ by salespeople when I'm shopping.
 A. to have pestered B. to pester C. being pestered D. pestering

12. The board _____ that a takeover by a foreign company _____ at all costs.
 A. has decided – must be avoided B. has been decided – was avoided
 C. decides – would avoid D. was decided – should avoid
13. I am attending a presentation by Ford today, but I _____ whether I _____ a really formal suit or something more comfortable.
 A. won't decide – have worn B. haven't been decided – will wear
 C. won't be decided – wear D. can't decide – should wear
14. While the injured child _____ to the ambulance on a stretcher, a woman _____ running, saying that she was his mother.
 A. had been carried – will come B. was being carried – came
 C. was carrying – was coming D. has been carried – has come
15. When the new road around the town _____, the noise levels in our street _____.
 A. had been completed – drop B. has completed – have dropped
 C. was completed – dropped D. will have completed – will drop
16. Your order _____ tomorrow, so you _____ it on Friday.
 A. is being sent – have received B. will have sent – can receive
 C. has been sent – must be received D. will be sent – should receive
17. After better lighting _____ in the office, Jennifer's headaches _____.
 A. installed – was disappearing
 B. was installed – disappeared
 C. had been installed – have disappeared
 D. will have installed – is disappearing
18. Although their carpets _____ primarily for mosques, sometimes, they _____ designs for restaurants and hotels as well.
 A. are designed – produce
 B. have been designed – were produced
 C. will be designed – were producing
 D. have designed – had been producing
19. The plants in the hall _____ after by the caretaker, who _____ them every day.
 A. are looking – is watering B. were being looked – has watered
 C. have been looked – is watered D. are looked – waters
20. The origin of April Fool's Day, the first day of April, is uncertain, but it _____ to arrival of spring in late March, when nature _____ to "fool" humanity with changes in weather.
 A. has been related – has said B. may be related – is said
 C. ought to relate – has been said D. relates – is saying

21. I
i
22. A
ti
23. T
24. G
of
A
C
25. I
in
A
C

36

1. Th
nu
A
C
2. Ev
in
A
C
3. Ser
Car
right
A
C
4. Wh
and
A
C

21. I _____ about the famous poet Celin's tragic personal life while I _____ information for my essay.
 A. am learning – researched B. have learnt – had researched
 C. learnt – was researching D. will learn – have been researched
22. According to archaeological records, chickens _____ for the first time in the cities of the Indus Valley in about 3000 BC.
 A. were domesticated B. have been domesticated
 C. were domesticating D. had domesticated
23. The Prince Henry car _____ by Vauxhall in 1911. Today only eleven _____, all of which are priceless.
 A. introduced – are existing B. had introduced – have existed
 C. have been introduced – existed D. was introduced – exist
24. Generally, Mr Eames _____ by his colleagues, but he _____ to be aware of this fact.
 A. doesn't like – hasn't seemed B. isn't liked – doesn't seem
 C. didn't like – didn't seem D. won't have liked – didn't seem
25. I know you _____ my cosmetics again as right now, I _____ my perfume in the room.
 A. are using – have smelt B. used – could have smelt
 C. have been using – can smell D. were used – must be smelling

36

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

1. This is fifth time I _____ a phone call for a hairdresser's. I wonder if our number _____ by mistake in a hairdresser's advertisement.
 A. am receiving – is printing B. have received – has been printed
 C. had received – were printing D. was received – was printed
2. Every year, more than 200,000 acres of forest _____ in the USA by fires in a single summer.
 A. were destroying B. have been destroying
 C. will have destroyed D. are destroyed
3. Serving as president of the National American Women Suffrage Association, Carrie Chapman Catt _____ success in 1920 when women _____ equal rights to vote in the US.
 A. has achieved – would be given B. had achieved – were giving
 C. achieved – were given D. could achieve – have been given
4. When she _____ her husband, Silvia _____ herself to weave rush seats, and now she repairs them for her livelihood.
 A. divorced – taught B. has divorced – was teaching
 C. is divorced – will be taught D. was divorced – has taught

5. I _____ able to calculate quotations for customers since the company procedure _____ to me.
A. will be – has explained B. have been – was explained
C. was – had explained D. am – will have explained
6. The disease of cattle, Texas Fever, _____ in the Western Hemisphere during the Spanish colonisation of Mexico, but by 1980, it _____ completely from the US.
A. had introduced – was eradicated
B. must be introduced – could be eradicated
C. has been introduced – had eradicated
D. was introduced – had been eradicated
7. Salt _____ in Saizkammergut, Austria, since prehistoric times, but the town _____ most of its income today from tourism.
A. was being mined – is gaining B. has been mined – gains
C. was mined – has been gained D. is being mined – gained
8. The tourists _____ about the way in which they _____ by the tour operators during the trip.
A. are complaining – have treated
B. were complained – are being treated
C. complained – had been treated
D. have been complained – are treated
9. I wonder whether the electrical store _____ us tomorrow for the delivery of the freezer or not.
A. is charged B. is being charged C. will be charged D. will charge
10. A: What have you done to your wrist?
B: I _____ off a cliff face while I _____ on Saturday.
A. fell – was climbing B. was falling – climbed
C. had fallen – have climbed D. have fallen – was climbed
11. At the end of the training session, you _____ a test. Students who pass _____ to scuba dive in the open seas.
A. are given – have allowed B. will be given – will be allowed
C. have given – have been allowed D. had been giving – are allowed
12. Oh gosh! You _____ meeting Leonardo Di Caprio in real life. I wish I had been you.
A. must have been excited B. could have excited
C. are supposed to be excited D. should have excited
13. I _____ him only when he _____ himself to be a decent manager.
A. have trusted – was proved B. had trusted – has proved
C. trust – proved D. will trust – proves

14. Fes
A.
C.
15. Ho
A.
C.
16. Wh
wit
A.
C.
17. The
A.
18. So l
tiles
A.
C.
19. Are
A.
C.
20. We
A.
C.
21. The
A.
C.
22. The
A.
C.
23. If th
A.
C.
24. If ea
A.
C.
25. The
A.
C.

- company 14. Festivals and holidays _____ since ancient times.
 A. are being celebrated B. have been celebrated
 C. might have celebrated D. were celebrated
- ed 15. Hopefully, I _____ comfortable in my job by the time I _____ my training.
 A. will be feeling - finish B. was feeling - was finished
 C. am going to feel - am finished D. will have felt - finished
- misphere 16. Why is it always regarded as so funny when someone _____ in the face
 with a cream-pie?
 A. had been slapped B. is slapped
 C. will have slapped D. has slapped
- but the 17. The garden of our house _____ from the farm next door by a stream.
 A. will separate B. separates C. is separated D. has separated
- tour op- 18. So long as you _____ them a reasonable price, I'm sure they _____ the
 tiles from you.
 A. have been given - bought B. will give - are bought
 C. had been giving - are buying D. give - will buy
19. Are you sure you _____ your sun hat? It looks as if it _____ quite hot.
 A. won't need - is going to get B. aren't needed - has got
 C. haven't needed - has been getting D. don't need - had been getting
20. We _____ into our new flat until the electricity _____.
 A. don't move - will be connected B. shouldn't move - has connected
 C. can't move - is connected D. haven't moved - was connected
21. The police suspected that the drugs _____ in the basement, but they
 _____ any.
 A. were stored - didn't find B. are storing - aren't finding
 C. could have stored - won't find D. had been stored - don't find
22. Their salesman _____ that all their cars _____ with air conditioning.
 A. will claim - have supplied B. is claimed - had been supplied
 C. has claimed - are supplying D. claims - are supplied
23. If the direct sunlight _____ you, I can draw the blinds.
 A. has been disturbed B. was disturbing
 C. is disturbing D. is disturbed
24. If eating disorders _____, they can be fatal.
 A. aren't treating B. aren't treated
 C. weren't treated D. don't treat
25. The guest rooms _____ before your cousins from Canada visit us.
 A. will have redecorated B. had been redecorated
 C. will have to be redecorated D. must have redecorated

CONDITIONAL CLAUSES**37**

1. Thank goodness she isn't your wife. Just try to imagine our cooperation if she _____.
A. would be B. is C. were D. will be
2. Any contract which _____ the ownership of the palace would have to be approved by the Supreme Court. And I doubt whether such approval would be given.
A. has affected B. would affect C. had affected D. affects
3. Why are you so sure Mr Wilson will do anything to help you? In your place I _____ only on myself.
A. would count B. will count C. counted D. count
4. It is a pity that we will not be wearing tartan kilts. The ceremony _____ so much nicer!
A. will look B. would look C. were looking D. looked
5. Don't blame me for what I did. _____ differently in my place?
A. Would you acted B. Wouldn't you act
C. Would you act D. Would you have acted
6. Intellectuals think that if we _____ daily on tolerance and racism, we will end up killing one another.
A. won't lecture B. are not lectured
C. don't lecture D. won't have lectured
7. If the birds Peter saw were larger than geese, he _____ wild swans. Black storks don't fly this way.
A. might have seen B. had to see
C. could see D. had rather seen
8. If you _____ up before the journey, we wouldn't have lost half an hour looking for a petrol station in an unknown city.
A. had remembered filling B. had remembered to fill
C. remembered to fill D. remembered filling
9. If you _____ up before the journey, we wouldn't have lost half an hour looking for a petrol station in an unknown city.
A. remembered to fill B. had remembered filling
C. had remembered to fill D. remembered filling
10. I would have visited you before if there _____ quite a lot of people in your house.
A. weren't B. aren't C. wouldn't be D. hadn't been

11. E
T
A
C
12. W
ev
A
13. A
re
A
C
14. Ev
to
A
15. Th
A
C
16. No
A
C
17. It's
Ev
A
18. If,
tim
A
C
19. If, i
the
A
20. I st
birc
A
C
21. If, e
tem
the
A

11. Excuse me, Mr Finn, but would you mind if we _____ your front windows?
They're terrible!
A. got some Scouts to clean B. made some Scouts to clean
C. would make some Scouts clean D. got some Scouts clean
12. With a better goalkeeper they _____ almost certain to win the cup. But even with poor old Joe Wright they are a very likely winner.
A. would have been B. would be C. were D. will be
13. A pocket-sized computer device that _____ spoken language in two directions would probably reduce the demand for language courses.
A. were translating B. will translate
C. would have translated D. would translate
14. Everything should be all right now but, of course, call us again if _____ too noisy in the hall.
A. it will get B. there is C. it is D. there would be
15. Thank God Sue came on time! _____ the keys without her?
A. Would you have found B. Would you find
C. Could you find D. Would you be able to find
16. Now I know we were just too tired. Even with your help we _____ it.
A. shouldn't finish B. wouldn't be able to finish
C. wouldn't have finished D. wouldn't finish
17. It's a tremendous task so I'm rather pessimistic about Roger's chances. Even if he _____ how to begin.
A. shows B. were shown C. has shown D. showed
18. If, as Mr Fox says, the repair turned out to be so complicated, they _____ much earlier. But nobody expected it would be so time-consuming.
A. should start B. must have started
C. might start D. ought to have started
19. If, indeed, you _____ a police agent who was following you on the train, the situation may soon become very serious.
A. had seen B. saw C. have seen D. see
20. I still regret I didn't have a camera. I _____ some photographs of the bird.
A. would have taken B. would certainly take
C. could maybe take D. had better take
21. If, as the radio says, there _____ ice on the pools in the morning, the temperature could have been -2° or lower. At zero no ice is formed on the surface of water.
A. had been B. would be C. were D. was

22. I know how much you dislike him, but when you meet him you should behave as if you _____ to your best friend.
A. had been talking B. would talk C. were talking D. talk
23. A model which _____ all these requirements would cost at least a thousand pounds more, which means it would be too expensive for us anyway.
A. would meet B. will meet C. meets D. will have met
24. If he _____ worked harder, he would have passed the exams.
A. would B. would have C. had D. has worked
25. You are a smoker yourself, Mr Parker. How did you find out someone _____ in your study?
A. had to be smoking B. was smoking
C. has been smoking D. had been smoking

38

1. Now that you're through with it, you should be more grateful to Ted for all his help. Do you think _____ without it?
A. you would have succeeded B. would you succeed
C. you might succeed D. you would succeed
2. The palace is so heavy and massive that no redecoration can make it look like a little gracious villa. Even if we _____ it pink, which, of course, is out of the question.
A. would paint B. had painted C. were to paint D. paint
3. Well, you see, if I _____ up in a neighbourhood where drink problems were endemic, I might find these jokes really funny.
A. wouldn't be brought B. weren't brought
C. didn't bring D. hadn't been brought
4. If, as Mark says, the landlord _____ so surprised seeing the group, he must have forgotten the arrangement.
A. has been B. was C. would have been D. had been
5. I'm glad I managed to talk Sandra out of buying a dog. If I _____, we would now be looking for a pet-friendly hotel.
A. hadn't B. did C. didn't D. wouldn't
6. _____ she to call you immediately, what would you do?
A. Do B. If C. Unless D. Were
7. If Karol Wojtyla _____ elected Pope, there wouldn't be so many Poles visiting Rome every year now.
A. wasn't to be B. weren't C. hadn't been D. wouldn't have been

8. W
fr
A
9. It
ca
tio
A
10. We
las
A
C
11. You
per
wo
A
12. _____
A
13. Bel
ber
A
C
14. Let
the
A
C
15. I fu
soft
had
A
C
16. _____
A
17. Wha
mus
A
C
18. If we
A
C

8. Who will pay for the coach if almost two fifths of the passengers _____ a free-ride?
A. will receive B. are to be given C. were to give D. would receive
9. It all went so smoothly because nobody said anything about money. But I can easily imagine the Chairman's reaction if the problem of compensations _____ mentioned.
A. were B. is to be C. had been D. was to be
10. Well, we should warn them that if they didn't see Ernst Ibsen's exhibition last year, they _____ some of his paintings rather shocking.
A. might find B. might have found
C. may have to find D. would find
11. You shouldn't take the content of this booklet too seriously. If over 60 per cent of university students _____ opera fans, last year's festival wouldn't have been such a financial disaster.
A. are B. would be C. were D. had been
12. _____ he here, how would you behave?
A. Did B. Unless C. If D. Were
13. Believe it or not, but these girls _____ that Elvis Presley will be remembered as the greatest musician of the 20th century.
A. are really thinking B. do think
C. really are thinking D. think really
14. Let's start by agreeing to one thing: the police should keep away from the place as long as the fans _____ trouble.
A. won't make B. won't be making
C. wouldn't make D. don't make
15. I fully understand the point you are making about experimenting with soft drugs. Well, if my parents _____ me to the school where teachers had similar views, I might perhaps find it convincing.
A. wouldn't send B. hadn't sent
C. didn't send D. wouldn't have sent
16. _____ I helped him last week, he wouldn't be in such a trouble now.
A. Had B. Were C. If D. Unless
17. What? Your sister saw Jimmy at The Oasis! Well, if it _____ him, he must have been dismissed again.
A. were really B. was really
C. had really been D. really had been
18. If we _____, the work would have been completed, I'm sure.
A. hadn't been disturbed B. weren't disturbed
C. didn't disturb D. hadn't disturbed

19. Don't tell me I acted too quickly. I'm sure nobody in my place _____ a minute longer.
A. would have to wait B. would wait
C. would be able to wait D. would have waited
20. We don't know how long the rink was without electricity during the night. If the power break _____ longer than two hours, the ice at the edges may have begun to melt down. It is better to check it now.
A. would last B. had lasted C. lasted D. has lasted
21. A short silence should help listeners to concentrate. If you start speaking the moment your name _____ out, that effect might be lost.
A. was called B. is called C. will be called D. would be called
22. The company's situation is hopeless and I can't see what the new president might do to improve it; even if he _____ a genius, which he is not.
A. were B. is to be C. will be D. would be
23. After our country joins the EU, competition in this field will get even stronger. Unless a miracle _____, his firm must fail.
A. would happen B. will happen
C. happens D. will have happened
24. They should think we are a group of tourists. Let's look surprised as if we _____ here for the first time.
A. would be B. have been C. are D. were
25. I think we ought to be glad that Bob didn't turn to us for advice. I can't imagine what it might have been if he _____.
A. had B. came C. would D. did

39

1. If it _____ the children, the life would be so tedious.
A. were B. were for C. weren't for D. isn't
2. You should be glad that Fielding, your main opponent, didn't appear. Can you imagine the verdict if he _____?
A. had B. didn't C. did D. would
3. I didn't hear the voice but if the man _____ Barbara's father, we'll be in trouble. You shouldn't have told her about our meeting.
A. had been B. were C. would be D. was
4. Without doubt any such incident _____ him in such a difficult situation that he would have to resign immediately.
A. had placed B. would have placed
C. would place D. has placed

5. We ignored the weather forecast and allowed the kids to sleep outdoors. Now I wish we _____.
A. did not B. would not have C. should not D. had not
6. If, before becoming a journalist, I _____ four years in the Andes, I would find his story unlikely.
A. didn't spend B. wouldn't spend
C. hadn't spent D. couldn't spend
7. If next year's subsidy is not increased, they _____ tickets in both museums.
A. can have to introduce B. may have to introduce
C. could have introduced D. might need introduce
8. You should be very glad that Bob didn't recognize you that night. Can you imagine his fury if he _____?
A. had B. did C. did not D. would have
9. James, who is one of our bravest men, never loses his temper; and if he _____ so tense during the Friday night operation the situation must have been extremely dangerous indeed.
A. were B. was C. had been D. has been
10. Finding the missing man without any recent photograph of him may be impossible. And even if we _____ it, the search could take months, if not years.
A. would have B. had had C. might have D. did have
11. What a pity this is only a 19th century copy. Can you imagine the curator's enthusiasm if we _____ him with the original?
A. presented B. would present C. present D. have presented
12. The company might make much more money if it _____ in a more aggressive fashion.
A. had run B. ran C. were run D. would run
13. If at that point the situation _____ well in hand, then why did they react so brutally?
A. had been B. was C. were D. would be
14. Instead of condemning John, you ought to try to imagine yourself having to make the decisions he was forced to make _____ in his position.
A. had you been B. would you be
C. if you would be D. if you were
15. A broken leg and some slight injuries! Wasn't he lucky? Just think about the consequences if he _____ at the moment of the crash.
A. smoked B. would be smoking
C. had been smoking D. was smoking

16. _____ he have enough money, he will buy you the violin.
A. Provided B. Unless C. If D. Should
17. There was nothing I could do for Joe in that situation. Even if I _____ less busy.
A. were B. had been C. would have been D. weren't
18. Don't regret you couldn't come. Your arrival _____ my decision.
A. wouldn't have changed B. wouldn't change
C. may not have changed D. couldn't change
19. You have to realize that if Joe Hicks _____ you on the beach on Sunday, your colleagues may have seen you as well.
A. had seen B. saw C. sees D. could see
20. If, as some newspapers say, some candidates _____ a chance to correct their papers after the test, the exam will have to be repeated.
A. had been given B. are given C. would be given D. were given
21. Luckily, the passengers were sure this was a drill. Can you imagine their panic if they _____ the danger was real?
A. had been told B. were told C. would be told D. told
22. The place was redecorated with great care and looked as if it _____ vandalised.
A. has never been B. never were C. had never been D. were never
23. Luckily, the passengers were sure this was a drill. Can you imagine their panic if they _____ the danger was real?
A. were told B. had been told C. would be told D. told
24. If you _____ to town tomorrow, will you do some shopping for me?
A. went B. will be going C. go D. will go
25. If I _____, I would express my feelings.
A. am asked B. would be asked C. had been asked D. were asked

40

1. In that situation there was nothing I could do for her; even if I _____ less busy.
A. would be B. had been C. would have been D. were
2. _____ your mind about Saturday, please let me know.
A. You had changed B. Did you change
C. If you had changed D. Were you to change
3. Will you be angry if I _____ your pocket dictionary?
A. stole B. have stolen C. steal D. were to steal

15. I reacted the way I did out of ignorance. Could you imagine my reaction if I _____ the spider was so dangerous?
A. knew B. did know C. had known D. would know
16. If the music you heard _____ a Mozart's sonata, we must have been listening to different radio stations.
A. were B. would be C. had been D. was
17. Well, as long as Mr Idiot _____ to say things we might find embarrassing, his presence is not a problem.
A. won't lead B. won't be lead C. isn't led D. doesn't lead
18. Recent opinion polls show growing public support for a radical cure that once _____ anathema: censorship.
A. may have been B. would have been
C. would seem D. has seemed
19. Well, if I _____ it several times, I might still believe he has good intentions.
A. hadn't heard Dino say B. didn't hear Dino say
C. hadn't heard Dino to be saying D. heard not Dino as saying
20. Mr Simpson says it was impossible to finish the job on time. I don't necessarily agree with this as there were some options he didn't try; for instance, if he _____ four lorries instead of two.
A. hired B. had hired C. would hire D. were to hire
21. Once in Miami I _____ what to do. The problem is there is no way of getting there.
A. would know B. know C. knew D. would have known
22. I was slow to react because I saw no reason why I should trust the man. I can imagine myself reacting differently if I _____ him.
A. did trusted B. did trust C. had trusted D. have trusted
23. If I _____ a school with a large proportion of Francophone children, the French pronunciation would now seem much more difficult to me.
A. weren't able to attend B. didn't attend
C. haven't attended D. hadn't attended
24. If _____ as I told her, she would have succeeded.
A. she has done B. she had done C. she did D. she would do
25. I could never have found such a good summer house, _____, thank you.
A. if I haven't found a good job
B. unless I work six hours a day
C. if I had managed to finish that work
D. if it hadn't been for your help

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

o

ta

41

1. When you talk to the RTF people, do not show them we know all about the deal. Look surprised, as if you _____ about it for the first time.
A. would have heard B. would hear C. were hearing D. hear
2. If, as the chairman has said, the other three candidates _____ men with references from very serious banks, the girl who eventually got the job must have been very bright, indeed.
A. were B. are C. had been D. will be
3. My knowledge of the local dialect is very poor and I didn't understand what the man was telling me. It would have been much better if I _____.
A. didn't B. did C. would D. had
4. I didn't see it myself, but of course, if he _____ so rude to Ann, he'll have to apologise to her next time she's here. That's all I can say.
A. were B. would be C. was D. is
5. Last year's festival _____ quite the same thing without Danny Rogers. Most of the audience came only to hear him and left after his concert.
A. wouldn't be B. wouldn't have been C. wasn't D. hadn't been
6. If we _____ the air-conditioning when Amy told us to, the present heat wave would not be such a big problem.
A. had fitted B. fitted C. would fit D. would have fitted
7. Frankly speaking I didn't treat Jim as a serious partner. What difference would it have made if I _____?
A. would B. did C. did not D. had
8. I guess you would want to work here as a teacher. If so, you _____ a degree first.
A. would have to get B. would have got
C. must have got D. had got
9. Don't be so pleased with yourself. Remember you would have missed the plane without Mr Adams giving you a lift to the airport or, if there _____ a traffic jam in Langley Road.
A. has been B. had been C. were D. would be
10. John would be taking a great risk if he _____ his money in that business.
A. invests B. had invested C. invested D. would have invested
11. I cannot understand why nobody is working on the Welsh language version of the album. With thousands of Welsh-speaking visitors expected to take part, it _____ a best-seller.
A. will be B. would be C. would have been D. were

12. Look at all those people! We would now be queuing with them if I _____ father to book the seats in advance.
A. wouldn't ask B. wouldn't have asked
C. didn't ask D. hadn't asked
13. _____ Paul tonight, tell him I want to see him.
A. Should you see B. Had you seen
C. If you saw D. If you had seen
14. _____ about the meeting, I'm sure she would have come.
A. If she knew B. Had she known
C. If she hadn't known D. Unless she had known
15. You made a mistake by telling her a lie. It _____ better if you _____ to her.
A. would have been - hadn't lied B. would be - didn't lie
C. will be - don't lie D. would be - hadn't lied
16. She wouldn't have given them all that money if we _____ her to.
A. didn't advise B. wouldn't advise
C. hadn't advised D. wouldn't have advised
17. Suppose you _____ a mad dog, what would you do?
A. come across B. came across
C. had come across D. would come across
18. If the tree hadn't been so high, he _____ up to take his kite down.
A. can climb B. could climb
C. could have climbed D. was able to climb
19. If the wall weren't so high, he _____ up to take his ball down.
A. will climb B. can climb C. is able to climb D. could climb
20. _____ my father's generosity, I wouldn't own such a nice car.
A. What if B. If I had
C. If it weren't for D. If there should be
21. If I _____ her phone number, I _____ her now.
A. knew - could phone B. knew - would have phoned
C. know - can phone D. had known - could have phoned
22. If I _____ in London now, I could visit British Museum.
A. would be B. had been C. have been D. were
23. If the M1 motorway _____, the traffic in London _____ to a standstill.
A. wasn't built - should have come
B. isn't going to be built - comes
C. hadn't been built - would have come
D. won't be built - has come

24. If

25. Si

42

1. I

2. If

3. St

4. Ev

5. If

6. I

7. Ca

8. If

9. If y

24. If you press that button what _____ ?
 A. would happen B. happened
 C. would have happened D. will happen
25. She says if she _____ that the traffic lights were red she _____.
 A. had realized - would stop B. had realized - would have stopped
 C. has realized - stopped D. realized - could have stopped

42

1. I am very thin. I think, if I _____ smoking, I might get fat.
 A. stopped B. had stopped C. will stop D. stop
2. If I _____ that yesterday, I _____ them.
 A. had discovered - would inform
 B. had discovered - would have informed
 C. had discovered - could inform
 D. discovered - could inform
3. Suppose your best friend _____ a lot of money, would you lend him or her all of yours?
 A. had needed B. needs C. would need D. needed
4. Even if she _____ all night, she still wouldn't be properly prepared for tomorrow's exam.
 A. will study B. have studied C. studied D. would study
5. If you _____ to the course regularly, they _____ you a certificate last year.
 A. had gone - would have given B. went - might give
 C. go - gave D. went - would give
6. I think he is not at home. If he _____ in, he _____ the phone.
 A. had been - would answer B. were - would answer
 C. had been - would have answered D. were - would have answered
7. Car accidents _____ less if people _____ more carefully.
 A. would take place - had driven B. will take place - drove
 C. will be taking place - drive D. would take place - drove
8. If Columbus _____ money from Queen Isabella, he _____ across the Atlantic.
 A. did not receive - could not sail
 B. had not received - might not have sailed
 C. did not receive - might not have sailed
 D. would not receive - might not sail
9. If you didn't wear shabby clothes, you _____ more good-looking.
 A. will be B. would have been C. would be D. can be

10. If we _____ to London when we _____ in England, you would have never seen Big Ben.
A. hadn't gone - had been B. hadn't gone - were
C. don't go - are D. didn't go - were
11. If artificial organs _____ completely successful, more people _____ long.
A. were - might live B. were - might have lived
C. have been - would have lived D. are - would live
12. We _____ their house without asking anyone if we _____ a street-map that day.
A. could find - had B. could have found - had
C. could have found - had had D. will find - have
13. If your hair _____ grey now, what _____ you _____?
A. went - would ... do B. goes - will ... do
C. had gone - would ... do D. had gone - would ... have done
14. If you _____ be someone, who _____?
A. could - would ... have been B. could - will ... be
C. can - will ... be D. could - would ... be
15. If you _____ the car into the garage well in advance, we _____ to Bursa in our car now, not on this uncomfortable coach.
A. took - would have travelled B. had taken - could be travelling
C. take - are travelling D. took - would be travelling
16. If I _____ an angel, I would try to make all the children happy.
A. am B. have been C. were D. will be
17. If more people _____ to cycle to work in big cities, they _____ less from pollution.
A. were choosing - have suffered B. chose - would suffer
C. would choose - were suffering D. can choose - suffered
18. I'm so tired from fatigue that I feel as if a roller _____ me.
A. had run over B. will run over C. is running over D. has run over
19. The rescue team _____ more victims of the quake alive if they _____ better equipment.
A. saved - had B. were able to - had
C. had saved - would have had D. might have saved - had
20. Were it not such a distance from the road, this _____ an ideal location for a picnic.
A. would be B. should be C. has been D. is
21. If I were you, I _____ a new car instead of struggling with this old one.
A. have bought B. was buying C. had bought D. would buy

22. M
h
A
C
23. I'
di
A
C
24. If
in
A
C
25. I t
th
A

43

1. If
th
A
C
2. M
to
A
C
3. W
yo
A
C
4. If
ra
A
B
C
D
5. Wl
yo
A
C

22. Marcus _____ over to help you with the project over the weekend, but he will be taking his mother to hospital for some tests.
A. is coming B. may come C. would come D. will come
23. I'm sure we _____ on better terms with the manager if she _____ us so disrespectfully all the time.
A. would be - didn't treat B. have been - weren't treated
C. will have been - wouldn't treat D. could be - isn't treating
24. If the classroom _____ with an overhead projector, it _____ lessons more interesting.
A. had equipped - could have made B. were equipped - would make
C. would be equipped - might make D. is equipped - should make
25. I think John wishes he _____ in the Lake District, but unfortunately there are very few employment opportunities there.
A. can stay B. has stayed C. could stay D. ought to stay

43

1. If anyone _____ with a \$500 note, please hold it up to the light to check that it _____ a forgery.
A. paid - wouldn't be B. will pay - won't be
C. has paid - can't be D. pays - isn't
2. Many people believe that football stadiums _____ safer places for families to go if strict measures _____ to solve the problem of football hooliganism.
A. would be - were taken B. were to be - are taken
C. have been - could be taken D. should be - will be taken
3. We _____ very busy in the office recently; otherwise, I _____ to see your baby earlier.
A. are - would be coming B. had been - will have come
C. will be - might come D. have been - would have come
4. If nature reserves _____ to protect the turtles, undoubtedly, they _____ rarer today.
A. haven't been established - are
B. hadn't been established - would be
C. aren't established - have been
D. won't be established - might be
5. Why are you buying so many books all the time? If you _____ a library, you _____ money by borrowing them.
A. joined - would be able to save B. were joining - saved
C. have joined - could have saved D. had joined - were able to save

6. You _____ your manager if you think that you _____ by that supplier.
 A. are informing - were overcharged
 B. would rather inform - are overcharged
 C. had better inform - are being overcharged
 D. will be informing - were overcharging
7. Because of the swearing it contains, this film _____ on national television if it had been released twenty years ago.
 A. wasn't shown
 B. couldn't be showing
 C. hadn't been shown
 D. wouldn't have been shown
8. If we _____ baby sitters, we _____ out more often, but we prefer to leave our children in the care of our parents, whom we don't want to bother too often.
 A. have trusted - had gone
 B. trust - would have gone
 C. trusted - could go
 D. can trust - might have gone
9. If Florence Nightingale _____ alive today, I'm sure she _____ very impressed with the current standard of nursing care in the majority of the world.
 A. was - could have been
 B. were - would be
 C. is - will be
 D. has been - might be
10. If I _____ a similar kind of research, I _____ on just two decades.
 A. did - will concentrate
 B. had done - concentrated
 C. were doing - would concentrate
 D. have done - would have concentrated
11. If you _____ me for suggestions before you left, I _____ you some nice restaurants around here.
 A. are asking - can recommend
 B. had asked - would have recommended
 C. asked - had been recommending
 D. asked - could have recommended
12. Bed-wetting is common in children up to the age of five, but if the problem _____ beyond this age, a physical examination _____ in case there is a serious medical problem.
 A. has persisted - may recommend
 B. will persist - has recommended
 C. persisted - were recommended
 D. persists - is recommended
13. If her health _____ overnight, she _____ to school tomorrow.
 A. didn't improve - isn't going to go
 B. won't improve - hasn't been going
 C. doesn't improve - won't be able to go
 D. might not improve - doesn't go

14. I _____
 fre
 A
 C
15. De
 the
 ris
 A
 C
16. Ke
 the
 A
 C
17. Aft
 goc
 A
 C
18. If t
 A
 B
 C
 D
19. Me
 soh
 A
 C
20. Jus
 pro
 A
 B
 C
 D
21. OK
 pla
 A
 C
22. A: I
 B: V
 A

14. I _____ Susan at her new office sometime next week if I can find some free time.
 A. would like to visit B. should have visited
 C. have visited D. could have visited
15. Despite the problems he had with the manager, he _____ to stay with them if he _____ that they were giving all employees a fifty percent pay rise.
 A. could decide – has known B. has decided – will know
 C. might have decided – had known D. had decided – could have known
16. Kelly is very nervous about his examinations. Especially as he knows that his parents _____ very disappointed if he _____ them.
 A. are – is falling B. will be – fails
 C. have been – will fail D. were – would fail
17. After we have been to the cinema, we _____ bowling, if you _____ it's a good idea.
 A. were going – had thought B. are going – might think
 C. went – thought D. could go – think
18. If he _____ in the woods at that particular time, he _____ the suicide.
 A. hadn't been – wouldn't have witnessed
 B. weren't – hasn't been witnessing
 C. hasn't been – weren't witnessing
 D. wouldn't be – hadn't witnessed
19. Measures to combat global warming _____ if all countries _____ on a solution together.
 A. will be failing – didn't work B. will fail – don't work
 C. must fail – hadn't worked D. would be failing – haven't worked
20. Just think! If we _____ our degree course to music, we _____ professionally now.
 A. weren't changing – couldn't sing
 B. wouldn't have changed – may not sing
 C. hadn't changed – wouldn't be singing
 D. didn't change – weren't singing
21. OK, I _____ your Tuesday evening class provided you _____ the lesson plan because I hate doing it.
 A. will cover – write B. can cover – wrote
 C. covered – would be writing D. have covered – would write
22. A: I wonder if Josh thinks our idea will work?
 B: Well, he certainly spoke as if he _____ enthusiastic about the plan.
 A. might be B. was C. has been D. had been

23. If they _____ you at the London School of Economics, which other universities _____ you apply to?
 A. don't accept - will B. aren't accepted - could
 C. wouldn't accept - should D. won't be accepting - did
24. _____ the press _____ Princess Diana's privacy more, she might not have been killed in a traffic accident. She was trying to avoid the newspaper photographers when the accident happened.
 A. Would - respect B. Should - respect
 C. Were - to respect D. Had - respected
25. If you _____ a baby seat for your car, you _____ that it meets European Standards.
 A. will buy - might check B. have bought - are checking
 C. are buying - should check D. bought - were checking

44

1. You _____ determined if you _____ to give up smoking permanently.
 A. have to be - want B. have been - wanted
 C. could be - will have wanted D. had been - would have wanted
2. New strict laws to combat illegal immigration into the UK mean that if a lorry driver _____ an illegal immigrant into the country, he personally _____ a £2000 fine.
 A. has brought - has faced B. brings - faces
 C. had brought - is facing D. can bring - could have faced
3. If ways of identifying criminals using DNA samples _____ the person who killed these two young teenagers five years ago would still be a free man.
 A. aren't developing B. wouldn't develop
 C. couldn't develop D. hadn't been developed
4. If we were to buy a boat, we _____ down the river at the weekends.
 A. are going to sail B. had been sailing
 C. could sail D. may have sailed
5. I don't know why you waste your money on sports centre membership. If you _____ along the coastal path every morning, you _____ fit without spending a penny.
 A. ran - would get B. run - would have got
 C. were running - got D. had run - will get
6. I _____ to go the Antique Auctions in town one Friday if I can get the day off.
 A. have liked B. liked C. had liked D. would like

7. Th
 A
 C
8. If
 for
 ab
 A
 C
9. If I
 nu
 A
 C
10. Tig
 ma
 50 y
 A
 C
11. Nob
 a kn
 A
 C
12. If we
 A
 B
 C
 D
13. Just i
 we
 A
 B
 C
 D
14. If his
 upset
 A
 C
15. If you
 A
 C

7. The ordinary people who live in the area _____ if a solution isn't found.
 A. must have suffered B. have been suffering
 C. will suffer D. would suffer
8. If our health service were indeed excellent, Mrs Beard _____ two years for a hip replacement operation, during which time she has been hardly able to move.
 A. won't have waited B. wouldn't have been waiting
 C. hasn't been waiting D. isn't going to wait
9. If Hemingway _____ alive today, do you think he _____ flattered by the number of plaques, quotations and photographs displayed in his honour?
 A. were - would be B. has been - was
 C. had been - has been D. will be - were
10. Tiger Woods is one of the most successful golfers ever, but he _____ into many clubs in the southern US because of his colour had he been playing 50 years ago.
 A. weren't allowed B. might not have allowed
 C. wouldn't have been allowed D. hadn't been allowed
11. Nobody would have been killed in the fight if one of the teenagers _____ a knife at the time.
 A. wouldn't be carrying B. hadn't been carrying
 C. wasn't carrying D. must not have carried
12. If we _____ up our web site, our business _____ so quickly.
 A. hadn't set - wouldn't have grown
 B. won't set - hadn't been growing
 C. don't set - hasn't grown
 D. didn't set - won't have grown
13. Just imagine! If Aunt Sue _____ us for the TV game show "Family Fortunes", we _____ in this new car now.
 A. wouldn't enter - aren't travelling
 B. won't enter - haven't been travelling
 C. hasn't entered - couldn't have driven
 D. hadn't entered - wouldn't be travelling
14. If his father _____ home in time for his birthday party, Jake _____ so upset now.
 A. would arrive - hadn't been B. had arrived - wouldn't be
 C. has arrived - hasn't been D. would have arrived - isn't
15. If you _____ a VW Golf this week, you _____ a £1000 discount.
 A. bought - had received B. had bought - will have received
 C. would buy - receive D. buy - will receive

16. You had better complain to the manager if you think you _____ an unfair proportion of the work.
A. have been given B. would be given
C. had given D. would have given
17. Children between the ages of 5 and 15 living in poverty are more susceptible to rheumatic fever. If living standards of the poor _____, the incidences of this disease _____.
A. would have been raised - dropped
B. will raise - were going to drop
C. were raised - would drop
D. are raised - have been dropped
18. Remember, if you eventually meet Mrs Field, you'll have to speak to her as if you _____ the real Mr Archer.
A. were B. will be C. would be D. are
19. OK, I _____ the findings of our research if you _____ the handout for the audience.
A. have presented - would write B. presented - are writing
C. will present - write D. would present - have written
20. I'm sure Jessie _____ a great sales-woman provided she _____ appropriate training.
A. was to make - had received B. will make - receives
C. has made - would receive D. is making - will receive
21. If this carpet cleaner can't remove the wine stain, what _____ you _____ to your mother?
A. would ... be saying B. were ... to say
C. could ... have said D. will ... say
22. _____ the Australian gold mining company _____ more care with the storage of cyanide, the catastrophe could have been prevented.
A. Has ... taken B. Had ... taken C. Would ... take D. Should ... take
23. If you _____ a new car, you _____ not only the purchase price but also fuel consumption and maintenance costs.
A. have bought - considered B. bought - were considering
C. are buying - should consider D. can buy - would consider
24. Young Betty talks to her imaginary pet rabbits as if they _____ real.
A. would be B. were C. are D. will be
25. Had their offer been made sooner, he _____ jobs, but he had already signed a contract with his new employer.
A. won't have changed B. hasn't changed
C. might not have changed D. didn't change

1. The
tho
A.
2. Mos
tion
A.
C.
3. If y
fing
A.
4. He

A.
C.
5. Wit
that
A.
6. I'm
A.
B.
C.
D.
7. I'm
her
A.
C.
8. If yo
that
A.
C.
9. The
gest
A.
10. She
sion
A.
C.

45

1. The young boys listened to the words of the famous basketball player as though it _____ a king speaking to them.
A. had been B. would be C. were D. has been
2. Most of the students look as though they _____ answering the questions. I think we can start checking them.
A. were to complete B. will have completed
C. completed D. have completed
3. If you are serious about learning to play the guitar, you _____ your finger nails.
A. will have to cut B. had to cut C. were to cut D. have cut
4. He was glad that he managed to repair the car himself; otherwise, he _____ a lot of money to the garage.
A. was supposed to pay B. must have paid
C. should have paid D. would have had to pay
5. Without help from chemistry and a microscope, it _____ hard to accept that the rock called limestone comes from sea shells and corals.
A. will be B. would be C. has been D. were
6. I'm sure my daughter _____ university life if she _____ but she is so shy.
A. had enjoyed - was socialising
B. could have enjoyed - has socialised
C. would enjoy - socialised
D. enjoyed - had been socialising
7. I'm sure Jessie _____ to play this Saturday provided someone _____ her a lift to the stadium.
A. will agree - can give B. agrees - were to give
C. has agreed - gave D. would agree - has given
8. If you _____ to find any buried treasure while you _____, remember that anything found in this garden belongs to me.
A. happened - have been digging B. might happen - were digging
C. would happen - had dug D. should happen - are digging
9. The boys looked as though they _____ bored playing soldiers, so I suggested them going for a cycle ride.
A. became B. had become C. will become D. have become
10. She _____ the head of her department more if he _____ a more professional attitude towards his work.
A. has respected - were taking B. could respect - will take
C. would respect - took D. will respect - might take

11. If the passport officials _____ so long to pass everybody through the border controls, we _____ in the ski resort in time to ski today, and now we've wasted our first day.
- A. hadn't taken - would have arrived
B. didn't take - were going to arrive
C. don't take - are going to arrive
D. haven't taken - would arrive
12. I _____ my son to go to the cinema with his friends, but he _____ his school work when they phoned.
- A. had allowed - may not finish
B. would have allowed - hadn't finished
C. could allow - hasn't finished
D. allowed - didn't finish
13. Unless they _____ by radar, ships and aircraft _____ cautiously or not at all in dense fog.
- A. would be aided - moved
B. aided - should be moving
C. are aided - must move
D. were aided - ought to move
14. If our caravan _____ with a shower, it _____ more practical for longer holidays.
- A. would be equipped - has been
B. were equipped - would be
C. had been equipped - will be
D. equipped - could be
15. Suppose that I _____ on a bitterly cold day, _____ you jump in the water and rescue me?
- A. were drowning - would
B. will be drowning - can
C. am drowning - did
D. had drowned - could
16. We _____ more on outings and souvenirs if we _____ a cheaper hotel.
- A. will be spending - chose
B. were to spend - might choose
C. could have spent - had chosen
D. have spent - have chosen
17. If he _____ attention, he _____ that the shopkeeper had given him the wrong change.
- A. should pay - will notice
B. had been paying - would have noticed
C. was paying - had noticed
D. could have paid - noticed
18. If I _____ you would be on your own all weekend, I _____ you over to our house.
- A. know - have invited
B. have known - was going to invite
C. knew - will have invited
D. had known - would have invited

19. T
C
C
I
C
I

20. I
to
A
C

21. M
we
A
B
C
D

22. If v
foot
A
B
C
D

23. He
A
C

24. Had
heal
A
C

25. If yo
of co
A

46

1. With
for us
A. he

- border
we've
- his
- or not
- re
- longer
- be
- ie water
- hotel.
pose
- him the
- over to
19. There are several new photocopiers on the market and some of them copy much faster than ours. If we _____ a faster model, we _____ customers soon.
A. don't manufacture - will lose
B. haven't manufactured - might have lost
C. aren't manufacturing - could have lost
D. won't manufacture - have lost
20. I _____ for the semi-finals unless last year's champion _____ his match tomorrow. That's my only chance.
A. can't qualify - will lose
B. couldn't qualify - has lost
C. won't qualify - loses
D. haven't qualified - would lose
21. More of my friends _____ to see me play if they _____ the finals on a weekend.
A. could have come - had held
B. will be able to come - were holding
C. are able to come - would hold
D. had been able to come - held
22. If we _____ that our party hosts were only going to offer us drink but no food, I _____ beforehand.
A. guessed - must have eaten
B. were guessing - will have eaten
C. have guessed - should have eaten
D. had guessed - would have eaten
23. He must have been dissatisfied with his job at the bank; otherwise, he _____ his own business now.
A. hasn't started
B. isn't starting
C. wouldn't be starting
D. weren't starting
24. Had the Millennium Dome not been built, 750 million pounds _____ on health and education.
A. can be spent
B. must have been spent
C. will have spent
D. could have been spent
25. If you give me your tape recorder and a cassette in plenty of time, then, of course, I _____ the lecture for you on the day of your Aunt's funeral.
A. recorded
B. will record
C. had recorded
D. have recorded

46

1. Without washing machines, vacuum cleaners, etc., it _____ impossible for us to have as much leisure time as we now do.
A. has been
B. should be
C. will be
D. would be

2. If the price of pork _____ any further, we _____ enough to cover our costs.
 A. falls - won't earn
 B. had fallen - won't have earned
 C. were falling - hadn't been earning
 D. will be falling - don't earn
3. If the charity _____ a few famous singers for the concert, they _____ a lot of people.
 A. can invite - had attracted
 B. should invite - have attracted
 C. invited - are attracting
 D. invites - might attract
4. If the polar icecaps _____ a number of our cities _____ up wholly or partly underwater.
 A. melt - will end
 B. would melt - have ended
 C. melted - ended
 D. are melting - end
5. If you _____ too much pain while you _____, you can take one of these painkillers.
 A. could experience - had been recovering
 B. would experience - have recovered
 C. should experience - are recovering
 D. experienced - would have recovered
6. I _____ less worried about Michael if he _____ more interest in his school work.
 A. will be - had taken
 B. would be - took
 C. had been - was taking
 D. would have been - is taking
7. If you are serious about becoming a professional ballerina, you _____ every day.
 A. could have practised
 B. must be practised
 C. ought to have practised
 D. will have to practise
8. A: I wonder if Dee enjoyed my lemon dessert.
 B: Well, she must have. She _____ for a second helping if she _____ the first.
 A. won't ask - hasn't been enjoying
 B. wouldn't have asked - hadn't enjoyed
 C. hadn't asked - wouldn't have enjoyed
 D. wasn't asking - wouldn't be enjoying
9. Suppose that a war _____ out between your country and your husband's, which side _____ you support?
 A. has broken - did
 B. is breaking - may
 C. broke - would
 D. had broken - do
10. Were you to become a really famous person, _____ you still _____ my friend?
 A. must ... have been
 B. might ... have been
 C. should ... be
 D. would ... be

11. The _____
 A.
 B.
 C.
 D.
12. If I _____ but _____
 A.
 B.
 C.
 D.
13. The _____
 A.
 B.
 C.
 D.
14. Thou _____
 A.
 B.
 C.
 D.
15. Tom _____
 A.
 B.
 C.
 D.
16. Scott _____ after _____
 A.
 B.
 C.
 D.
17. If, so _____ as can _____
 A.
 B.
 C.
 D.
18. Asbes _____
 A.
 B.
 C.
 D.

11. The mountaineers knew that if they _____ shelter before dark, they _____ to death.
 A. weren't able to reach – have frozen
 B. aren't reaching – were freezing
 C. couldn't reach – might freeze
 D. wouldn't have reached – had to freeze
12. If I _____ better attention, I _____ you a better description of the man, but it didn't seem important at the time.
 A. was paying – had been giving
 B. could have paid – gave
 C. had paid – will have been giving
 D. had been paying – could have given
13. The whole incident probably _____ if the fans _____ so much alcohol.
 A. wouldn't have happened – hadn't drunk
 B. won't happen – weren't drinking
 C. wouldn't happen – aren't drinking
 D. didn't happen – haven't been drinking
14. Thousands of lives _____ every year if earthquakes _____ accurately.
 A. must be saved – can be predicted
 B. would be saved – could be predicted
 C. are saved – will be predicted
 D. would have been saved – have been predicted
15. Tom's family _____ him out to dinner if he _____ a goal in the football match.
 A. will take – scores
 B. would take – is scoring
 C. took – would score
 D. takes – will have scored
16. Scott _____ Catherine if he _____ down Glamorgan Road on Friday afternoon.
 A. didn't see – hasn't driven
 B. won't see – wasn't driving
 C. couldn't see – hadn't driven
 D. wouldn't have seen – hadn't been driving
17. If, someday, a large meteor _____ the Earth, the results _____ as catastrophic as a large-scale nuclear war.
 A. is striking – are
 B. strikes – will be
 C. has struck – were
 D. had struck – are
18. Asbestos _____ still _____ in houses due to its fireproof qualities if it _____ so dangerous for human health.
 A. would ... be used – wasn't
 B. has ... been used – hadn't been
 C. will ... be used – can't be
 D. is ... used – won't be

19. I _____ the murderer much more clearly last night if the streetlight on the corner had been working properly.
 A. was able to see B. had been able to see
 C. would have been able to see D. would be able to see
20. _____ Maria find a job this summer, she'll have some money when she starts university.
 A. Only if B. Should C. Providing D. In case
21. Had Max Brood _____ the request of Franz Kafka to burn his unpublished books, few people today _____ of the world-famous writer.
 A. been followed - are knowing B. be followed - know
 C. followed - would know D. followed - have known
22. If the Moon _____ one orbit around the Earth and one complete revolution on its axis at the same rate, we sometimes _____ the other side of it.
 A. won't complete - will see B. didn't complete - would see
 C. doesn't complete - had seen D. wouldn't complete - see
23. He must have changed his mind about animal welfare; otherwise, he _____ for a ban of fox hunting now.
 A. wouldn't be campaigning B. weren't campaigning
 C. isn't campaigning D. hasn't campaigned
24. Your mobile phone _____ now if you _____ to charge its battery last night.
 A. would work - haven't forgot B. will work - don't forget
 C. would be working - hadn't forgot D. is working - won't forget
25. It is a well-known fact that, if water _____ to 100°C, it _____.
 A. has been heated - would boil B. will be heated - is boiling
 C. was heated - will boil D. is heated - boils

47

1. I
A
C
2. I h
A
3. Lo
A
C.
4. I'm
wil
A.
5. "De
"Ol
A.
6. I wi
A.
7. I wi
hav
A.
8. We
how
A. I
9. Ever
sults
A. g
10. Like
in W
the f
A. s
11. What
A. w
12. I left
I wis
A. ha
C. w

WISH CLAUSES

47

1. I wish you _____ the trouble to me before so I could help you.
A. had explained B. would explain
C. explained D. hadn't explained
2. I have a terrible headache. I wish I _____ so many exercises.
A. wouldn't write B. didn't write C. wrote D. hadn't written
3. Look at that girl! If only I _____ twenty years later...
A. were born B. was born
C. had been born D. would have been born
4. I'm afraid very few people know about the concert and almost no one will come. If only the posters _____ on time.
A. were hanging B. had been hung C. were hung D. were hanged
5. "Do you know Mr Clark arrived last Monday?"
"Oh, really? Well, I wish _____."
A. he didn't B. I knew earlier C. he hadn't D. I did earlier
6. I wish I _____ at the same age as you now.
A. am being B. am C. hadn't been D. were
7. I wish we _____ longer in Antwerp instead of going to Brussels, which I have seen many times. Do you think it might still be arranged?
A. could stay B. had stayed C. shall stay D. have stayed
8. We've been working in the same shop for a week but I still don't know how to address her. I wish _____.
A. I do one day B. to find out soon C. I would D. I did
9. Every time Dad and Jim do the pools, we wish they _____ all the results. So far the best they have had was ten.
A. guessed B. would guess C. guess D. had guessed
10. Like every football fan in Glasgow, I wish that Celtic _____ the first goal in Wednesday's match. By boosting the players' morale it should decide the final result.
A. scores B. had scored C. would score D. scored
11. What a pity I was away! If only the fax _____ me an hour earlier...
A. would reach B. had reached C. reached D. did reach
12. I left my office at four because I was sure Mr Atkins wouldn't come. Now I wish I _____ for him.
A. had waited B. did wait
C. would have waited D. would wait

13. The situation was a little embarrassing when Alice served roast beef for dinner. I wish I _____ her that Greg was a vegetarian.
A. would tell B. had told C. better told D. told
14. I wish they _____ alone when the operation begins.
A. haven't been B. won't be C. wouldn't be D. hadn't been
15. "Aren't you going to make a stop at Malta?"
"I wish we _____, but no, we'll only sail along its south coast."
A. would be B. were C. had D. made
16. Every time we are to visit Granny my brother and I wish she _____ silly remarks about our clothes. Well, most of the times she does.
A. won't make B. didn't make C. doesn't make D. wouldn't make
17. I invited a lot of people hoping that Helen would help me with the preparations. Now I wish I _____ only on myself.
A. counted B. would count C. had counted D. have counted
18. I didn't risk a shower because of the temperature in the bathroom. I wish I _____ so cold in the castle.
A. had been told it was B. was told there is
C. would have been told there was D. had been told there was
19. I regret helping him during the exam. If only I _____ him.
A. had helped B. didn't help C. hadn't helped D. helped
20. We couldn't play badminton because of the wind. I wish we _____ so windy on the beach.
A. would have been warned there was
B. were warned it is
C. had been warned there was
D. had been warned it was
21. I wish I _____ never _____ in the sun, I have a splitting headache now.
A. had - sat B. did - sit C. was - sitting D. will - sit
22. What I regret is that we only spoke to the boy's father. I wish we _____ to the mother as well.
A. did speak B. had spoken C. could have spoken D. spoke
23. Most children in the area wish that the strike _____ for another week or so. But I think it may be over tomorrow.
A. has lasted B. lasted C. will have lasted D. would last
24. It's a pity I didn't see that film. I wish _____ it.
A. I had seen B. I would see C. I would have seen D. I saw
25. I wish I _____ as good as my sister at Physics.
A. have been B. am C. will be D. were

1. "A
"I
A
2. I w
A
C.
3. It's
me
A.
4. I w
A
C.
5. He!
A
C.
6. If o
bor
A
C.
7. If o
else
A
C.
8. I wi
A
C.
9. I wi
A.
10. I wi
A. i
11. My
A. c
12. Non
tran
A. v

48

1. "Are you going to visit us in Bristol?"
"I wish I _____. Unfortunately, I'll only spend an hour there."
A. would be B. were C. did D. had
2. I wish I _____ that it was her birthday, I _____ her a present.
A. had known - would buy B. knew - would have bought
C. had known - would have bought D. knew - would buy
3. It's not pleasant to think that our grandfather, contrary to his own memoirs, did participate in the affair. I wish he _____.
A. had not B. wouldn't have C. failed to D. never did
4. I wish Helen _____ to Southampton last year as I hardly see her now.
A. hasn't moved B. wouldn't move
C. didn't move D. hadn't moved
5. Helen can't speak German but she really wishes she _____ that language.
A. will speak B. could speak
C. can speak D. would have spoken
6. If only I _____ this subject as an extra credit assignment. It was very boring.
A. didn't choose B. wouldn't choose
C. haven't chosen D. hadn't chosen
7. If only I _____ a young girl again and _____ the chance to do something else.
A. was - have B. would be - have had
C. were - had D. were - have
8. I wish it _____ raining so at least I could go for long walks in the fields.
A. would have stopped B. would stop
C. stopped D. will have stopped
9. I wish I _____ the programme, but I didn't see it.
A. had seen B. did see C. could have seen D. saw
10. I wish my teacher _____ so rude to me.
A. is B. was C. isn't D. weren't
11. My mum wishes I _____ my clothes everywhere in the room.
A. don't put B. won't put C. wouldn't put D. hadn't put
12. Non-smokers wish smoking _____ banned in public buildings and public transportation.
A. would be B. were not C. must be D. has been

13. I wish you _____ your sleeping bag at home.
A. won't leave B. hadn't left C. haven't left D. don't leave
14. I wish everybody _____ the same language all over the world. Then we _____ so hard to learn English now.
A. spoke - wouldn't be studying B. could speak - aren't studying
C. has spoken - don't study D. would speak - won't study
15. I wish I _____ with you longer, but unfortunately, I have a lecture at four o'clock.
A. can stay B. would stay C. will stay D. could stay
16. I do wish Mr Swan _____ so aggressive in discussions. Every time we have a meeting, he tries to pick an argument with someone.
A. isn't B. couldn't be C. weren't D. might not be
17. I wish international communications like the "internet" _____ more frequently to aid environmental and health projects instead of for promoting big business.
A. are used B. were used C. have been used D. will be used
18. The weather was beautiful as I left home, so I didn't think of bringing my umbrella. I wish I _____ the weather forecast, so I _____ that it was going to rain.
A. was watching - should know B. could watch - had known
C. had watched - would have known D. watched - knew
19. I wish you _____ to repair the boiler yourself. You have made the problem worse actually.
A. couldn't attempt B. hadn't attempted
C. won't attempt D. didn't attempt
20. I wish we _____ enough money to buy a camper van. Then we _____ to go on holiday more often.
A. had - could afford B. have - can afford
C. would have - might afford D. were having - should afford
21. I've been sitting here all morning wishing my son _____ to tell me that he has arrived in Germany safely.
A. telephoned B. has telephoned
C. telephones D. would telephone
22. I wish our history teacher _____ us so much homework. I never have enough time to finish it.
A. hasn't given B. won't give C. wouldn't give D. doesn't give
23. _____ Louise were working today, she would know where the accounting records are kept.
A. In case B. If only C. Even though D. Unless

24. Of
A25. M
ca
A

49

1. Do
no
A
C2. I v
on
A
C3. Ha
no
of
A
C4. It's
sui
ten
A5. I'm
my
A6. I w
you
A
B
C
D7. I w
won
A8. I w
hug
A

24. Oh, I am so embarrassed! I wish the ground _____ open and swallow me.
A. would B. should C. will D. may
25. My mother is an excellent cook, and I really wish she _____ our wedding cake, but she'll be very busy with other things.
A. should make B. can make C. will make D. could make

49

1. Don't you wish you _____ that other job, then you _____ unemployment now that the factory is closing down.
A. will take - won't be facing B. had taken - wouldn't be facing
C. took - weren't facing D. have taken - aren't facing
2. I wish the finals _____ on a weekend because most of my friends work on weekdays. I would have liked them to come and see me.
A. could be held B. were held
C. had been held D. have been held
3. Harold is selling his sports car because he now has two children and it's no longer practical to keep it. He knows it is for the best, but a large part of him wishes he _____ it because he loves driving it so much.
A. were keeping B. would be keeping
C. is keeping D. has been keeping
4. It's not long now before I start my new job in Menisci. I wish we _____ a suitable house for sale there, but it seems that we may have to hire one temporarily.
A. have found B. will find C. can find D. could find
5. I'm sorry that I sent our driver for you. I wish I _____ you at the airport myself, but I had a meeting with the production team.
A. can meet B. could have met C. have met D. would meet
6. I wish you _____ me from the station to inform me that you were on your way - I _____ the dinner ready for you upon your arrival home.
A. had phoned - could have prepared
B. have phoned - will have prepared
C. phoned - will be preparing
D. phone - can prepare
7. I wish a flight to Taipei _____ less than two hundred pounds, then we would fly there a lot more often.
A. costs B. cost C. has cost D. will cost
8. I wish I _____ to my friends in Germany every day without getting a huge telephone bill.
A. can talk B. would talk C. could talk D. will talk

9. Apparently, a customer wanted to buy something in the window, but she had left by the time I arrived to open the shop. How I wish I _____ the bus.
A. don't miss B. haven't missed
C. wouldn't have missed D. hadn't missed
10. I wish I _____ for dinner as it looks delicious, but unfortunately, I have to collect my mother for her sister's house now.
A. could stay B. would stay C. can stay D. had stayed
11. I really wish my older sister _____ so good at everything. Now the teacher expects a lot from me too.
A. hasn't been B. won't be C. isn't D. weren't
12. You're so wasteful! I wish you _____ so much potato off with the skin. Haven't you heard the saying "waste not, want not"?
A. haven't cut B. wouldn't cut C. won't cut D. aren't cutting
13. I wish German courses _____ at a college or university near my home, as I would like to continue my study of the language here in Shrewsbury.
A. have been offered B. would be offering
C. could have offered D. were offered
14. I wish I _____ to the shop for mint. If I had, my lentil soup _____ nice.
A. would run - tastes B. had run - would have tasted
C. ran - tasted D. have run - could be tasting
15. If only you _____ this Japanese lacquered table with a harmful liquid, we _____ it for more than 1000 pounds, but now it won't be worth anything.
A. wouldn't clean - are selling B. wouldn't be cleaning - had sold
C. aren't cleaning - must have sold D. hadn't cleaned - could sell
16. I wish you _____ a camera already as my cousin works in a camera shop and can get up to twenty-five percent staff discount.
A. won't buy B. wouldn't buy C. hadn't bought D. haven't bought
17. I wish I _____ Canaan when she wanted to talk to me.
A. won't ignore B. haven't ignored
C. wouldn't ignore D. hadn't ignored
18. I'm sitting here in my car wishing the breakdown truck _____.
A. would arrive B. will arrive C. has arrived D. is arriving
19. I think Jake wishes he _____ to keep the family home, but such a big house with land costs a lot to maintain.
A. would afford B. will be able to afford
C. could afford D. would have afforded

20. I c
me
A
21. I v
wi
A
C
22. I r
A
C
23. I w
all
A
C
24. I w
my
A
C
25. I w
ster
A

50

1. "W
A
2. I ca
wis
A
3. Oh,
A
4. Jim
A
5. Jan
July
A
6. I wi
A

20. I can't believe I just said that. I wish I _____ my words back into my mouth. I've really upset her now.
A. could suck B. would suck C. will suck D. can suck
21. I wish my mother _____ while she does the housework or, at least, I wish she _____ in tune.
A. doesn't sing - can sing B. couldn't have sung - sang
C. wouldn't sing - would sing D. hadn't sung - will be singing
22. I really wish I _____ but I don't have enough patience.
A. could have knitted B. have knitted
C. would knit D. could knit
23. I wish we _____ to this football match, then we _____ in the middle of all these hooligans now.
A. hadn't come - wouldn't be B. don't come - won't be
C. didn't come - haven't been D. weren't coming - hadn't been
24. I wish a shorter charity walk _____ because twenty miles is too far for my mother and me.
A. would organise B. had been organised
C. are being organised D. would have organised
25. I wish we _____ hamburger for lunch later today instead of that carrot stew.
A. will eat B. had eaten C. were going to eat D. can eat

50

1. "Why didn't you get this present?" - "If only _____ it."
A. I had got B. I got C. I hadn't got D. I didn't get
2. I can't go fishing with you because my wife is giving a party tomorrow. I wish _____.
A. you came B. she were not C. you wouldn't D. she would not
3. Oh, if I _____ about it a little earlier... Why didn't you tell me?
A. knew B. did know C. could know D. had known
4. Jim is having difficulty doing his maths assignment, and he wishes he _____ to the instructions of his teacher more carefully.
A. had listened B. has listened C. would listen D. was listening
5. Jane wishes that she _____ a vacation on the Mediterranean coast next July.
A. can take B. could take C. will have taken D. will take
6. I wish that I _____ to ride a bicycle when I was a child.
A. would learn B. have learned C. had learned D. could learn

7. Whenever I take Granny to the railway station, I wish she _____ her horrible pink umbrella on the train; but she is very careful about her personal things.
A. would leave B. ought to have left C. will leave D. left
8. Jeremy passed the entrance exam for the grammar school. He is pleased, of course, but part of him wishes he _____ the same school as his friends.
A. attends B. will attend C. would attend D. were attending
9. Hula wishes she _____ so much money for her new car, as she _____ it back for the next five years.
A. didn't borrow – has been paying B. hasn't borrowed – is paying
C. hadn't borrowed – will be paying D. doesn't borrow – will pay
10. They wish that they _____ their pharmacy open this Tuesday night.
A. won't need to keep B. needn't have kept
C. mustn't keep D. didn't have to keep
11. At the end of the campaign all the contributions were listed, with Amanda's donation being the smallest of all; I wish she _____ more generous on that particular occasion.
A. was B. would have been C. had been D. were
12. According to polls, the majority of Americans now wish that their government _____ to war in Iraq in 2003.
A. hasn't gone B. hadn't gone C. didn't go D. wouldn't go
13. Lorena wishes that she _____ for the school's softball team in the game this afternoon.
A. could play B. would rather play
C. can play D. should have played
14. I wish that you _____ home so early—we've hardly had any time to talk.
A. needn't go B. don't have to go
C. needn't have gone D. didn't have to go
15. When the Greeks came out of the wooden horse to destroy their city, the Trojans probably wished that they _____ the giant object inside their walls.
A. didn't bring B. hadn't brought
C. haven't brought D. wouldn't bring
16. Jane wishes that she _____ her cousins in Hamburg again next year.
A. might be visiting B. ought to have visited
C. can visit D. could visit
17. If only you _____ when I talk to you.
A. would listen B. had listened C. are listening D. have listened

18. I'm
sor
A.
C.
19. I h
ask
A.
C.
20. I w
tim
A.
C.
21. Jer
he
A.
22. Do
you
A.
23. Bill
Tim
A.
C.
24. Nov
A.
C.
25. How
driv
drun
A.

51

1. Hen
of to
A. c
C. h
2. Now
more
A. v

18. I'm freezing! I wish I _____ to the weather forecast, then I _____ something warmer.
 A. listened – was going to wear B. could listen – have been wearing
 C. had listened – would have worn D. should listen – could wear
19. I have to tell you that Sally doesn't like you and wishes you _____ asking her out.
 A. would stop B. had better stop
 C. can stop D. should have stopped
20. I wish we _____ your mother on Saturday, since it'll leave me with little time to get Monday's report finished.
 A. mustn't visit B. didn't have to visit
 C. won't be visiting D. don't have to visit
21. Jeremy wishes he _____ go to his sister's wedding next week, because he can't stand the man she is marrying.
 A. must not B. won't have to C. hasn't had to D. didn't have to
22. Do you ever wish you _____ your military service when you were younger instead of trying to get out of it?
 A. will have done B. have done C. had done D. were doing
23. Bill wishes that he _____ to attend the marketing conference instead of Tim.
 A. will be chosen B. had been chosen
 C. would choose D. is chosen
24. Now you must wish you _____ the job opportunity when it presented itself.
 A. had taken B. should have taken
 C. were taking D. have taken
25. How I wished at that moment that I _____ a car; then I would have driven back from the party instead of letting him take the wheel when drunk.
 A. had driven B. would drive C. could drive D. have driven

51

1. Henry wishes that his wife _____ on moving to the most expensive part of town because he does not earn so much money.
 A. doesn't insist B. won't insist
 C. hasn't insisted D. wasn't insisting
2. Now that his grandfather has lost his memory, Jack wishes he _____ more carefully to his stories of his life at sea.
 A. would listen B. had listened C. has listened D. should listen

3. The government wish they _____ so much opposition to their policies on the future of higher education.
A. aren't experiencing B. doesn't experience
C. weren't experiencing D. won't experience
4. I really wish the guest of honour us _____ for the ceremony, but unfortunately, he's out of the country at the moment.
A. will be joining B. could have joined
C. may be joining D. must have joined
5. How I wish that I _____ so early in the morning, but since my son's school bus picks him up at 6.30, we are both up before 6 on weekdays.
A. wouldn't be getting up B. don't have to get up
C. didn't have to get up D. shouldn't be getting up
6. I wish I _____ of something to say when we were introduced.
A. could have thought B. had better think
C. should think D. may have thought
7. I wish you _____ the look on her face when she got her exam results.
A. may have seen B. will be seeing
C. were seeing D. could have seen
8. I wish you _____ so loudly when I'm trying to concentrate.
A. hadn't talked B. wouldn't talk
C. aren't talking D. won't be talking
9. I wish you _____ that I used to be a football hooligan.
A. don't mention B. haven't mentioned
C. won't mention D. hadn't mentioned
10. You seem to be having trouble staying awake. You must be wishing that you _____ so late to watch that film last night.
A. didn't stay up B. wouldn't stay up
C. hadn't stayed up D. weren't staying up
11. I wish we _____ so far for our shopping all the time, but there is no place closer where we can get what we need.
A. didn't have to travel B. shouldn't be travelling
C. haven't been travelling D. don't have to travel
12. I wish I _____ you, but I don't know much about this part of town myself.
A. may direct B. would direct C. could direct D. am able to direct
13. I wish I _____ a little more experienced in driving; then I _____ turns at the wheel on this long journey.
A. were - could take B. will be - would take
C. had been - was taking D. can be - have taken
14. I wish _____
A. _____
C. _____
15. Sorry, I _____
A. _____
16. I wish _____
A. _____
C. _____
17. It will _____
again
A. _____
C. _____
18. I regret _____
won't
A. _____
19. How _____
back
A. _____
C. _____
20. Do you _____
A. _____
C. _____
21. I wish _____
A. _____
C. _____
22. I'm _____
were
A. _____
C. _____
23. I wish _____
into
A. _____
24. I wish _____
A. _____
C. _____
25. I wish _____
A. _____
B. _____

14. I wish you _____, since I was counting on you to help me with the cooking.
A. have come B. should have come
C. could have come D. must be coming
15. Some people are so greedy that no matter how much they have, they still seem to wish that they _____ more.
A. would be having B. had C. can have D. have
16. I wish you _____ that conference in New York next week.
A. won't be attending B. mustn't attend
C. don't have to attend D. didn't have to attend
17. It was so embarrassing; I really wish I _____ her name when I met her again last night.
A. hadn't forgotten B. haven't forgotten
C. wouldn't forget D. didn't forget
18. I really wish I _____ on this trip with you next week, but my parents won't allow me.
A. had gone B. might go C. would be going D. could go
19. How I wish I _____ on the camping trip with my friends; they all came back so happy.
A. could be going B. could have gone
C. would go D. have gone
20. Do you ever wish you _____ to play a musical instrument?
A. had learned B. are learning
C. have learned D. will have learned
21. I wish you _____ whistling while I am trying to concentrate.
A. will stop B. should stop
C. would stop D. had stopped
22. I'm sure you must now wish you _____ better investments when you were earning more.
A. had made B. have made
C. must have made D. should be making
23. I wish you _____ such expensive tastes; you're going deeper and deeper into debt, you know.
A. don't have B. won't have C. haven't had D. didn't have
24. I wish you _____ me you were looking for a job; I _____ you one here.
A. could tell - had offered B. had told - could have offered
C. have told - may be offering D. were telling - have offered
25. I wish you _____ making excuses and get to work.
A. have stopped B. should stop
C. will stop D. would stop

52

1. I wish I _____ my parents to let me stay out later on Saturday nights.
A. had convinced B. convinced C. could convince D. can convince
2. Although I know he didn't break it on purpose, I do wish Martin _____ more careful when handling my antique vase.
A. has been B. had been C. must have been D. should be
3. I wish I _____ better marks too, Dad, but school is hard, while manipulating electronic gadgets just comes naturally to me.
A. got B. will get C. have got D. get
4. I like Maria and Atilla, but I wish they _____ about other people all the time.
A. aren't gossiping B. don't gossip
C. haven't gossiped D. wouldn't gossip
5. I wish I _____ someone who _____ me with my project.
A. would know - helps B. knew - could help
C. know - might help D. have known - will help
6. Since I am having so much trouble mastering the principles of physics, I wish I _____ languages and literature instead.
A. am studying B. have studied C. was studying D. should study
7. Don't you wish you _____ a skiing holiday on Mont Blanc for your mid-term break next winter?
A. would afford B. can afford C. had afforded D. could afford
8. I wish we _____ to bring the camera with us; we _____ a few photographs of the house to show to Mum.
A. had remembered - could have taken
B. should remember - were taking
C. remembered - will have taken
D. could remember - are taking
9. There must be something in everybody's life that they really wish they _____ differently, mustn't there?
A. have done B. were doing C. had done D. would do
10. I wish I _____ to you when you told me that this course would be the best.
A. wouldn't listen B. am not listening
C. haven't listened D. hadn't listened
11. I wish I _____ that you _____ a lecture on the Romantic poets.
A. knew - are giving B. had known - were going to give
C. have known - are going to give D. know - will have given
12. I wish you _____ with us on the trip to Abado last weekend.
A. could be B. were C. would be D. had been
13. I wish _____ she _____
A. _____
14. I wish _____ she _____
A. _____
15. I wish _____ she _____
A. _____
16. I wish _____ she _____
A. _____
17. How I wish _____ she _____
A. _____
18. Now even _____ she _____
A. _____
19. I wish _____ she _____
A. _____
20. I wish _____ she _____
A. _____
21. I often _____ she _____
A. _____
22. I wish _____ she _____
A. _____
23. I wish _____ she _____
A. _____
24. I wish _____ she _____
A. _____
25. I wish _____ she _____
A. _____

13. I really can't stand Merve's boasting about herself all the time; I wish she _____ to be a little more modest.
A. would try B. must try C. has tried D. will try
14. I wish I _____ give a talk at next week's conference, because public speaking makes me nervous.
A. haven't had to B. ought not to C. didn't have to D. won't have to
15. I wish you _____ for my opinion before you bought Emma's latest album for Mr. Dore, as he simply hates that singer!
A. were asking B. would ask C. could ask D. had asked
16. I wish that you _____ so much around the children.
A. may not smoke B. wouldn't smoke
C. shouldn't smoke D. had better not smoke
17. How I wish your mother _____ long enough to see all your accomplishments.
A. could have lived B. must have lived
C. might be living D. was living
18. Now they wish that they _____ her to marry the man she had chosen, even though they disapproved of him.
A. might allow B. had allowed C. would allow D. have allowed
19. I wish you _____ me that Jonathan _____, too.
A. are telling - came B. will tell - has come
C. had told - would be coming D. told - will have come
20. I wish I _____ to ask Michelle for her cell phone number.
A. had remembered B. will remember
C. remember D. have remembered
21. I often wish I _____ back to my childhood, when I had fewer responsibilities.
A. went B. could go C. would have gone D. can go
22. I wish someone _____ me that it _____ very difficult to learn Russian.
A. had told - would be B. will tell - was
C. was telling - has been D. told - will be
23. I wish I _____ meat, because I like the taste, but it upsets my stomach.
A. will have eaten B. could eat
C. have been eating D. might eat
24. I wish you _____ my dictionary all the time without asking first.
A. hadn't borrowed B. won't borrow
C. haven't borrowed D. wouldn't borrow
25. I wish I _____ a driver's license; then, we _____ turns at the wheel on this long journey.
A. had had - can take B. was having - have taken
C. had - could take D. had had - were taking

PREPOSITIONS

53

1. Laboratory tests carried _____ by three independent teams of experts have given similar results.
A. out ✓ B. about C. forth D. up
2. He agreed with my opinion that we should not be fully satisfied _____ what we heard.
A. from B. of C. with ✓ D. about
3. Two young men were arrested on suspicion of setting fire _____ a police van.
A. in B. on C. with D. to ✓
4. First we have to find out to what extent the drop in car imports is related _____ the increase of interest rates.
A. to ✓ B. with C. upon D. over
5. After so many years of work I'm really tired _____ ordinary people's egoism and lack of consideration.
A. with B. of ✓ C. at D. by
6. We don't want my father to know about the trip. Please, don't give us _____.
A. off B. on C. away ✓ D. in
7. Customs duty _____ wallpaper is almost 50% so I don't think it is a good idea to buy it abroad.
A. for B. on ✓ C. at D. of
8. Keep your mouth shut! Remember that what you say may be taken _____ and used against you.
A. down ✓ B. over C. through D. into
9. His wish to enjoy complete freedom _____ social obligations seems rather immoral to me.
A. of B. against C. from ✓ D. towards
10. The robbers packed the diamonds into a suitcase and _____ in a van that waited for them in the street.
A. put through B. rolled over C. carried away D. made off ✓
11. I don't need a car; we live _____ easy reach of the shops.
A. upon B. within ✓ C. at D. towards
12. When Mr Hunt took _____ from his father, the firm was near bankruptcy. He managed to prevent it.
A. out B. on C. up D. over ✓

13. I v
if y
A
14. Th
res
A
15. Do
eve
A
16. Spe
pro
A
17. We
abo
A
18. As
not
A. I
C. I
19. As f
of th
A. o
20. All t
of inj
A. v
21. After
their
A. o
22. Wine
A. o
23. It was
A. of
24. If you
A. ou
25. _____
A. Fa

13. I will be _____ a business trip to China for two weeks; please e-mail me if you need to get in touch with me _____ that time.
A. around - in B. on - during ✓ C. through - for D. over - at
14. The collision occurred about two miles _____ the Spanish coast and the rescue operation was mounted by helicopters of the Spanish coastguard.
A. off ✓ B. of C. out of D. from
15. Don't expect that the changes brought _____ by the new law will make everyone happy.
A. around B. over C. up D. about /
16. Speaking quite frankly, their present accident rate is nothing to be proud _____.
A. about B. at C. of / D. with
17. We couldn't figure _____ why the headmistress had changed her mind about the tour.
A. out ✓ B. up C. down D. through
18. As Joe's roommate I find him a fairly nice fellow, even if at times it is not easy to _____ his noisy behaviour.
A. put down for B. put up with ✓
C. put off with D. put in for
19. As far as I can judge, she was completely unaware _____ the seriousness of the situation. Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online
A. of B. about ✓ C. concerning D. with
20. All the patients suffering _____ bronchitis were given the same course of injections.
A. with B. on C. from ✓ D. of
21. After some debate the Moors have agreed to exclude abstract art _____ their daughter's wedding list.
A. out of B. from ✓ C. off D. beyond
22. Wine is made _____ grapes.
A. out of B. of C. with D. from /
23. It was Friday afternoon and the shops were full _____ customers.
A. of / B. in C. by D. with
24. If you don't switch the lights off for the day, you risk running the battery _____ before the end of the trip.
A. out ✓ B. off C. down / D. through
25. _____ being a little messy, she will be a good flatmate for you.
A. Far away B. At length C. Beside D. Apart from /

54

1. I must admit that the problem of noise rarely, if ever, comes _____ at the Council meetings.
A. round B. off C. up / D. through
2. What makes Jocelyn so attractive for children is her extraordinary gift _____ imitating animals' voices.
A. of B. for / C. at D. in
3. From my children's point of view, our new home was clearly a change _____ better.
A. to the B. on the C. on D. for the /
4. In the hospital, the case was diagnosed as pneumonia. Before she had been treated _____ hay fever.
A. for / B. on C. against D. from
5. I'm afraid starting the race today is _____ the question. Look at this snow.
A. beyond B. out of / C. none D. away
6. We certainly didn't expect that so many people would turn _____ to see the match.
A. in B. over C. out / D. round
7. The aircraft, which originally headed _____ Heathrow, had to make an emergency landing at Orly.
A. for / B. on C. at D. into
8. Professor Knight came _____ this extraordinary document in the archives of the War Office.
A. to B. through C. along D. across /
9. The whole operation was a failure. Due to a technical fault in the detonator the bomb didn't _____ at all.
A. come off B. go off / C. burst off D. break off
10. He sometimes forgets to wind _____ his alarm-clock and then gets to school at the last moment.
A. up / B. on C. back D. for
11. We never saw him again because soon afterwards he died in Singapore _____ blood-poisoning.
A. off B. of / C. with D. for
12. This time of day all the lines are engaged, so I doubt whether she'll be able to _____ to us.
A. get about B. get down C. get through / D. get over

13. T
pe
pe
A
14. O
so
A
15. W
—
A
16. Nc
A
17. I a
bef
A
18. Th
ava
A
19. The
end
A
20. If y
am
A
21. If th
A
22. For
A
C
23. I we
dres
woul
A. c
24. This
A. b
25. I'm a
A. o

13. The school wrote to all the parents asking them if they would help to paint the library during the next half term. Well, the sad truth is that no parent has come _____.
A. forward B. ahead C. through D. down
14. On the last day we went to see the show, which, contrary _____ the sceptics' opinions, was fairly amusing.
A. against B. of C. from D. to /
15. Why don't we meet in the evening? I can have a beer with you when I am _____ duty but not now.
A. off / B. out of C. after D. outside
16. Now that we are _____ danger, we no longer need police protection.
A. off B. away from C. out of / D. outside
17. I am rather reluctant to use methods which have not been tried _____ before.
A. for B. up C. on < D. out /
18. The best wood for building this type of canoe is oak. But since no oak is available, we'll have to _____ without it.
A. make B. do / C. take D. come
19. The project, which many people believed to be a major breakthrough, ended _____ failure.
A. with B. by C. in / D. upon
20. If you tell the examiners you're allergic _____ poetry, they won't be amused.
A. for B. to / C. against D. on
21. If they don't _____ my sight at once, I'll go mad or shoot them.
A. get away from B. go out from C. get out of / D. go off
22. For a person who has _____ Harvard, she has a rather low salary.
A. graduated B. graduated on
C. graduated at D. graduated from /
23. I went to see Aunt Mathilda yesterday and found her wearing her best dress. She said she was waiting for her insurance agent who'd said he would _____.
A. call her off B. call at her C. call on her / D. call her out
24. This news is too good to be true. I'm afraid George has _____ it up himself.
A. brought B. did C. put D. made /
25. I'm afraid he couldn't help being jealous _____ his brother's good fortune.
A. of / B. about C. at D. over

55

1. A number of bad contracts and last year's deep recession finally drove him _____ business.
A. off B. out of C. from D. outside
2. _____ working very long hours, John strives to exercise at least twice a week.
A. Regardless of B. On behalf of C. Because of D. However
3. _____ the dissonance between the employees, our office became an obnoxious place to work.
A. Since B. In spite of C. In place of D. Due to
4. You should not try to ski on your own, _____ having a few lessons from a certified instructor.
A. while B. without C. after D. instead of
5. "Guess who is responsible _____ this mess! It's the man you are looking forward to _____!"
A. about - see B. for - see C. of - seeing D. for - seeing
6. We arrived _____ our village _____ a lovely night _____ October.
A. in - on - in B. to - in - in C. at - at - on D. at - on - in
7. Last night I came _____ my teacher at the cinema, but she didn't talk to me!
A. into B. by C. across D. down on
8. _____ the critics, the film is almost as good as the novel itself.
A. With regard to B. Concerning C. In comparison to D. According to
9. The next meeting will be held _____ February, probably _____ the second Tuesday of the month.
A. at - in B. in - at C. in - on D. at - on
10. I am afraid there is something wrong _____ my ear. I can't hear you properly.
A. from B. of C. at D. with
11. Jane has lost the gold brooch her mother gave her _____ a wedding present.
A. as B. such as C. for D. like
12. It is important to concentrate _____ the questions during the exam if you want to score high marks and get _____ a good university.
A. with - on B. at - at C. on - into D. around - to

13. F

B

14. T

C

15. P

16. F

D

17. I

A

18. D

A

19. Y

A

20. D

C

21. Th

A

22. Ke

A

23. I h

C

24. The

A

25. In

A

13. Physicians often prescribe supervised weight training _____ a means of regaining strength and coordination _____ an illness or injury.
A. with - upon B. as - after C. around - to D. by - since
14. The businessman was very impressed _____ the young artist's work and commissioned a painting _____ his office.
A. at - to B. for - around C. with - for D. upon - at
15. I'm very interested _____ drawing, but unfortunately, I'm no good _____ it.
A. to - for B. in - at C. at - with D. about - on
16. Factories which produce a lot of toxic fumes are contributing _____ the destruction _____ the environment.
A. for - around B. by - against C. into - upon D. to - of
17. I know where the post office is. Can you give me the directions to your house _____ the post office?
A. in relation to B. according to C. for instance D. by all means
18. David sat across _____ Ashley rather than next to her so that he could gaze _____ her eyes.
A. to - around B. from - into C. with - at D. by - to
19. You shouldn't worry _____ things that are beyond your control; it is a waste _____ time.
A. about - of B. on - over C. with - against D. from - within
20. Don't forget to ~~thank your grandmother~~ _____ the gift; she brought it all the way _____ Germany for you.
A. about - in B. from - into C. for - from D. with - over
21. The philosopher wrote twenty books dealing _____ such topics _____ politics, human nature, ethics and love.
A. with - as B. to - around C. over - about D. for - like
22. Kenya spends a quarter _____ its income every year _____ oil imports.
A. on - for B. of - on C. in - over D. about - through
23. I happened to find that picture you were looking _____ when I was cleaning _____ the garage yesterday.
A. to - up B. upon - in C. for - out D. after - off
24. There is a rumour _____ circulation that the director had a big argument _____ the manager at the last meeting.
A. on - about B. around - to C. within - towards D. in - with
25. In reference _____ your letter _____ complaint, we apologize for any inconvenience that you may have suffered.
A. to - of B. for - with C. towards - about D. with - for

56

1. The teacher asked us to _____ the test questions _____ our answers so that the next class wouldn't see them.
A. turn over - to B. take up - outside
C. hand in - with D. hand over - from
2. You shouldn't be angry _____ her being promoted _____ you; perhaps you will get the next promotion.
A. during - with B. from - beside
C. by - for D. about - before
3. Mrs. Robinson, my high school anatomy teacher, had a great influence _____ my decision to study medicine; it is thanks _____ her that I am a doctor today.
A. on - to B. about - for C. over - with D. to - from
4. _____ taking the class through the process step _____ step, Mr. Jones was able to effectively demonstrate the procedure for dissecting the frog.
A. For - with B. By - by C. Upon - from D. In - in
5. When you hang the paintings _____ the wall, please make sure that they are aligned _____ the other frames already there.
A. on - with B. to - behind C. from - around D. against - towards
6. If you drink and drive, you put everyone's safety _____ risk, so you should have someone to drive for you _____ such occasions.
A. for - in B. at - on C. through - for D. to - under
7. Yogurt is supposed to be effective _____ reducing the pain caused _____ burns.
A. in - by B. about - from C. upon - with D. for - in
8. There is a great need _____ adequate medical facilities in Third World countries, and this need is hard to meet _____ assistance from developed countries.
A. of - over B. with - within C. from - through D. for - without
9. There are many superstitious signs that one can use to _____ the evil eye, if you believe _____ such things.
A. come up - about B. ward off - in
C. let out - with D. look out - over
10. Traditionally Indian agriculture was mainly for subsistence, but from the 19th century _____, there has been a great increase _____ commercial farming.
A. onwards - in B. since - with C. beyond - for D. down - from

11. Ma
vic
A.
12. Th
the
usi
A.
13. Ma
Shr
A.
14. Wh
A.
15. The
at th
A.
16. Ever
rece
A.
C. f
17. Ever
meet
A. a
C. b
18. Man
Day i
A. a
19. My
A. a
20. My l
A. ov
21. Your
nice r
A. fo

11. Many charitable organizations provided emergency supplies _____ the victims _____ the earthquake.
A. to - outside B. with - within C. for - of D. by - inside
12. The staff wanted the retirement party for Mr. Wilson to be a surprise, so they told everyone the details _____ word _____ mouth rather than using written invitations.
A. through - with B. about - for C. with - on D. by - of
13. Many people do not realize that the popular movie "Ten Things I Hate _____ You" was adapted _____ Shakespeare's play *The Taming of the Shrew*.
A. About - from B. For - through C. Towards - on D. Over - for
14. Whether you'll go to the concert or not will depend _____ your behaviour _____ the next week; you will not be allowed to go if you misbehave.
A. over - for B. with - around C. upon - during D. through - over
15. The old man drove the burglars _____ his home _____ firing his gun at them.
A. towards - upon B. from - by C. into - with D. out of - in
16. Even though the actor suffers _____ a paralyzing disability, he has not _____ his career; he continues to work and he even won an award recently.
A. about - taken on B. in - got off
C. from - given up D. with - picked out
17. Even though we discussed the problem _____ during the department meeting, no one was able to come up _____ a solution.
A. at times - under B. for short - to
C. by all means - for D. at length - with
18. Mandy was born _____ the 4th _____ July, the day that Independence Day is celebrated in America.
A. at - to B. during - in C. on - of D. in - on
19. My uncle was notorious _____ his wild character _____ his youth.
A. about - through B. for - in C. of - during D. on - at
20. My landlord has said that he won't turn _____ the central heating _____ the end of the month.
A. over - by B. off - away C. on - until D. out - from
21. Your promotion definitely calls _____ a celebration; let's go _____ to a nice restaurant tonight and have a bottle of champagne.
A. for - out B. about - by C. to - round D. up - down

22. Her famous chocolate chip cookies consist mainly _____ flour, eggs, sugar, vanilla, butter and chocolate chips, but she won't reveal _____ anyone what it is that makes them so special.
A. from - through B. of - to C. about - at D. with - into
23. Randy fell _____ disfavour _____ his teacher after she caught him cheating during the exam.
A. off - from B. down - to C. upon - for D. into - with
24. She cares _____ him so much that she is willing to make many sacrifices in order to be _____ him.
A. for - about B. about - with C. in - after D. from - around
25. Since Istanbul is so different _____ the place where I grew _____ for a while, I had difficulty adapting to the life here.
A. on - out B. with - into C. to - off D. from - up

57

1. It will cost you _____ five thousand dollars to get the procedure done; I don't think it is worth that much money, but it is _____ to you to make the decision.
A. at least - up B. by all means - about
C. on average - with D. at times - for
2. The journalists asked the chairman if he wanted to comment _____ the scandal, but he declined and walked _____.
A. with - through B. on - away C. to - off D. in - on
3. The person to fill this position should possess certain characteristics; he or she, _____, must be able to work well under pressure.
A. for instance B. on average C. at once D. on occasion
4. Be careful when you speak _____ him; if you put too much pressure _____ him, he will make the wrong decision.
A. about - with B. on - to C. to - on D. with - into
5. The painting was valued _____ a family treasure even though it wasn't worth much _____ the art market.
A. as - on B. on - through C. by - with D. about - around
6. Because they feed _____ agricultural crops such as fruits, corn, and other grains, crows are a nuisance _____ farmers.
A. over - with B. from - among C. down - for D. on - to
7. The hunter accidentally shot his dog when he was shooting _____ the ducks; a stray bullet _____ his rifle killed the poor thing instantly.
A. at - from B. in - out C. off - on D. out - in

8. In

A

9. W

off

A

C

10. Th

A

11. To

A

12. I'll

trip

A

13. _____

road

A

14. Son

easi

his

A

15. I kn

turn

A

16. Will

A

17. _____

you

A

18. It wa

surp

A

19. Fort

and t

A

8. In many instances _____ home burglary, the thieves enter the house _____ an unlocked window or door.
 A. about - with B. of - through C. as - inside D. on - from
9. When a teenager chooses a life _____ crime and drug use, poor parenting is often _____ the root of their problems.
 A. within - beneath B. between - for C. into - among D. of - at
10. The crime rate in this city has increased _____ ten percent last year _____ thirty percent this year due to the influx of the gang element.
 A. within - beyond B. by - upon C. from - to D. over - under
11. To qualify _____ a senior citizen discount, you must be _____ the age of 55.
 A. with - between B. for - over C. to - around D. in - through
12. I'll ask the boss for a few days _____ work next month to go _____ this trip with you.
 A. with - along B. from - away C. off - on D. on - for
13. _____ our way to Aberville, we drove _____ Carnette and stopped at a roadside restaurant for dinner.
 A. To - by B. On - through C. Across - up D. During - to
14. Someone working _____ a financial organization, such as a bank, may easily gain access _____ the company's computers and transfer funds to his own or a friend's account.
 A. among - with B. over - by C. within - to D. at - for
15. I know he is desperately _____ need of money, but for some reason, he turned _____ our job offer.
 A. for - out B. from - in C. to - off D. in - down
16. Will you please stop walking _____ the room like that? I can't focus _____ my work.
 A. round - on B. over - with C. from - by D. across - in
17. _____ such an educated woman, she has very little common sense. Don't you agree _____ me?
 A. Of - about B. From - to C. Through - upon D. For - with
18. It was obvious _____ the expression on his face that Mike was quite surprised _____ the result of his exam.
 A. to - about B. about - with C. from - at D. for - by
19. Fortunately, the ambulance crew arrived _____ the scene _____ minutes and took the injured man to the hospital.
 A. on - for B. at - within C. to - from D. for - in

20. Because I didn't want my sister to know that I was going _____ I tiptoed _____ the corridor quietly.
A. out - along B. off - across C. on - by D. in - on
21. Although they are twins, the difference _____ Katie and Jasmine is great; Katie is intelligent and sophisticated while Jasmine is simple-minded and uncultured.
A. among B. around C. between D. towards
22. _____ an effort to settle the dispute _____ the two countries, the United Nations will take part in the negotiations.
A. With - among B. For - with C. From - for D. In - between
23. I didn't allow my son to stay home _____ his own until he was _____ ten.
A. by - under B. on - over C. of - below D. with - above
24. What's the difference _____ these two pictures? Actually, they look exactly the same _____ me.
A. from - for B. like - as C. between - to D. to - with
25. Although the boss had decided to increase salaries _____ ten percent, the workers were still not satisfied _____ the amount.
A. for - about B. to - from C. from - in D. by - with

58

downloadsachmienphi.com

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

1. When I talked to my landlord _____ the leak in the kitchen sink, he promised to deal _____ the problem straightaway.
A. with - for B. for - to C. about - with D. from - about
2. The French writer Gerard de Nerval thought of dreams _____ a means of communication _____ the everyday world and the world of supernatural events.
A. as - between B. like - in C. with - through D. of - for
3. Prose _____ the Western sense of novels, short stories and dramas, was not known in the Islamic world _____ the modern period.
A. with - since B. for - to C. in - until D. about - of
4. It was _____ the Abbasid caliphate _____ its capital at Baghdad, that the golden age of Islamic literature began.
A. while - for B. during - with C. when - in D. as - from
5. The European cuckoo lays its eggs in the nest of a bird whose eggs are similar _____ appearance _____ its own. The host bird then raises the cuckoo's young.
A. to - with B. with - at C. for - as D. in - to

6. The
surp
A. f
7. Her
comp
A. t
8. Roge
ther
A. t
9. We v
we d
A. t
10. Let's
spen
A. a
11. Since
A. v
12. _____
tomt
A. A
13. Ther
A. in
14. Due
so sh
moni
A. v
15. Ther
set -
A. t
16. _____
A. U
17. Some
tine;
A. a
18. The
A. n

I tiptoed
 on
 ine is great;
 ple-minded
 ards
 ntries, the
 - between
 ten.
 h - above
 , they look
 - with
 en percent,
 - with
 en sink, he
 n - about
 a means
 ld of super-
 - for
 rmas, was
 out - of
 ghdad, that
 as - from
 ose eggs are
 n raises the
 - to

6. The sudden death of the head of the organization took everybody _____ surprise, since he was only _____ his early forties and looked so healthy.
 A. for - at B. by - in C. in - on D. with - during
7. Her negligence resulted _____ the loss of a major contract _____ the company.
 A. to - from B. for - over C. in - for D. into - about
8. Roger Bannister, who in 1954 became the first athlete to run the mile _____ less than four minutes, had nearly decided to withdraw _____ the race because of bad weather.
 A. to - in B. at - over C. for - about D. in - from
9. We weren't able to walk further _____ the cave because it was dark and we didn't have any flashlights _____ us.
 A. through - for B. into - with C. from - along D. across - to
10. Let's look _____ the area before we decide if it is suitable _____ us to spend the night here or not.
 A. around - for B. about - with C. for - by D. into - to
11. Since he had waited _____ line for hours to buy his ticket, Brian was _____ the first to see the new "Star Wars" movie.
 A. within - with B. from - at C. in - among D. on - in
12. _____ the south of Turkey, there are places where you can see ancient tombs carved _____ the rock.
 A. Around - by B. In - into C. From - on D. Towards - about
13. There are many people who go diving _____ search _____ treasure.
 A. in - of B. during - out C. from - with D. to - about
14. Due to a lack _____ money, she was not able to pay her rent last month, so she'll have to borrow some money _____ her parents to pay it this month.
 A. with - for B. for - to C. of - from D. in - along
15. There are many good fishing spots _____ the river where it is possible to set _____ camp.
 A. towards - out B. beside - with C. across - on D. along - up
16. _____ his final illness, the old man was _____ great pain for several days.
 A. Until - to B. Upon - from C. During - in D. For - with
17. Some people find it easier to quit smoking _____ the help _____ nicotine patches.
 A. after - into B. with - of C. through - to D. for - from
18. The lake _____ the town where I live is nearly a mile _____.
 A. near - across B. away - over C. at - along D. from - through

19. Regular exercise increases the body's capacity to defend itself _____ disease.
 A. around B. through C. over D. against
20. _____ a nationwide television broadcast, the president declared war _____ terrorism.
 A. During - on B. After - to C. Before - from D. Against - in
21. _____ now on, please remember to come prepared for class _____ the required books.
 A. For - along B. By - from C. Until - to D. From - with
22. Katie was growing tired _____ Paul's indifference _____ the problems she was having at work.
 A. of - to B. with - on C. from - for D. in - about
23. Although farming at first advanced slowly _____ trial and error, today it relies _____ heavily science and technology to produce the food the world needs.
 A. in - to B. by - upon C. with - with D. as - for
24. Most people believe in some form of life _____ death, though the nature of this belief differs according _____ their religion.
 A. before - by B. until - at C. after - to D. in - after
25. Jeff is _____ a lot of pressure _____ his mother, who wants him to organize his life the way she wants.
 A. with - on B. over - for C. against - with D. under - from

59

1. The windows of the class were covered _____ so much dirt that we couldn't see _____ them.
 A. in - about B. with - through C. of - with D. up - across
2. Hagia Eirene is an example _____ a Byzantine church in Istanbul that was never converted _____ a mosque.
 A. after - by B. for - for C. of - into D. from - in
3. Someone broke _____ my flat while I was away _____ holiday and stole everything worthwhile.
 A. into - on B. to - about C. up - for D. out - from
4. I like to eat ice cream _____ hot chocolate fudge _____ top.
 A. for - from B. over - to C. in - with D. with - on
5. All of the carpets that we looked _____ had been made _____ hand.
 A. to - from B. for - for C. at - by D. into - over

6. W
yo
A
C
7. Th
Sa
C
A
8. Le
we
A
9. Th
C
A
10. Th
the
A
11. Th
gro
A
12. Th
rat
A
13. The
tele
A
14. The
A
A
15. _____
A
16. Sim
not
A
17. New
arot
A

6. When you take that highway, you will pass _____ a long tunnel before you cross _____ the border into Italy.
 A. through - over B. under - on
 C. between - through D. into - along
7. The man _____ the white beard standing _____ the room looks like Santa Claus, doesn't he?
 A. around - at B. by - into C. with - across D. on - out of
8. Let me introduce you _____ Mr. Harris, _____ whom you will get on well, I guess, because both of you are interested in boating.
 A. with - of B. for - about C. about - for D. to - with
9. The church was built _____ the site of an ancient temple dedicated _____ Artemis, the ancient Greek goddess of the moon and of hunting.
 A. beyond - up B. under - with C. on - to D. near - as
10. The North Atlantic Treaty Organization is abbreviated _____ NATO; the alliance is more commonly referred to _____ these initials.
 A. on - with B. into - on C. in - from D. to - by
11. The child fell _____ the old well because she did not see the hole in the ground when she was running _____ the field.
 A. onto - from B. into - around C. around - about D. from - to
12. The movie was not intended _____ young children; it was given an "R" rating so that a child, in order to see it, would have to be accompanied _____ an adult.
 A. onto - with B. with - from C. to - around D. for - by
13. The news _____ the tragic event was broadcast _____ all the radio and television channels.
 A. about - beyond B. from - into C. of - over D. for - to
14. The force _____ the wind was strong enough to knock satellite dishes _____ the roofs of the houses.
 A. of - from B. with - about C. to - around D. for - towards
15. _____ all of his business dealings, he has been driven by his desire _____ wealth.
 A. During - with B. Throughout - to C. In - for D. Over - beyond
16. Since we were already acquainted _____ each other, an introduction was not necessary.
 A. with B. to C. beside D. around
17. News that there would be a celebrity performer _____ the dance spread around the school quickly _____ word of mouth.
 A. towards - through B. at - by C. from - over D. for - to

18. The difference _____ a real dollar bill and a counterfeit one can be difficult to detect _____ the naked eye.
 - D A. of - by B. through - beyond
 C. among - under D. between - with
19. I heard _____ the news that there will be heavy rain today; don't forget to take your umbrella _____ you.
 A A. on - with B. at - for C. about - to D. over - against
20. Water generally moves _____ a plant through its roots and _____ a plant through its leaves.
 A. on - with B. into - out of C. for - over D. from - in
21. The water _____ a plant creates pressure called turgor _____ the cell walls, so when a plant wilts from excessive dryness it is known that the turgor is low.
 - C A. within - out B. down - up C. inside - against D. about - in
22. Amy left her dog tied _____ a tree _____ the store while she bought some groceries.
 B A. from - between B. to - outside
 C. towards - behind D. across - over
23. Brian was _____ pressure from his boss to finish the project _____ the deadline.
 - D A. by - until B. with - during C. over - since D. under - by
24. Present styles of Western dress evolved gradually _____ the garments worn _____ the people of ancient civilizations.
 A. with - until B. from - by C. around - during D. of - from
25. Many prisoners of war would be sacrificed _____ the gods _____ parts of Aztec celebrations when a new emperor came to the throne.
 C A. to - as B. with - for C. for - in D. at - upon

60

1. The volunteer medical personnel hoped to prevent the further spread of the disease _____ educating the people _____ how to protect themselves.
 A. through - from B. by - on C. for - to D. with - through
2. When he was _____ death, he sent _____ his lawyer to amend his will.
 - C A. around - at B. beyond - to C. near - for D. under - over
3. The young businesswoman was charged _____ the murder _____ her stepmother.
 A A. with - of B. up - about C. from - by D. of - with

4. The elephant drinks water _____ drawing it halfway up his trunk and then squirting it _____ his throat.
A. on - towards B. around - for C. into - inside D. by - down
5. The horse had broken three legs _____ the fall and was _____ help, so it was humanely put to death.
A. during - along B. after - away C. in - beyond D. over - from
6. I have never had much success _____ plants; I can never keep them alive _____ more than a few months.
A. with - for B. around - over C. out of - in D. in - at
7. Although they have long lived _____ some of the northern Indian tribes, the Inuit, also known as Eskimos, do not seem to be related _____ Indians.
A. for - with B. around - after C. at - in D. near - to
8. It is considered rude to eat _____ your elbows on the table _____ some cultures.
A. over - around B. with - in C. at - beside D. across - within
9. The hermit lives _____ top of the mountain in a small shack _____ no running water.
A. above - for B. over - in C. at - by D. on - with
10. There was little sign _____ fighting _____ the buildup to the bloody battle of Verdun in 1916, which would last for several months and leave over half a million French and German soldiers dead.
A. out of - before B. towards - by C. of - during D. for - to
11. AIDS has spread rapidly _____ the African continent _____ the last decade and it has claimed millions of lives there.
A. throughout - within B. against - during C. among - above D. inside - out of
12. _____ the 1980s, it was popular to wear tapered pants and neon colours.
A. From B. Since C. Among D. During
13. Please come _____ me _____ the store so you can help me carry the groceries.
A. beside - at B. with - to C. by - over D. for - for
14. If you want me to help you, you should tell me everything _____ the case, _____ missing out any of the details.
A. about - without B. into - out of C. for - along D. in - from
15. In Turkey, most of the iron ore comes _____ central Anatolia and is _____ good quality.
A. about - with B. from - of C. over - in D. for - out of

16. Although Britain is an island, it is possible to travel directly from Paris to London by train _____ the Channel Tunnel, which runs under the sea.
A. over B. among C. through D. into
17. I was just _____ to leave the house when I spilled grape juice all _____ my only clean suit.
A. about - over B. upon - upon
C. across - through D. outside - up
18. I will be _____ our usual tea garden _____ 7:00 and 8:00, if you want to see me.
A. among - around B. at - between
C. above - past D. in - from
19. He had to walk _____ the lake to get _____ the mountains on the other side.
A. across - onto B. through - into C. to - behind D. around - to
20. His graduation _____ high school was an event _____ great importance for him.
A. at - in B. during - to
C. from - of D. with - for
21. I enjoyed staying at the five-star hotel because every night when I went to bed, there was a mint waiting _____ me _____ my pillow.
A. by - with B. for - on
C. towards - under D. on - around
22. I don't think we can walk _____ the field as it's just been irrigated and is muddy all over.
A. against B. from C. opposite D. across
23. In addition to her musical activities, she was also involved on many levels, _____ the local _____ the international, in public service.
A. with - of B. to - under C. from - to D. among - over
24. The soldier who had been fired _____ by the enemy during the rescue operation won honours _____ his bravery and composure.
A. upon - for B. outside - behind
C. towards - at D. during - into
25. Let's talk _____ this matter _____ work because we will have more time then and we won't feel so rushed.
A. around - during B. over - under
C. about - after D. to - at

61

1. V
2. A
3. E
4. Yc
5. Th
6. It i
7. _____
8. Whe
9. It is
10. The
11. You s
12. If you

61

1. What started _____ a small disagreement evolved _____ a huge fight.
A. as - into B. like - above C. into - after D. with - from
2. Adrianople, now known _____ Edirne, is a historic city _____ the Maritsa River, which was originally named after the Roman emperor Hadrian.
A. by - in B. from - along C. as - on D. for - across
3. Ever since he was a boy, James wanted to see what was _____ the sea.
A. into B. about C. down D. beyond
4. You don't need to worry _____ buying Jenny a present, as I'm sure she will be pleased _____ anything you give her.
A. from - for B. about - with C. of - from D. for - by
5. The lost hiker was saved _____ the help of his dog, who alerted the search and rescue team _____ his location.
A. down - by B. from - near C. with - to D. for - over
6. It is not acceptable behaviour _____ any time _____ a man to hit a woman.
A. during - like B. at - for C. in - from D. by - to
7. _____ that time of day I'm working; that's why you couldn't get _____ touch with me at home.
A. At - in B. For - for C. Around - to D. In - from
8. When they had finished cleaning, there was no trace of the party _____ the night _____.
A. during - past B. from - before C. since - behind D. for - over
9. It is always a good idea to try _____ the clothes you like _____ the store before you buy them.
A. up - at B. over - inside C. in - with D. on - in
10. The Turkish language has changed dramatically _____ the last one hundred years.
A. since B. along C. over D. after
11. You shouldn't try to explore a strange city _____ a map, unless you want to walk _____ aimlessly and get lost.
A. through - about B. from - for C. with - by D. without - around
12. If you are not busy _____ the moment, can we go over the minutes _____ yesterday's meeting?
A. in - after B. at - from C. on - in D. for - at

13. Someone _____ the audience had a heart attack _____ the play.
C A. at - for B. in - under C. among - during D. inside - outside
14. If you don't have a healthy liver, you should abstain _____ drinking alcohol since it can cause further damage _____ this vital organ.
A A. from - to B. to - with C. with - at D. for - by
15. It is very crowded in here; would you like to go _____ the other room so that we can discuss your problem _____ private?
A A. from - with B. to - in C. inside - at D. outside - through
16. Please give a key _____ the landlady before you go so that she can let the repairman _____ when he comes to fix the oven today.
D A. by - into B. for - over C. with - outside D. to - in
17. If you keep passing notes in class, you will get _____ trouble _____ the teacher.
A A. into - with B. under - for C. to - from D. at - about
18. I bought you a new toothbrush today; it is the blue one _____ the shelf _____ the toothpaste.
D A. beside - from B. inside - by C. under - in D. on - near
19. Ryan stayed up studying _____ the exam _____ midnight and he still received a poor grade.
A A. for - until B. with - before C. about - since D. over - after
20. Put a T-shirt on _____ your sweater so you can take your sweater _____ if it gets hot in the afternoon.
- D A. below - up C. with - on B. over - down D. under - off
21. Subway systems may be built _____ city streets or, in order to take a shortcut, they may pass _____ rivers.
- A A. beneath - under B. in - across C. to - over D. with - about
22. The farmers have had to bring the price _____ pumpkins _____ since there is a surplus of them this season.
A A. with - up B. of - down C. to - under D. for - below
23. We can't cook anything _____ dinner today, since the gas won't be turned on _____ tomorrow morning.
C A. by - after B. at - during C. for - until D. with - since
24. I would rather get _____ the house and do something than sit _____ home all day.
B A. about - in B. out of - around C. along - on D. from - at
25. I will be _____ home _____ 9:00 and 2:00, if you would like to stop by and have a cup of tea.
C A. to - until B. around - before C. at - between D. over - after

1. -
t
2. A
o
3. E
d
4. It
th
yA
5. M
ar
A
6. Th
co
A
7. Be
tra
A
8. Th
the
A
9. Th
A
C
10. Eve
its
A
11. Ind
dou
C A
12. Ben
alre
A

62

1. _____ the lecture we will learn _____ the different building phases of the famous church.
A. At - around B. Through - by C. During - about D. After - on
2. An employer should take an applicant's education and experience _____ consideration when considering them _____ a position.
A. into - for B. off - from C. in - into D. with - to
3. Engineers have to be familiar _____ the laws of mechanics in order to design proper support _____ structures such as buildings and bridges.
A. to - about B. with - for C. in - from D. by - to
4. It's such a nice day! Why don't we get _____ and go for a walk _____ the sea?
A. into - by B. in - near C. on - until D. outside - along
5. My dog will stay at the kennel _____ the street _____ my house while I am away for a week.
A. from - at B. across - from C. through - after D. near - in
6. The dog ran _____ the open door and _____ the garden before anyone could stop him.
A. through - into B. outside - for C. off - onto D. about - over
7. Because there have been so many train accidents lately due to the old tracks, I think I will travel _____ bus instead when I go _____ Leeds.
A. in - through B. on - by C. for - towards D. by - to
8. The sled picked up speed as it sped uncontrollably _____ the hill _____ the frightened children on top.
A. up - along B. down - with C. on - during D. into - about
9. The tree _____ our house was blown _____ during the storm.
A. below - up B. out of - inside
C. in front of - over D. through - off
10. Even after her cat died, some mornings she continued to put food _____ its bowl _____ habit.
A. in - through B. beside - for C. from - from D. between - out of
11. Industrialization promoted population growth in Bishkek, and the city doubled _____ size _____ two decades, from the 1950s to the 1970s.
A. for - around B. to - about C. in - within D. with - from
12. Ben was upset when he saw the "Out _____ Order" sign after he had already inserted his money _____ the vending machine.
A. of - into B. on - to C. with - inside D. from - towards

13. A steaming cup _____ hot chocolate is the perfect thing to have after you have been _____ in the cold.
A. to - down B. of - outside C. with - for D. on - along
14. After hiking for a few hours, we decided to take a break _____ lunch, so we set up our picnic _____ the shade of a large oak tree.
A. for - under B. after - with C. with - over D. towards - from
15. The River Niger is navigable for 360 kilometres _____ mid-June _____ mid-December.
A. at - after B. from - to C. towards - by D. about - into
16. Marcus scored _____ average _____ the IQ test and he almost had to go to a special school.
A. about - for B. on - through C. under - by D. below - on
17. Augusta, located _____ the south bank of the Savannah River, in Georgia, has wide, pleasant streets lined _____ magnolia trees.
A. on - with B. within - from C. in - about D. about - in
18. The principal modern city of northern Syria, Aleppo was the chief marketplace _____ the Middle East _____ the 16th century.
A. with - for B. for - since C. under - in D. of - during
19. The city lies _____ an altitude of 390 metres and is about 100 kilometres _____ both the Mediterranean Sea and the Euphrates River.
A. on - between B. in - around C. at - from D. with - to
20. Matt was so tired _____ working such long hours during the week that all he wanted to do was sleep _____ his day off.
A. by - before B. from - about C. before - with D. after - on
21. The electricity won't be turned back _____ until Monday, so perhaps we should stay _____ my mother's this weekend.
A. off - beside B. to - near C. on - at D. with - to
22. Because his apartment is _____ a mosque, the call to prayer wakes him _____ early every morning.
A. near - up B. from - over C. out of - in D. before - within
23. _____ president, he has done an excellent job and he deserves to be reelected _____ another term.
A. Through - to B. As - for C. About - with D. By - into
24. Tourists who visit Las Vegas often like to take a helicopter ride and fly _____ the Strip _____ night.
A. around - after B. before - during C. from - with D. over - at
25. Society tries to deal _____ young offenders _____ a variety of ways.
A. to - by B. about - to C. with - in D. around - from

63

1. Th
the
A.
2. Ha
in c
A.
3. Wh
Swa
A.
4. Acc
min
grac
A.
C.)
5. Siler
with
A. c
C. f
6. The
my J
A. p
7. Tow
by th
A. s.
8. Peop

A. c
C. k
9. In all
other
A. th
C. be
10. My m
regar
A. pu

PHRASAL VERBS

63

1. The Ministry of Defence has been _____ the decision to withdraw from the military action for the past several months.
A. writing down B. pulling away C. shutting off D. holding up D
2. Having seen a sharp bend ahead, Roger pressed hard on the brake pedal in order to _____.
A. slow down B. give up C. come by D. pass over A
3. While Tom Spinkler was travelling along Wagon Wheel Road in Big Cypress Swamp in South Florida, he _____ a young Florida cottonmouth snake.
A. carried out B. came across C. handed over D. squeezed in B
4. According to some, one way to cut _____ a school system's budget with minimal impact on the rest of the system is to do _____ the twelfth grade.
A. down ... away with B. out ... with
C. back ... out of D. off ... by D
5. Silence _____ the theatre as the audience awaited the opening curtain with expectation and excitement.
A. dropped out of B. fell in with
C. hung over D. came between C
6. The mechanic said that, before he could tell me what the problem with my Jeep was, he'd have to _____ the engine _____ in his workshop.
A. put ... off B. take ... apart C. make ... up D. tie ... down B
7. Towards the end of the film *Thelma and Louise*, a large truck is _____ by the main characters when they shoot its tank, which is full of oil.
A. shot off B. struck in C. poured out D. blown up D
8. People from both East and West Germany started _____ the Berlin Wall _____ on 9 November 1989.
A. cutting ... off B. jumping ... on
C. knocking ... down D. turning ... down C
9. In all social systems, there is a minority group which is looked _____ by others in that culture and kept _____ of mainstream society.
A. through ... back B. down on ... out
C. back on ... up D. out for ... down D
10. My mother always told me that I should _____ the things I believe in, regardless of how others perceive them.
A. put up with B. get along with C. come up to D. stand up for D

11. Because Margot was such a bad liar, the school principal could easily see _____ the excuse she had made _____ to explain her absence.
A. through ... up B. about ... over C. out ... up for D. after ... of
12. Although most of their teachers had difficulty _____ them _____, their parents knew which twin was Rebecca and which was Bethany.
A. getting ... across B. breaking ... up
C. telling ... apart D. putting ... together
13. Before the children at the day care centre can have their snacks, they must _____ all the crafts and toys _____ in the plastic bins.
A. put ... away B. break ... off C. hand ... back D. pack ... off
14. In the film *Green Street Hooligans*, Elijah Wood played a student who got _____ Harvard University for a crime he didn't commit.
A. caught up with B. kicked out of
C. hung out in D. thrown back on
15. One of the most disappointing things in life is to be _____ by a friend when you truly need his or her support.
A. stood for B. backed out C. let down D. marked up
16. When we were preparing for the Christmas party, we realized that some of the decorations had been _____ by mistake the night before.
A. thrown out B. put together C. broken down D. set aside
17. Everyone was so busy with the president's visit that, by the weekend, they were all planning to _____ all the sports news they'd missed.
A. check out of B. get back at
C. break away from D. catch up on
18. Because Marty didn't have the number to ring Kitty's parents in Australia, she asked the operator if she could _____ her _____ to their restaurant in Sydney.
A. call ... for B. make ... off C. put ... through D. hang ... on
19. When group rate tickets are purchased for some theatres and someone doesn't _____ the group is required to pay for them.
A. pay back B. cancel out C. turn in D. show up
20. When Harry _____ all the time he had spent playing computer games over the summer, he realized he should have been working and saving money.
A. fooled around with B. thought back on
C. ran out of D. kept up with
21. Bruce has always been interested in watching golf on TV, so he's decided to _____ the sport now that he has more free time.
A. hit on B. pick at C. take up D. play down

22. In August 2000, workers at a packaging factory in Tianjin, China, held six managers hostage for forty hours, and they threatened to _____ the factory.
- ☒ A. close down B. die out C. lay off D. break out
23. Sandra turned _____ Ed's offer to lend her the money she needed because she looked _____ it as his attempt to get closer to her.
- ☒ A. on ... after B. away ... for C. back ... into D. down ... on
24. Although the ambulance had its siren on, the cars in front of it wouldn't pull _____ and let it go _____.
- A. down ... around B. over ... on
C. off ... after D. apart ... along
25. Filling the order for 75 apple pies and 65 carrot cakes _____ the baker and all of her workers _____.
- A. touched ... off B. melted ... away
C. wore ... out D. shook ... off

64

1. Although Daisy and Lucille had many problems at the start of their marriage, they soon managed to _____ them _____.
- ☒ A. pick ... over B. build ... on C. stop ... by D. work ... out
2. Because hospitals never shut _____, people with medical problems can turn _____ at any time of the day or night in search of medical care.
- ☒ A. down ... up B. off ... in C. out ... back D. up ... to
3. Because the waiter didn't _____ what I ordered, he brought me a mutton steak instead of the chicken wings that I'd wanted.
- ☒ A. call on B. stay up C. take down D. check in
4. Though there was a huge amount of turbulence during the flight, the pilot managed to _____ the plane _____ without crashing it.
- ☒ A. set ... out B. touch ... down C. take ... off D. run ... over
5. Charles Baudelaire was sent to India on a ship by his stepfather, but he _____ when it landed in Mauritius, and then returned to France.
- A. passed off B. went down C. put out D. ran away
6. Charles Dickens was born near Portsmouth, Hampshire on 7 February 1812, but relocated to and _____ in Camden Town in London.
- ☒ A. grew up B. came back C. called away D. left out
7. Through the dense fog in the harbour, the captain and crew were barely able to _____ the lights on the dock.
- ☒ A. look up B. make out C. go ahead D. see out

8. Monica was so angry about the noise that her neighbours were making that she refused to _____ it anymore.
A. run away with B. cut down on C. put up with D. get away with
9. By the time Penelope reached the age of forty, everyone expected that she would have got married and _____, but she didn't.
A. turned away B. hung up C. put together D. settled down
10. Because I hate _____ my shoes, I've bought a pair without any laces.
A. wearing on B. trying out C. doing up D. pulling over
11. Yvonne was really surprised when Gary _____ at her front door, because she hadn't seen him for 12 years.
A. showed up B. jumped on C. turned in D. brought about
12. Bernard Trevisan was born in 1406 but didn't _____ until 1490; living to the age of 84 was unusual in the period of the Italian Renaissance.
A. set back B. pass away C. kill off D. die out
13. During his long life, Trevisan never _____ looking for a way to turn base metals into gold.
A. pulled off B. held down C. gave up D. put up
14. Segolene Royal has decided to _____ the French presidency in the election that will take place next year.
A. run for B. take in C. go up D. come out
15. In Shakespeare's play *Twelfth Night*, the duke Orsino only _____ that Viola is a woman and not a man towards the end.
A. looks out B. finds out C. watches out D. takes out
16. There is an ambulance _____ just in case one of the boxers is seriously injured in the fight.
A. standing by B. getting by C. waiting up D. caring for
17. Tobias couldn't be bothered to get up and _____ the light _____ so he went to sleep with the bulb shining above him.
A. shut ... out B. close ... down C. give ... away D. turn ... off
18. Nicole has spent the last four weekends _____ the hundreds of photographs that she has so that she can put them into separate albums.
A. playing at B. sorting out C. cutting off D. filling up
19. I read about the clothing discounts in a leaflet which a young woman was _____ outside of the cinema.
A. giving off B. putting across C. handing out D. letting up
20. Plato's accounts of the philosopher Socrates don't always _____ those left behind by Xenophon.
A. face up to B. cut down on C. try out for D. match up with

21

22

23

24

25

6

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

21. It was the job of the security staff to _____ the Spanish ambassador was hanging around the restaurant while the Spanish ambassador was dining inside.

- A. get away with B. check out of C. look out for D. kick out of

22. At the graduation ceremony for Ohio State University in 2004, a record 7,225 students picked _____ their diplomas, and it took ages to get _____ all of the students' names.

- A. out ... on B. up ... through C. on ... across D. over ... around

23. During the last Italian general election, contestants in the reality TV show *Big Brother* were _____ of the house briefly so that they could vote.

- A. broken off B. opened up C. moved on D. let out

24. The fact that the swimmer Jim Piper was disqualified from the 50-metre breaststroke event did not _____ him in future events in the 2005 FINA World Cup competition.

- A. get over B. throw out C. count against D. drop out

25. Xavier wanted to buy some curtains that would _____ his furniture, so he brought a photo of his sofa with him to the store.

- A. go with B. make up C. carry on D. put on

65

1. Belinda Harrell _____ taking her driving test until she finally passed it on her twenty-first attempt.

- A. kept on B. cleared off C. used up D. wore out

2. The total cost of all of Ms. Harrell's driving lessons _____ £6,000.

- A. held out B. paid up C. passed as D. came to

3. Kate had been _____ in order to buy a new laptop, but then she decided to use the money on guitar lessons instead.

- A. working on B. paying off C. saving up D. giving away

4. According to recent research, if a person has just one fizzy drink a day, he or she could _____ an extra six kilograms a year.

- A. put on B. turn up C. keep to D. weigh down

5. My Venezuelan friend has promised to _____ my essay on Elena Quiroga with me before I give it in to my literature professor.

- A. check in B. write off C. go over D. look up

6. I must have set my alarm incorrectly last night, because it _____ an hour too early this morning.

- A. ran out B. blew off C. woke up D. went off

7. Even if a person manages to _____ the eternal flame at Yanartas in Antalya, it will instantly relight itself.
A. stop in B. put out C. get down D. blow up
8. Jeanne said that she would _____ our place this afternoon if she had enough time before she had to go back to work.
A. drop by B. give in C. put up D. call off
9. Even though two of the band are dead, a new The Beatles album called *Love* was recently _____.
A. sold up B. let on C. brought out D. picked off
10. _____ a minute! I think I've left my keys in my other bag.
A. Get off B. Carry out C. Run up D. Hold on
11. Sue has _____ smoking, but now she can't stop eating junk food!
A. closed down B. put out C. given up D. crossed out
12. Harvey didn't want to tell his boss the real reason why he was late, so he _____ a story about a crash having blocked up the road.
A. made up B. pulled away C. spoke for D. watched out
13. The first census to be _____ in Ottoman Istanbul in 1477 revealed a total of 16,324 households.
A. hung on B. carried out C. counted against D. done for
14. The vice-president is going to _____ the president at tonight's fundraiser, as the president is out of the country.
A. stand in for B. live up to C. look back on D. watch out for
15. A teenager in Bosnia recently threatened to _____ her father with a hand grenade after he refused to return her mobile phone.
A. hand back B. set down C. make off D. blow up
16. Eugene was worried about having to _____ for the boss' retirement dinner, as he didn't own any formal clothes.
A. wear out B. put on C. dress up D. try on
17. Byron De La Beckwith _____ having murdered the civil rights leader Medgar Evers for 30 years, but in 1994, a new trial finally convicted him of the crime.
A. lived up to B. kept out of C. watched out for D. got away with
18. David _____ his grandmother's phone number with his girlfriend's, which later led to some embarrassment for him.
A. rang in B. played out C. mixed up D. called off
19. I'm going to the train station tomorrow morning to _____ Eliza _____ but we could go out for a coffee afterwards.
A. see ... off B. put ... down C. hold ... out D. set ... to

20. The village in which Marcel Proust was in part, _____ became the model for the fictional town of Combray in his grand work *In Search of Lost Time*.
 B A. stood by B. brought up C. took back D. passed for
21. If you give Lisa some time to think about what you said, I'm sure she'll _____ to your point of view.
 A. deal with B. keep down C. come around D. fit out
22. The coach didn't want to _____ the fact that the team was performing so badly because of his poor style of management.
 A. get along with B. face up to C. stick up for D. drop in on
23. James is now too old to live on his own, so he is being _____ by his daughter.
 A. found out B. brought up C. moved on D. looked after
24. Because the US constitution was seen as potentially oppressive, additions to it were _____ in 1791 to defend the people's liberty.
 A. drawn up B. changed into C. grown on D. made off
25. I know that your situation seems very bad at the moment, but your problems will soon _____.
 A. take after B. blow over C. hang out D. live down

66

downloadsachmienphi.com

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

1. The trekking expedition on Mount Scott has been _____ as snow has been forecast for the weekend.
 A. called off B. put down C. had on D. knocked out
2. Marissa tried to _____ her badly recorded CD _____, but the music shop wouldn't exchange it as she had lost her receipt.
 A. hand ... down B. do ... over
 C. follow ... through D. take ... back
3. The rapid rise in the global population is not expected to start _____ until past the middle of this century, by which time it will have reached 9 billion.
 A. passing out B. looking over C. falling off D. knocking down
4. I found this old photograph in the attic, but because it's faded so much, I couldn't _____ who's who.
 A. see off B. make out C. look for D. turn down
5. Norma _____ one of the previous week's newspapers, as she wanted to reread the article on Nicole Kidman's latest movie.
 A. went out B. found out C. dug out D. made out

6. Since Carl was unable to pay his bill, after a couple of months, his telephone was _____.
A. cut off B. broken up C. dropped off D. rung up
7. Behaviourists argue that the ideas of Sigmund Freud are not _____ by scientific evidence, and therefore, they reject them.
A. run up B. added up C. thought up D. backed up
8. When the city of La Rochelle was besieged by French forces, it managed to _____ them _____ for over a year before it surrendered.
A. see ... through B. hold ... off C. put ... on D. wear ... out
9. I couldn't hear what Angel was trying to tell me over the telephone, so I asked him to _____.
A. get up B. do up C. speak up D. call up
10. It took Martha three years to _____ *Clarissa, or, The History of a Young Lady* by Samuel Richardson, as the book contains 1,536 pages.
A. get through B. look after C. make for D. end up
11. Ethan _____ such a great deal of effort _____ training for the marathon that it is a pity he broke his leg two days before it took place.
A. wore ... down B. carried ... on C. set ... off D. put ... into
12. As Annette had never been to an airport before, she wasn't sure where she should go to _____ for her flight to Frankfurt.
A. check in B. give up C. take over D. land on
13. The alarm _____ when Lionel passed through the security gate because he was carrying a metal pen in his pocket.
A. set on B. carried out C. went off D. rang up
14. In *The Lawless Roads*, Graham Greene _____ the people of Mexico by describing them in a highly patronizing manner.
A. gets through with B. runs out of
C. backs out of D. looks down on
15. Rebecca _____ on our conversation to tell us that James had just been rushed to hospital.
A. cut in B. faced up C. got ahead D. broke up
16. Don't forget to _____ your clocks _____ by one hour tonight, as it's the last Saturday in October.
A. clear ... up B. put ... down C. count ... in D. set ... back
17. Camille _____ the chance to play Joan of Arc in the local theatre's production of Saint Joan, saying that she wouldn't be able to attend the rehearsals.
A. set off B. pulled away C. turned down D. rolled out

18. According to some stories, werewolves are people who _____ wolves every time there is a full moon.
A. change over B. get down C. lead on D. turn into
19. In order to protect his family from possible revenge attacks by Shamil, Hadji Murat _____ himself _____ to the Russians.
A. puts ... off B. gives ... up C. passes ... down D. hands ... out *B*
20. I waited in Time Square for Alfonzo for more than two hours, but he never _____.
A. showed up B. hung around C. pulled off D. turned in
21. Isaac wishes that he could _____ what he had said to Christina, because he really upset her.
A. talk out B. take back C. throw up D. tell off
22. The two lookouts on the Titanic were not able to _____ the iceberg in front of the ship until it was too late.
A. look out B. see out C. make out D. watch out
23. When we _____ the taxi, I noticed that the metre already had 7.50 YTL written on it.
A. got up B. got into C. got down D. got on *B*
24. The Russian writer Lev Tolstoy _____ his experiences as a soldier in the Caucasus when he wrote his novella *Hadji Murat*.
A. drew on B. picked up C. crossed over D. thought back *A*
25. In the novella, Hadji Murat is an important figure among the Chechens, but he _____ the main leader Sheikh Shamil following an argument.
A. sets apart from B. falls out with
C. cuts back on D. keeps out of

67

1. However, the Russians treat him suspiciously, so he _____ the Russian fortress in order to return to the mountains.
A. gets away with B. breaks out of
C. cracks down on D. holds out for
2. The fall of the dictatorship of Miguel Primo de Rivera _____ the establishment of the Second Spanish Republic.
A. set down B. took up C. pointed out D. brought about
3. In the novel *Zeno's Conscience*, Zeno Cosini _____ some events of his life at the insistence of his psychoanalyst.
A. comes down with B. looks back on
C. gets by with D. drops out of

4. The water heater is _____ again, so I think that we should call a plumber to get it fixed properly. C
 A. taking on B. falling back C. playing up D. breaking out
5. During one of his sea voyages, the Italian navigator Alvise Cadamosto _____ the Cape Verde Islands.
 A. came across B. ran out C. landed with D. looked after
6. Jane had intended to spend eleven hours a day studying in the three months before the exam, but she found that she couldn't _____ her plan.
 A. take off B. carry away C. get up D. keep to
7. Jerome didn't know what the word "incomprehension" meant, so he _____ it _____ in the dictionary.
 A. looked ... up B. read ... into
 C. caught ... out D. sorted ... through
8. Some theatres will be forced to _____ very soon because they are not making any profit.
 A. turn off B. fall out C. shut down D. set out
9. The prices at the restaurant across the road have _____ twice already this year — soon, I won't be able to afford to eat there.
 A. done in B. gone up C. got over D. put on
10. A struggling Austrian toyshop owner was arrested recently after he tried to _____ a bank with one of his toy guns.
 A. call for B. set off C. pull down D. hold up
11. Mary had been up late helping her brother with his physics homework, so she decided to _____ the next morning.
 A. lie in B. sleep off C. rest on D. stay over
12. The Bangladeshi Muhammad Yunus _____ the idea of microcredit to combat poverty, and this won him the Nobel Peace Prize this year.
 A. looked forward to B. kept up with
 C. came up with D. ran out of
13. In order to apply for a credit card, Tom first had to _____ a four-page form at the bank.
 A. fill in B. hand out C. do with D. work up
14. Jason felt ill and hadn't eaten all day, so he nearly _____ as he was walking up the hill towards his home.
 A. went under B. passed out C. stayed behind D. fell away
15. Dean is always _____ his new things as if he is better than me, but all it means is that his family is richer than mine.
 A. owning up B. keeping at C. calling on D. showing off

16. The water _____ three times while I was washing the dishes.
A. spit out B. turned out C. ran down D. kept up

17. The noise from the unruly fans celebrating their team's victory didn't _____ until early in the morning.
A. shut off B. give away C. let up D. fall over

18. Michael Schumacher is now retired and he has _____ any chance of him returning to Formula One racing.
A. gone back B. ruled out C. cut down D. fallen off

19. British naval ships _____ the German battleship, the Bismarck, with numerous shells and torpedoes.
A. threw out B. put across C. went at D. touched down

20. In spite of this heavy bombardment, the Bismarck was able to _____ moving through the Atlantic waters.
A. let off B. run over C. give away D. carry on

21. While Barbara was waiting in the queue to make her payment, a rude man _____ in front of her.
A. pushed in B. tried on C. broke up D. cut off

22. Brigit and Leticia were very close when they were at school together, but, as they followed their separate careers, they started to _____.
A. tear up B. break down C. grow apart D. pull off

23. Ursula and Tess had their little differences at the beginning of their work but now they seem to be _____ quite nicely.
A. doing by B. getting through C. doing up D. getting along

24. The bus company _____ the threat it had received, and so it checked all of its buses for explosives.
A. hit out B. acted on C. gave in D. worked off

25. Because Portugal refused to peacefully _____ the territory of Goa _____ to India, the Indian government chose to liberate it by force.
A. hand ... over B. let ... off C. turn ... on D. give ... out

68

1. In 1919, Sir Reginald Fleming Johnston was _____ as a tutor to Puyi, who was the last emperor of China.
A. brought about B. taken on C. caught out D. kept in

2. Johnston _____ a full account of his time at the imperial palace in his book *Twilight in the Forbidden City*.
A. passed for B. cleared out C. made off D. wrote up

3. Pedro decided to _____ the sweater, but, after he had done so and looked at himself in the mirror, he wished that he hadn't bothered.
 B A. try on B. wear on C. hold on D. carry on A
4. The abbreviation IAEA _____ the International Atomic Energy Agency, which seeks to prevent the build-up of nuclear weapons.
 C A. reads over B. does in C. stands for D. counts down
5. You look really tired. You could _____ a week's holiday, I think.
 A A. do with B. make with C. make for D. pass for
6. He was away for two months but if he studies hard, I'm sure, he will soon _____ the group.
 B A. catch on B. catch up with C. catch on with D. catch out in
7. Could you tell me how you came _____ this unknown letter?
 D A. along B. through C. to D. across
8. I have been working so hard lately that I am really _____ a relaxing holiday by the sea.
 A A. looking forward to B. looking down on
 C. getting on with D. making up for
9. We aren't going to do much today; we're probably only going to _____ in the city centre.
 B A. cut across B. hang around C. run out D. call off
10. The commanders of Russia's First and Second Armies in 1914 didn't _____ with each other, and even refused to speak to each other.
 B A. run into B. fall apart C. put out D. get on
11. Scientists are warning that we have to focus on developing alternative sources of energy, since we will _____ fossil fuels before the end of the century.
 A A. run out of B. get up to C. run into D. get out of
12. Many shoppers are _____ every day by dishonest salespeople.
 A A. left out B. filled up C. taken in D. turned over
13. Because her father is lazy and indifferent, it's become Mary's responsibility to _____ her cancer-stricken mother.
 B A. look up B. look after C. get over D. take after
14. Even people who are not particularly interested in sports get in the excitement of the World Cup finals.
 D A. called out B. broken off C. filled up D. caught up
15. The teacher explained so much stuff in just one lesson that most of the students could _____ only half of it.
 C A. get out B. let out C. take in D. break up

- Download Ebook Tr: <https://downloadsachmienphi.com>
<http://www.facebook.com/daykem.quynhon>
16. She was shocked to see her living room painted pink, as she had chosen a very light shade of green, so she told the workers to _____ the whole job.
A. do ... over B. make ... out C. run ... off D. let ... down
17. The first person to _____ the idea of nuclear fission was a Hungarian physicist named Leo Szilard.
A. go out with B. catch up on C. come up with D. fill up with
18. Her arrogant behaviour _____ her classmates _____ trying to make friends with her.
A. took ... down B. put ... off C. brought ... up D. turned ... out
19. My brother is so eager to win in trivia games that he can't bear other players _____ him.
A. running into B. putting up with
C. coming across D. getting ahead of
20. The police thought they would find the man they were looking for at the hotel, but he had _____ the day before.
A. checked out B. left over C. run down D. gone up
21. Prisons these days are so crowded that most criminals are _____ before serving their full sentences.
A. given out B. given off C. turned down D. let out
22. During the Korean War, General MacArthur wanted to use nuclear weapons against China, but was forced to _____ by President Truman.
A. hold back B. line up C. go off D. put out
23. Some people like to _____ their material wealth, such as their cars or expensive jewellery, hoping others will notice them.
A. leave out B. show off C. provide for D. think over
24. I tried to phone the bank, but the telephone operator _____ me _____ to the wrong person.
A. let ... down B. turned ... off
C. put ... through D. switched ... on
25. The babysitter has told Billy's parents about his attention-seeking behaviour and how he starts _____ as soon as they leave home.
A. pulling up B. acting up C. knocking off D. playing down

GERUNDS & INFINITIVES**69**

1. It was his own fault, but I couldn't help _____ sorry for him.
A. feeling B. to feel C. having felt D. to have felt
2. The medical authorities warned everyone _____ the water without first _____ it.
A. had drunk - being boiled B. not to drink - boiling
C. to drink - having boiled D. drinking - having to boil
3. Most people talk too much and don't realize how important _____ is.
A. to be listening B. to be listened C. have listened D. listening
4. If you've finished _____ the dictionary, I'd like _____ it.
A. to have used - having borrowed B. to use - borrowing
C. using - to borrow D. having used - borrow
5. Would you mind _____?
A. that I am reading aloud
B. explaining it once again, please
C. what causes you a lot of trouble
D. to bring the books back by tomorrow
6. The child was naturally very upset when he saw his new ball _____ out to sea.
A. carrying B. to have carried C. being carried D. to be carried
7. Orphan elephants need _____ the same companionship as they _____ from their mothers in the wild.
A. to be given - would have received
B. to have given - had received
C. to have been given - would receive
D. being given - are receiving
8. The first people _____ non-stop round the world _____ Captain James Gallagher and his crew.
A. to have flown - have been B. to fly - were
C. being flown - are D. to be flying - had been
9. On the whole, I enjoy _____ our local club, but I think there are far too many rules and regulations _____ completely at ease.
A. attending - to feel B. attend - having felt
C. to attend - to be feeling D. being attended - feeling
10. I deeply regret _____ to her so severely yesterday. She was badly hurt.
A. to be speaking B. to speak C. having spoken D. being spoken

11. I really believe that you should let your son _____ his own decisions; he is certainly old enough _____ so.
 A. to be making – done
 B. making – being done
 C. to make – for doing
 D. make – to do
12. Smokers generally do know that smoking is extremely harmful, but it's just that they can't help _____ it.
 A. doing
 B. to do
 C. do
 D. having done
13. The tooth had been causing me so much pain that at last I went _____ my dentist and have it _____ out.
 A. seeing – to be pulled
 B. saw – be pulled
 C. being seen – to pull
 D. to see – pulled
14. The mountaineers who had been trapped by the avalanche were very lucky _____ by the rescue team within an hour.
 A. to have found
 B. having been found
 C. to have been found
 D. being found
15. As the students who had taken the university entrance exam were waiting for the results _____ they seemed _____ more and more nervous.
 A. having announced – to have got
 B. to be announced – to be getting
 C. to announce – having got
 D. announced – to have been getting
16. Would you mind _____ a little to the right? I can't see the screen properly.
 A. to move
 B. move
 C. moved
 D. moving
17. While _____ the historical building, they had to get some of the missing tiles specially _____.
 A. to restore – making
 B. restore – being made
 C. restoring – made
 D. being restored – make
18. My father can't decide whether _____ the job or not, because if he does, it'll require him _____ away from home very often.
 A. to take – to be
 B. to be taking – being
 C. taking – to have been
 D. taking – having been
19. Apparently, the scheme hadn't been planned carefully enough for all the details _____ into consideration, so the boss asked them _____ it.
 A. to have taken – redone
 B. to be taken – to redo
 C. taking – be redone
 D. being taken – redoing
20. Grandpa seems _____ his glasses, and don't think he will be able to find them without our help.
 A. to have lost
 B. to be losing
 C. having lost
 D. lost

21. It's important for drivers _____ great care when _____ in slippery road conditions.
 A. taking – having driven B. take – to drive
 C. having taken – drive D. to take – driving
22. I think _____ outside in the open air is much more enjoyable than _____ exercise in some stuffy gym.
 A. to walk – done B. walking – doing
 C. walk – to be doing D. having walked – do
23. Authorities should warn people against _____ hazardous foods containing additives. Still better, perhaps, they shouldn't allow such products _____ in the first place..
 A. to be using – produced B. having used – to produce
 C. using – to be produced D. being used – being produced
24. Naturally, she seems quite content _____ first prize in last week's art competition.
 A. to have been awarded B. being awarded
 C. to have awarded D. having been awarding
25. In order to avoid _____ unexpected problems on the road, car owners are advised _____ out regular maintenance on their vehicles.
 A. to be having – carrying B. to have – to be carried
 C. having had – carry D. having – to carry

70

1. It should be a priority for world leaders _____ durable solutions for world peace rather than _____ their time and effort on transitory ones.
 A. to find – waste B. finding – to waste
 C. having found – wasted D. being found – wasting
2. I guess life must be boring for the very rich, because they can get nearly everything they want easily without _____ to make an effort.
 A. being had B. have C. to have D. having
3. _____ between the two attacks, the commander tried to prevent the enemy troops _____ their strength.
 A. Without delaying – to gather
 B. By not delaying – from gathering
 C. In delaying – for gathering
 D. Having delayed – without gathering
4. Some roads in Saigon don't provide wide enough pavements for the pedestrians _____ on safely.
 A. to be walking B. having walked C. to have walked D. to walk

5. When my uncle's horse broke its leg, he was very upset because he knew that he had no option but _____ the vet _____ it humanely.
 A. asking - having killed B. ask - kill
 C. to ask - to kill D. having asked - killed
6. Soon after take-off, the hijackers went into the captain's cabin and told him _____ them to another destination.
 A. flying B. to fly C. fly D. flew
7. The power failure resulted in many of the underground trains _____ for up to one hour.
 A. to delay B. to have delayed C. to be delayed D. being delayed
8. Did you actually see the boy _____ over the fence into Mr. Jones' garden, or did you just hear the other boys _____ about it?
 A. jumping - talking B. to jump - being talked
 C. having jumped - to talk D. to be jumping - talk
9. If the economic crash hadn't happened just when my brother's business was about _____ off, he _____ financial difficulties today.
 A. taking - wasn't having B. having taken - didn't have
 C. to take - wouldn't be having D. to be taking - must not be having
10. Ann Nolan Clark's simple but poetic prose and ability _____ people _____ cultural similarities and differences gained her a mainstream following.
 A. making - to appreciate B. make - to be appreciating
 C. to have made - appreciated D. to make - appreciate
11. Her early aspirations _____ a writer were strengthened when a local newspaper published a poem she wrote about New Mexico _____ statehood.
 A. having become - to obtain B. becoming - to be obtaining
 C. to become - obtaining D. to have become - obtain
12. He was by far the most knowledgeable person _____ on the subject, so it would have been foolish _____ his opinions.
 A. to comment - disregarded
 B. commenting - to disregard
 C. having commented - disregarding
 D. commented - having disregarded
13. From the distance, we could hear the sound of some dogs _____.
 A. to bark B. to be barking C. barking D. bark
14. I'm delighted _____ the chance _____ you at last.
 A. to have had - to meet B. having - meeting
 C. to be having - being met D. having had - to be meeting

15. In designing a new product, it is important _____ the production process carefully, as a mistake discovered later on can be expensive _____.
A. having planned – rectify B. to be planning – rectified
C. to plan – to rectify D. plan – to be rectified
16. I believe that it will be a waste of time _____ to my brother, because as usual, he will just seem _____ but actually he won't be.
A. having talked – listening B. to talk – to have listened
C. talked – having listened D. talking – to be listening
17. I'd really recommend you _____ the new Jim Carrey film as it's absolutely hilarious! I couldn't stop _____ all the way through.
A. seeing – to laugh B. to see – laughing
C. having seen – laugh D. see – to be laughing
18. As far as I can see, you can't decide whether _____ alone or share the flat with a friend, but were I you, I'd choose _____ on my own, as then you'll be more independent.
A. to live – to live B. to have lived – having lived
C. to be living – live D. living – living
19. I've spent virtually the whole winter _____ and I don't think I'll get any better until the weather gets warmer.
A. to cough B. coughing
C. to have coughed D. to be coughing
20. She appears _____ deeply by what I said to her yesterday, because she's been avoiding me all day today.
A. to have been offended B. to be offended
C. having been offended D. having offended
21. I was a little late leaving the office, so I only just managed _____ to the post office in time _____ the letter.
A. to have got – posted B. to get – to post
C. getting – to be posting D. having got – posting
22. Don't hesitate _____ me a ring if any difficulty arises while _____ the contract with the landlady.
A. giving – having signed B. to have given – sign
C. to give – signing D. being given – to be signing
23. Barbara spends every evening in the park _____ with her dog, since he is cooped up in the house all day long.
A. playing B. to play C. having played D. to be playing
24. We had the printer _____ but they couldn't work out what the problem was; they said it's just too old a model.
A. to be serviced B. having serviced C. serviced D. to service

25. Since both teams _____ conventionally well recently, he knew what _____ from the match.
- A. are playing – to be expecting B. have played – having expected
C. play – to have expected D. had been playing – to expect

71

1. The first physician _____ experiments on living animals was Galen, who lived in Rome from AD 129 to about 199.
- A. to conduct B. being conducted
C. to be conducting D. conducted
2. We are very anxious because we are hoping _____ our application at the adoption agency _____ by the end of the week.
- A. having – to be approved B. having – to be approved
C. to have – approved D. to be having – approve
3. When the opposition managed _____ some evidence of corruption, the authorities declared the election _____ invalid.
- A. uncovered – be B. uncovering – being
C. to be uncovering – to have been D. to uncover – to be
4. Out of all the OECD countries, Turkey is reported _____ the most expensive electricity, while Norway has the least expensive.
- A. to be having B. to have C. having had D. having
5. I demand _____ the person who is in charge _____ customers' complaints here.
- A. to be seen – with handling B. having seen – to handle
C. seeing – to be handling D. to see – of handling
6. I'm sorry that I didn't remember _____ \$100 from you, but I promise _____ you back as soon as I get my salary next week.
- A. borrowing – to pay B. to borrow – having paid
C. having borrowed – pay D. to be borrowing – paying
7. I wish I hadn't gone on the picnic with the others, as I couldn't stop _____ all day long because of my hay fever.
- A. having sneezed B. to have sneezed
C. sneezing D. to sneeze
8. I was furious when I caught my brother _____ my diary.
- A. to read B. reading C. to have read D. to be reading
9. If we had taken something _____ with us on the journey, we _____ for an open restaurant still.
- A. to have eaten – weren't looking B. eating – didn't have to look
C. to eat – wouldn't be looking D. having eaten – couldn't look

10. I'm absolutely fed up with _____ to the same place for our holidays year after year. Let's consider _____ elsewhere this summer, shall we?
 A. to go - to go
 B. having gone - go
 C. gone - going
 D. going - going
11. After _____ ill for over ten days, my son appeared _____ quite a bit of weight.
 A. being - to be lost
 B. to be - having lost
 C. having been - to have lost
 D. to have been - to be losing
12. Field glasses and binoculars are effectively two stuck-together telescopes that are small enough _____ in the hand.
 A. having been held
 B. to be holding
 C. to have held
 D. to be held
13. When I found out that there were no tickets _____ for the concert, I used the money I would otherwise have spent _____ myself a new pair of shoes.
 A. left - to buy
 B. to have left - buying
 C. having left - to be bought
 D. leaving - to have bought
14. Don't you remember _____ that film on television sometime last year? As far as I can recall, we watched it together.
 A. to have seen
 B. seeing
 C. to see
 D. being seen
15. My father had become so tense because of the hard work in the office that the doctor told him _____ down.
 A. slowing
 B. slowed
 C. to slow
 D. to have slowed
16. Upon arriving at the flat _____ it, we noticed that it hadn't been decorated as tastefully as the estate agent had led us _____.
 A. to view - to believe
 B. to be viewing - believed
 C. having viewed - believe
 D. viewing - to have believed
17. Billy really enjoys _____ but unfortunately, his parents don't approve of it and they are making him _____ the school football team instead.
 A. to dance - being joined
 B. to be dancing - joining
 C. dancing - join
 D. having danced - joined
18. I'd like _____ your sister _____ my daughter's wedding dress as she's such a talented seamstress.
 A. having - made
 B. have - having made
 C. to be having - making
 D. to have - make
19. I don't think we can afford to replace our car with a newer model without first _____ someone _____ some money from.
 A. to have found - borrowing
 B. to be finding - borrowed
 C. finding - to borrow
 D. having found - to be borrowing

20. I must remember _____ Forces when I get home to tell her _____ about the changes to the schedule.
 A. having called – know B. calling – to know
 C. to be calling – known D. to call – know
21. Normally she's too proud _____ that she's made a mistake, so it's incredible that we got her _____ in this case.
 A. to admit – to apologize B. to be admitting – apologize
 C. to have admitted – apologized D. admitting – having apologized
22. Hiring a housekeeper will enable me _____ more time with the children and less time _____ up after them.
 A. spend – clean B. to spend – cleaning
 C. spending – to be cleaning D. to have spent – to clean
23. When _____ house, we asked the owner of the car in front of the building _____ his vehicle so that the van carrying our possessions could park there.
 A. moving – to move B. having moved – moving
 C. to be moving – move D. to move – having moved
24. It took me so long _____ home that some of the flowers I had bought earlier in the day had drooped so much that even _____ them in water couldn't revive them.
 A. getting – to have put B. to be getting – to put
 C. to get – putting D. to have got – having put
25. I don't recall ever _____ such a dull film as *The English Patient* before.
 A. to watch B. having watched
 C. to be watching D. to have watched

72

1. The two boys were caught _____ the exam papers from the teachers' room, so they definitely deserved _____ from school.
 A. to be stealing – having suspended B. to steal – being suspended
 C. stealing – to be suspended D. having stolen – suspended
2. The man sitting next to me at the theatre got so bored that he couldn't help _____ throughout the whole performance of Shakespeare's *Troilus and Cressida*.
 A. yawning B. to yawn C. having yawned D. to be yawning
3. Jeff: Why doesn't he fancy _____ with us to the pub?
 Jill: I don't know. He just said he would rather _____ at home.
 A. having come – to be staying B. coming – stay
 C. to have come – have stayed D. to come – stayed

4. Since my father is so difficult _____ I really have no idea what _____ him for his birthday.
 A. to please – to buy B. having pleased – to have bought
 C. to be pleased – to be buying D. pleasing – buying
5. It's rather unusual _____ Martin at home _____ on a Sunday, don't you think?
 A. seeing – to be studying B. having seen – study
 C. to be seeing – studied D. to see – studying
6. Actually I dislike _____ by train, but I still prefer it to _____ because at least on a train you are still on the ground!
 A. to travel – have flown B. having travelled – being flown
 C. travelling – flying D. travelled – be flying
7. When Grandma came _____ with us, she wasn't accustomed _____ in such a big city, so initially she felt terribly disoriented.
 A. staying – having lived B. to stay – to living
 C. stay – for living D. stayed – to be living
8. Sorry! I didn't mean _____ you in the middle of your meeting, but I urgently need _____ a look at the files in that cabinet.
 A. having disturbed – having had B. to be disturbed – have
 C. disturbing – to be having D. to disturb – to have
9. Your blue shirt has been washed, but it still needs _____. Why do you insist _____ it today anyway?
 A. to be ironed – wearing B. to have ironed – to wear
 C. ironing – on wearing D. being ironed – to be wearing
10. Having realized that a strong storm _____, the fishermen decided _____ sail that day.
 A. was approaching – not to set B. has approached – not to have set
 C. approached – not having set D. had approached – not setting
11. I regret _____ you that the manager has just arrived from abroad and won't be ready _____ you until tomorrow.
 A. informing – to be meeting B. informed – having met
 C. to inform – to meet D. to have informed – meet
12. You know there is no point in _____ about the past – after all, you can't change it, can you?
 A. to worry B. having worried C. to be worrying D. worrying
13. Don't you realize that you are not tall enough _____ the top shelf without _____ a ladder?
 A. to reach – using B. reaching – having used
 C. for reaching – used D. to have reached – to use

14. His teachers believed that the boy did not deserve _____ so severely by the headmaster.
<http://www.facebook.com/daykem.quynhon>
 A. to have punished B. having punished
 C. to have been punished D. having been punished
15. Many people from all over Italy volunteered _____ part in the search and rescue operations and _____ the survivors of the earthquake of 2009.
 A. to be taking - aided B. to take - to aid
 C. having taken - aiding D. taking - to be aiding
16. I'm pleased _____ him on the way, because I _____ at his place to give him our wedding invitation, which would have taken me a lot of time.
 A. encountering - will have called
 B. to encounter - have been calling
 C. having encountered - called
 D. to have encountered - was going to call
17. Upon _____ some suspicious-looking men around the warehouse, the night watchman couldn't decide whether _____ the police or the owner.
 A. having noticed - telephoning B. noticing - to telephone
 C. noticed - to have telephoned D. being noticed - to be telephoning
18. A doctor from the forensic science department of the university was called in to help _____ the victim's time and cause of death.
 A. identify B. identifying
 C. to be identified D. to have identified
19. The board decided that the employer's constant lateness was a serious enough problem _____ him _____ from work.
 A. to have had - being dismissed B. to have - dismissed
 C. having - to dismiss D. to be having - dismissing
20. I guess we have no choice but _____ two taxis, because there are too many of us _____ into one.
 A. having hired - to be fitting B. hiring - being fitted
 C. hire - to have fitted D. to hire - to fit
21. Glass is obtained _____ certain materials, such as sand, soda and limestone, to a temperature of about 1300 degrees centigrade.
 A. to have heated B. by heating
 C. without being heated D. to be heating
22. Our job has a strict schedule requiring us _____ one issue of the magazine ready _____ each week.
 A. having - being published B. to have got - publishing
 C. to be having - to publish D. to have - to be published

23. As all of you seem reluctant _____ the washing-up, I'll do it, but you certainly won't get me _____ it again.
 A. to be doing - being done B. do - having done
 C. to do - to do D. doing - to be doing
24. Much to our amazement, we sold house to the first person _____ it.
 A. being viewed B. having viewed C. to be viewing D. to view
25. They can't have had the car properly _____, because when I saw them yesterday, they seemed _____ a lot trouble with it.
 A. repaired - to be having B. to be repaired - to have
 C. repair - having had D. to repair - to have had

73

1. We were so tired after _____ several hours _____ round the ancient sites the town that we hired a taxi to get back to our hotel.
 A. spending - to be walking B. having spent - walking
 C. to be spending - walk D. to spend - having walked
2. Weeks before his first performance, the young violinist stayed at home _____ almost all of his time _____ his musical abilities.
 A. devoting - to improving B. devoted - for improving
 C. to devote - to be improving D. to have devoted - to improve
3. We were advised not _____ to India between June and September as the weather might be too hot for us _____.
 A. going - to be bearing B. to go - to bear
 C. go - having borne D. to be going - bearing
4. I think I'll postpone _____ my homework to another day. It doesn't need _____ in until Thursday anyway.
 A. to do - being given B. to be doing - giving
 C. do - to have given D. doing - to be given
5. By the end of our holiday, we had spent too much money _____ any souvenirs for our friends and relatives at home.
 A. affording B. having afforded C. to afford D. to be afforded
6. John was an efficient worker, but his attitude towards his colleagues and his constant lateness resulted in his _____.
 A. to be sacked B. to have sacked C. having sacked D. being sacked
7. When my son was younger, I would remind him every day _____ carefully in both directions before _____ the road.
 A. looking - to cross B. look - to be crossing
 C. to look - crossing D. having looked - cross

8. Without _____ the consequences of his actions, the old man publicly threatened _____ his neighbour, with whom he was having an argument.
 A. considering – to hit B. being considered – to have hit
 C. to consider – hitting D. having considered – to be hit
9. In the glass factory where I work, they maintain their high standards _____ that every item is inspected carefully before _____.
 A. ensuring – to be dispatched B. by ensuring – being dispatched
 C. to ensure – dispatching D. for ensuring – having dispatched
10. You have to admit that it was extremely tactless of you _____ your daughter in front of so many people.
 A. reprimanding B. reprimanded C. reprimand D. to reprimand
11. I find it very hard _____ myself _____ anywhere other than here in Hanoi.
 A. imagining – to live B. to imagine – living
 C. imagined – having lived D. to have imagined – lived
12. People should unite to urge governments _____ with the problems of poverty and famine here on earth instead of wasting time and money _____ space.
 A. dealing – to explore B. to be dealing – to be exploring
 C. to deal – exploring D. to have dealt – explore
13. I think the wedding ceremony went very well, considering how _____ we were _____ it.
 A. to rush – organizing B. rushed – in organizing
 C. rushing – for organizing D. being rushed – organized
14. Instead of spending a fortune _____ new furniture, why don't we try _____ up our old furniture?
 A. buying – doing B. to buy – to do
 C. to buy – having done D. to be buying – do
15. It was not until after I'd finished _____ the report that I realized how difficult the project had been _____.
 A. to have read – being completed B. to be reading – completed
 C. having read – for completing D. reading – to complete
16. The onlookers were instructed by the police _____ behind the rope surrounding the spot where the murder had been committed.
 A. having stayed B. to stay C. to have stayed D. staying
17. I'd rather _____ to Sapa by plane. It took all night to get there by coach, and we arrived very tired.
 A. have travelled B. to travel C. travel D. travelling

18. A marathon athlete needs _____ not only the physical strength required for such a distance but also the determination _____ up.
 A. having – to be giving B. to have had – not giving
 C. to have – not to give D. having had – without giving
19. The managing director seems relieved _____ by the accountant yesterday that profits were finally increasing.
 A. to be informed B. to have been informed
 C. being informed D. having been informed
20. I barely understood anything at the lecture because the speaker's voice was not loud enough _____ at the back of the hall.
 A. to be heard B. to be hearing C. being heard D. hearing
21. Special machines have been developed _____ construction materials up tall buildings.
 A. being lifted B. to be lifted C. having lifted D. to lift
22. Apart from _____ a short break for lunch, the whole staff worked all day without _____.
 A. taking – stopping B. took – stopped
 C. taken – to have stopped D. to take – to be stopping
23. The man the police caught yesterday preparing a bomb attack was also accused _____ in many other crimes previously.
 A. to be involved B. with having been involved
 C. of having been involved D. to have been involved
24. That blouse may be the latest fashion, but I certainly wouldn't want _____ anywhere, or by anyone, _____ it.
 A. being seen – to wear B. seen – to be wearing
 C. to see – having worn D. to be seen – wearing
25. I have never seen Gill and Sue _____ to each other since their quarrel, have you?
 A. to be speaking B. to speak C. speaking D. being spoken

74

1. The food the chef claimed _____ only a few minutes before actually neither looked nor tasted fresh.
 A. to have prepared B. preparing
 C. having prepared D. to be preparing
2. When he was sent to Egypt by his company, it took him quite a while _____ used _____ in such a hot climate.
 A. getting – for living B. to get – to living
 C. to be getting – to live D. having got – in living

3. Suddenly the wind started _____ so strongly that my _____ scarf was blown off my neck, and in astonishment, I watched it _____ away into the sea.
 A. blowing - being carried
 B. to blow - carrying
 C. to be blowing - to carry
 D. having blown - carried
4. In 1939 Igor Sikorsky succeeded _____ the first helicopter _____ practical under actual working conditions.
 A. to design - being
 B. with designing - to have been
 C. designing - having been
 D. in designing - to be
5. This car keeps _____ us so much trouble that I suggest _____ it with a newer model.
 A. to have caused - being replaced
 B. having caused - replace
 C. causing - replacing
 D. to cause - to be replaced
6. The owner of the corner shop on our street would like _____ prices, because otherwise he risks _____ bankrupt in the competition with the supermarkets.
 A. reducing - to go
 B. to reduce - going
 C. reduce - to be going
 D. to have reduced - go
7. The doctor didn't tell me whether _____ these tablets before or after eating, and there is nothing on the bottle _____ this either.
 A. to take - explaining
 B. to have taken - explained
 C. being taken - to be explaining
 D. taking - to explain
8. We've all agreed _____ our next holiday differently, but none of us have come up with an interesting suggestion about what _____ yet.
 A. spending - doing
 B. to have spent - to be doing
 C. having spent - to have done
 D. to spend - to do
9. The tourist guide told the group _____ their passports with them at all times so as to avoid _____ any possible problems with the police.
 A. to be carrying - to face
 B. to have carried - faced
 C. to carry - facing
 D. being carried - being faced
10. The manager won't let him _____ the machine unsupervised again because he did so much damage the last time he used it.
 A. operate
 B. having operated
 C. to operate
 D. operating
11. Jason says he doesn't like _____ to lend money because he can never refuse his friends even when he's short of cash himself.
 A. to ask
 B. being asked
 C. to have asked
 D. asking
12. I avoid _____ very long skirts because they always trip me up when I'm climbing up the stairs.
 A. wearing
 B. to be wearing
 C. having worn
 D. to wear

13. I watched the bird _____ its nest in the oak tree in our garden; it was inspiring to see that, although it was having great difficulty, it kept _____ until it succeeded.
- A. having built – to persevere B. building – persevering
C. to be building – persevered D. to build – having persevered
14. Although everybody kind of felt sorry for Jake, they just couldn't help _____ at the ridiculous situation he was in.
- A. to laugh B. having laughed C. laughing D. to be laughing
15. My daughter is really good at painting, and we would like her paintings _____ at school or in the local gallery.
- A. to be exhibited B. to have exhibited
C. being exhibited D. having exhibited
16. We had been waiting a long time _____, but just as we were about _____ the waitress came over and apologized.
- A. to serve – to be complaining B. being served – complaining
C. to be served – to complain D. serving – having complained
17. Whenever my son lay in bed with a high temperature as a baby, I used to sit anxiously by his bed _____ for his temperature _____.
- A. to wait – dropping B. to be waiting – drop
C. waited – to be dropping D. waiting – to drop
18. The eyewitness says she clearly saw the man _____ the old woman's purse and _____ away.
- A. to snatch – to run B. snatching – to run
C. snatch – run D. to snatch – running
19. Do you mind _____ care of my plan for a month while I'm away on holiday? I promise _____ you a favour in return someday.
- A. to take – to be doing B. take – to have done
C. to be taking – doing D. taking – to do
20. I went to the meeting strongly determined _____ all the questions.
- A. about refusing to answer B. to refuse answering
C. to refuse to answer D. to refuse answer
21. You should learn _____ at your problems occasionally, or you'll end up _____ really depressed.
- A. to laugh – feeling B. laughing – to be feeling
C. laugh – to have felt D. to be laughing – felt
22. It's pleasing _____ that more and more people these days are aware that they have an active role _____ in protecting the environment.
- A. having seen – playing B. to see – to play
C. seeing – having played D. to have seen – to be played

23. The inspector is alleged _____ almost \$1 million in bribes during all the years he was employed by the state.
 A. to be accumulating B. being accumulated
 C. having accumulated D. to have accumulated
24. Large ocean liners _____ in the early 20th century _____ the great number of people travelling between America and Europe.
 A. have been built – being accommodating
 B. were built – to accommodate
 C. were to build – accommodating
 D. had been built – to be accommodating
25. Suddenly we noticed someone _____ to our conversation through the keyhole, and unfortunately by then, he or she _____ enough to be able to cause us a lot of trouble.
 A. listening – had heard B. having listened – heard
 C. to be listening – has heard D. to listen – will have heard

75

1. What about _____ for us? It might be quite interesting, I suppose.
 A. having some of them work B. making some of them work
 C. to make some of them work D. to have some of them working
2. I'm sure they will always object _____ in how their community should be run.
 A. to have no say B. against saying nothing
 C. to having said nothing D. to having no say
3. It's very naive of Adam to expect _____ so much money for such an old car.
 A. to receive B. receiving C. receive D. his receiving
4. In my opinion the house looked much better before _____ in 1980.
 A. redecorating B. was redecorated
 C. being redecorated D. redecorating it
5. If the exams are to be taken separately, I can see no point _____ on the same day.
 A. to have all of them come B. in having all of them to come
 C. to have all of them to come D. in having all of them come
6. As I expected, the prospect _____ to hospital made him feel much worse.
 A. to be taken B. for taking C. of being taken D. of taking
7. I didn't know what to think of it, so I suggested _____ again.
 A. watching her being performing B. watching her perform
 C. to watch how she performs D. to watch her perform

- Tron Bo SGK: <https://bookgiaokhoa.com>

18. We arrived very late, only minutes before _____ the ferry to Hamburg.
A. boarding on B. boarding for C. boarding D. being boarded onto
19. What would you think about _____ ?
A. to let Smith for re-election B. letting Smith to be re-elected
C. letting Smith for being re-elected D. letting Smith be re-elected
20. He made all sorts of beautiful plans for his tour without taking into consideration the possibility _____ an entry visa.
A. of refusing B. of being refused
C. of refusal of D. to be refused
21. I found the idea _____ identical dresses very eccentric.
A. to make them all wear B. to make them all to be wearing
C. of making them all wearing D. of making them all wear
22. He is very conservative in his opinions. He says, for example, that he prefers _____.
A. going by train than to fly B. going by train to flying
C. going by train than flying D. going by train from flying
23. Although the teacher who was in the hall at that time tries _____ nothing, I don't think we should believe her.
A. to pretend seeing B. pretending to see
C. to pretend to have seen D. to pretend having seen
24. I must warn you I am not used to _____ so rudely.
A. being spoken to B. speak C. speak to me D. be spoken to
25. How much did you have to pay _____ ?
A. to have painted all the rooms B. for having painted all the rooms
C. to have all the rooms painted D. for painting all the rooms

76

1. What I strongly object to is the very principle _____ on one another.
A. to get the boys themselves inform
B. of getting the boys themselves to inform
C. of getting the boys themselves inform
D. to get the boys themselves informing
2. I was careful enough not to promise them _____ their daughter to France for the summer holiday.
A. to invite B. invite C. inviting D. an invitation of
3. Phil and his wife are decent people who would hate _____ about in this way.
A. talking B. talk C. to talk D. being talked

4. Without _____ what to begin with they won't be able to move on.
A. showing them B. being shown C. having shown D. showing
5. _____ their heads in his direction, he knew they were interested.
A. Seeing them both turn
B. On seeing they both turn
C. When he saw them both to turn
D. After seeing them both to have turned
6. I am not puritanical but if I objected _____ such films before 10 pm, it was because I was thinking about how damaging this might be for young children.
A. to allowing TV channels show
B. against allowing TV channels to show
C. to allowing TV channels to show
D. to allow TV channels for showing
7. We didn't know what to do and then Sue had the bright idea _____ their own food.
A. to get every couple cook B. to get every couple cooking
C. of getting every couple cooking D. of getting every couple to cook
8. If I suggest _____ the report yet, it's because I am aware how complex the situation is.
A. to not publish B. do not publish
C. not publishing D. not to publish
9. To make sure there would be no problems with the program we _____ it a second time.
A. had our computer experts run
B. ordered our computer experts run
C. made our computer experts to run
D. had our computer experts to run
10. This is a documentary which recalls _____ *The Lusitania* in 1915.
A. sinking of B. the sinking of C. a sinking of D. sinking
11. All the children who come here from America are used _____ like adults.
A. to be treated B. to treat them C. to being treated D. to treating
12. He sold all his property and went away to America never _____ again.
A. hearing of him B. being heard about
C. to hear of him D. to be heard of
13. She appears _____ all the press revelations concerning the funding of the campaign.
A. having read B. to have read C. that she has read D. reading

14. I cannot think of any logical reason why she should _____ her to the studio.
 A. ask all her students to accompany
 B. order all her students accompany
 C. have all her students to accompany
 D. get all her students accompanying
15. They cannot make up their minds whether or not _____ camping in the Rockies.
 A. allow their teenage daughters go
 B. to allow their teenage daughters go
 C. to allow their teenage daughters for going
 D. to allow their teenage daughters to go
16. He was brought up in a neighbourhood where _____ police was not a shock for a teenager.
 A. questioning by
 B. being questioned by
 C. questioning of
 D. to question
17. If you refuse to do it, the bosses will have no difficulty _____ the job.
 A. in getting one of those ambitious young men to do
 B. to get one of those ambitious young men to do
 C. getting one of those ambitious young men do
 D. with getting one of those ambitious young men do
18. I'm afraid you gain nothing by insisting _____ of every small incident; they'll just start deceiving you.
 A. to be informed
 B. on informing you
 C. on being informed
 D. to inform you
19. His anger _____ as Gloria Craig's husband was such that he remained speechless for a while.
 A. on addressing him
 B. at addressing him
 C. to have been addressed
 D. at being addressed
20. A trade union leader who suggests _____ ! Isn't it strange?
 A. to lower the salaries
 B. the salaries to be lowered
 C. lowering the salaries
 D. the salaries to lower
21. Definitely he cannot be accused of shyness. Immediately _____ in, he started criticizing Lady Aid's paintings.
 A. having let him
 B. after being let
 C. on having let him
 D. after letting
22. Never ask the boss about the firm. He hates _____ of his duties.
 A. being reminded
 B. to remind him
 C. reminding him
 D. if you remind

23. After the party they didn't remember _____ the ashtrays out. The first thing I did in the morning was to open the windows.
A. taking B. to take C. to have taken D. having taken
24. I think we should _____, at least as long as they didn't identify themselves as FBI agents.
A. have refused to our fingerprints being taken
B. then refuse to have taken our fingerprints
C. have refused to have our fingerprints taken
D. have refused to having our fingerprints taken
25. What's the point _____ here if you don't have anything to tell them?
A. getting them all come B. in getting them all come
C. to get them all come D. in getting them all to come

77

1. We had to delay recording the title song of the album because of the producer's last minute decision _____.
A. about having rewritten the lyrics B. of rewriting the lyrics
C. to have the lyrics rewritten D. to have rewritten the lyrics
2. At one moment everybody _____ looking for Father Francis, but the old man was _____.
A. nowhere to be found B. nowhere found
C. found nowhere D. being found nowhere
3. He didn't stop talking even for a moment, which for me was a rather childish way of avoiding _____ my question.
A. to answer B. answering C. not to answer D. to have answered
4. For a person with such a sense of humour, _____ at should not be a problem.
A. to laugh B. laughing C. to be laughed D. being laughing
5. I couldn't understand what made them all _____ at the reception.
A. to sound so formal B. sound so formal
C. sound so formally D. sounding very formally
6. He claims _____ fair treatment, which needn't necessarily be true.
A. to be denying B. being denied
C. to have been denied D. to have denied
7. In my opinion Stan should not be so unrealistic as to expect _____ the first prize.
A. his winning B. to win C. win D. winning
8. I didn't expect _____ to go to that party alone.
A. to be allowed B. being allowed C. to allow D. to be let

9. As Philip left, those who insisted _____ extra time were right.
 A. to give them B. on being given
 C. to be given D. on giving them
10. The story about the red squirrel going shopping seems all right, on condition that you _____ to it.
 A. will make the younger kids listen
 B. can make the younger kids will listen
 C. make the younger kids to listen
 D. can make the younger kids listen
11. What a fool I was! I ought to _____ all his personal letters.
 A. have had Phil's secretary photocopy
 B. have had Phil's secretary photocopying
 C. have Phil's secretary's photocopy of
 D. have had Phil's secretary to photocopy
12. It was really funny to see how they avoided _____ in the official media after his decision to emigrate.
 A. to mention his name B. mentioning his name
 C. his name to be mentioned D. his name being mentioned
13. It's quite possible that James won't remember _____ my medicine on his way back from work. Then I'll have to drive to the pharmacy myself in the evening.
 A. buying B. buy C. to buy D. of buying
14. I cannot understand why he suggested _____ earlier.
 A. to his friends that they should leave B. his friends leaving
 C. his friends they should leave D. his friends to leave
15. Isn't it a bit unwise of Jerry _____ without a proper evaluation?
 A. suggesting to sell the portrait B. suggest the portrait being sold
 C. suggesting the portrait to be sold D. to suggest selling the portrait
16. It was very difficult _____ interested in what he was saying.
 A. pretending not being B. to pretend not being
 C. to pretend not to be D. pretend not to be
17. Knowing Philip for so many years, I don't think he is feeling any real need _____ for what happened last Saturday.
 A. to excuse B. that we excuse C. for excusing D. to be excused
18. I am a serious man and I really could not _____ by another examiner.
 A. promise Bob to have his son's paper reread
 B. have promised Bob having his son's paper reread
 C. promise to Bob rereading his son's paper
 D. promise Bob rereading his son's paper

19. Jenny is an early riser and she shouldn't object _____ the trip before 7 am.
A. to have to start B. to start C. against starting D. to starting
20. It is hard to imagine what it was like _____ up at an army base.
A. to have brought B. having brought
C. to have been brought D. being bringing
21. _____ the report was not particularly advantageous to the firm.
A. Publishing of B. A publishing of
C. Publishing D. The publishing of
22. If you go on insisting _____ a copy of every report, you'll end up buried under a pile of paper
A. to be given B. on being given C. on giving you D. to give you
23. I wish I were able to get the others _____ what I want!
A. to do B. do C. to doing D. doing
24. He was not at all interested in what was going on around him, but insisted _____ back to his country on the first flight.
A. to be sent B. on sending him C. to send him D. on being sent
25. Stop it! I hate _____ what I shouldn't do.
A. telling me B. being said C. being told D. talking to me

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

78

1. People whose main concern is _____ may eventually develop some serious health problems.
A. not to be overfed B. not to be overfeeding
C. not to overfeed D. not overfeeding
2. The worst moment came when Barry had a sudden idea _____ in every room.
A. for installing cable TV B. to have installed cable TV
C. to have cable TV installed D. of cable TV being installed
3. Leo didn't remember _____ the heating on when going away for the weekend and as a result some flowers in the hall were destroyed by the frost.
A. turning B. to turn C. to have turned D. having turned
4. I'm trying to imagine the possible reaction of a middle-aged rock singer _____ his latest album will never get played on the radio simply because of his age.
A. having just told B. having just been said
C. just saying D. just told

5. They are preparing a new law which will make _____ the state.
 A. illegal criticizing B. it illegal to criticize
 C. it illegal criticizing D. illegal to criticize
6. It was fairly simple. I sorted out the situation simply by _____ a report.
 A. having each of them to write B. asking each of them write
 C. having each of them write D. making each of them to write
7. Even if we had been given much more money for the course, we would, for obvious reasons, _____ the housework by themselves.
 A. have had our students doing B. have had our students do
 C. have to have our students doing D. have had our students to do
8. There will be a special meeting _____ the new regulations concerning the library.
 A. to explain to our students B. to have explained every student
 C. about explaining our students D. explaining our students
9. Asthma is a lung disease which _____.
 A. it makes difficult to breathe B. makes it difficult to breathe
 C. makes it difficult breathing D. makes difficult to breathe
10. It was very naïve on your part _____ aware of the Council's decision.
 A. to pretend not being B. pretending not to be
 C. pretend not being D. to pretend not to be
11. As long as she continues _____ her part of the debt, we cannot talk to her about any future projects.
 A. to refuse to pay B. to refuse paying
 C. refusing paying D. refusing payment of
12. Anna always cared much about her looks and I wasn't surprised that she was really delighted _____ for her daughter's sister.
 A. by taking her B. to take her
 C. to have taken her D. to be taken
13. Don't spend too much time _____ made in the previous test. It's a waste of time.
 A. discussing with the pupils what errors were
 B. on discussing with the pupils about errors
 C. discussing the errors
 D. to discuss about the errors
14. Without the Council's subsidy we can't afford _____.
 A. having all the texts translated
 B. to have all the texts translated
 C. having all the texts to be translated
 D. to have translated all the texts

15. The Norwegian explorer Roald Amundsen was the first person _____ the South Pole in 1911.
A. reached B. to be reached C. to reach D. having reached
16. Most teens are now crazy about ecology so I don't think we can afford _____ with factory chimneys.
A. allowing our logo to be linked B. to allow our logo to be linked
C. to allow our logo for being linked D. allowing our logo being linked
17. It's not realistic to hope the local people won't object _____ for a facility they will never use themselves.
A. to be paying B. against having to pay
C. to have to pay D. to having to pay
18. I suppose that the risk _____ for an indefinite period of time made many of us more disciplined.
A. of cutting off B. to cut us off C. of being cut off D. to be cut off
19. The weather forecast is promising. What about _____ on Saturday?
A. going hunting B. go hunting
C. going for hunting D. going on hunting
20. Throughout the campaign he avoided _____ on TV with a cigarette or a glass.
A. to show himself B. to be shown C. being shown D. showing
21. After arriving in Tunisia, I was amazed to see how quickly my children got used _____ with the local people about the prices of fruit or dried figs.
A. to bargain B. to bargaining
C. to be bargaining D. bargaining
22. One of the best places _____ reasonably priced clothing in Lisbon is in the market around the central square.
A. to finding B. to be found C. finding D. to find
23. Rather luckily for the child, the experience _____ to the hospital in London partly reduced the physical trauma of the accident.
A. of being airlifted B. that airlifted him
C. of airlifting him D. of airlifting
24. As far as I know her, Miss Veil is still waiting _____ for the role she played in the opening of the club. I don't think she wants any money.
A. for saying thank you B. for thanking
C. to thank her D. to be thanked
25. He pretended _____ Russian, which probably saved his life.
A. not to understand B. not understanding
C. not understand D. didn't understand

1. As far as orchids are concerned, the most experienced person is undoubtedly Miss Ito. She appears _____ all the relevant articles in specialist journals.
A. she has read B. having read C. to have read D. reading
2. Their worst mistake was to have promised every worker _____ their wages.
A. to have doubled B. to double C. doubling D. the doubling
3. If I knew how _____ frankly to me about their personal problems, I wouldn't need a psychologist.
A. to get all those distrustful teenagers speak
B. to make all those distrustful teenagers to speak
C. to get all those distrustful teenagers to speak
D. best force all those distrustful teenagers to speak
4. He felt rather embarrassed at his daughter's willingness _____ in a topless costume.
A. to be photographed B. for being photographed
C. to photograph her D. on being photographed
5. The timing of his suggestion was extremely bad, as at that time the college board was considering _____ the full cost of the course.
A. getting even the poorer students pay
B. to get even the poorer students to pay
C. getting even the poorer students to pay
D. to get even the poorer students paying
6. What is the point _____ yet another language one year before leaving the school?
A. of getting some of them take B. to get some of them take
C. to get some of them to be taking D. of getting some of them to take
7. The fact of _____ in the grim years of World War II has left deep traces on her character.
A. having brought up B. having been brought up
C. bringing up D. having to bring up
8. What will you do if they don't agree _____? There is no way we can force them.
A. to have their luggage searched B. on having their luggage searched
C. to having searched their luggage D. to have searched their luggage
9. Damien risked _____ when he failed _____ at the traffic lights.
A. to be arrested - stopping B. to arrest - to be stopped
C. having been arrested - stopped D. being arrested - to stop
10. Duncan only pretended _____ sorry for _____ his neighbour's window.
A. having been - to be smashed B. to be - having smashed
C. being - smashing D. to have been - being smashed

11. Knowing Irene as I do, I was certain she would protest about _____ for the defeat.
 A. holding her responsibility B. having held responsibility
 C. being held responsible D. holding responsible
12. Most of us found the Mayor's idea _____ their own candidates for royal honours a little awkward; but he was right, of course.
 A. of having the local people to nominate
 B. of having the local people nominate
 C. of getting the local people nominate
 D. to let the local people for nominating
13. They are not buying any coal because they expect _____ in their home by the end of September.
 A. having gas heating installed B. having gas heating to be installed
 C. to have installed gas heating D. to have gas heating installed
14. I'm a busy man and I have plenty of work to do. And I strongly object _____ to spend long hours in the waiting-room.
 A. to be forced B. against forcing me
 C. to being forced D. to force me
15. We waited over five hours for Sam Willis in the hope _____ the project.
 A. to get his sisters and him finance
 B. to get his sisters and him to finance
 C. of getting his sisters and him finance
 D. of getting his sisters and him to finance
16. Why shouldn't I believe him when he says he prefers _____ at home over the weekend?
 A. come with us than stay B. coming with us to staying
 C. to come with us rather than stay D. coming with us from staying
17. Jeremy is a terrible snob; when he takes part in the debates of our Fine Arts Society, it is typical of him _____ the works of artists he hasn't even heard about.
 A. to pretend to have seen B. to pretend having seen
 C. pretending to see D. pretending having seen
18. None of you appear _____ it here at all. How about _____ on to another club?
 A. enjoying - to go B. having enjoyed - to be going
 C. to have enjoyed - to have gone D. to be enjoying - going
19. It's a waste of time _____ at those suede leather boots in the shop window; you don't have enough money _____ them.
 A. to look - having bought B. looking - to buy
 C. having looked - buy D. to have looked - buying
20. Of the two elective courses, my son cannot decide which one _____, as he is interested in both.
 A. to choose B. to have chosen C. choosing D. being chosen

21. Huda remembered _____ the Great Wall of China when she was a child, but she had forgotten about _____ there on a video camera.
 A. to have visited – being filmed
 B. to have been visited – filming
 C. having visited – having been filmed
 D. to visit – to film
22. Steward deserved _____ out of his dormitory after he allowed Violet _____ overnight in the building.
 A. to have been thrown – to stay
 B. to throw – to have stayed
 C. being thrown – having stayed
 D. to be thrown – stayed
23. My goal this year is _____ a good mark in the university exam _____ as many practice exams as I can.
 A. to be achieved – having done
 B. achieve – being done
 C. achieving – to do
 D. to achieve – by doing
24. Mark doesn't know where _____ the best offers on mobile phones, but he's considering _____ out the shops around the bridge.
 A. to be found – having checked
 B. finding – to check
 C. to find – checking
 D. found – to be checked
25. When I got tired, I stopped _____ and thought about _____ a minibus for the rest of the way.
 A. walking – taking
 B. walked – being taken
 C. to walk – to take
 D. to be walking – having taken

80

1. Ludwig got Friedrich _____ his car _____ him that he'd give him \$10 for it.
 A. washing – to tell
 B. wash – for telling
 C. being washed – telling
 D. to wash – by telling
2. Janet can't think of what _____ Mark for his birthday, but she has invited him to have dinner with her in the Galata Tower _____ the occasion.
 A. to buy – to celebrate
 B. to be bought – having celebrated
 C. buying – celebrating
 D. to buying – to be celebrated
3. The vast majority of the population of the US was opposed _____ the Second World War, even after the fall of France.
 A. being entered
 B. to enter
 C. to entering
 D. to be entered
4. It's important _____ in advance whether you need _____ a visa for whichever country you are going to.
 A. to be checked – getting
 B. checked – to be getting
 C. checking – having got
 D. to check – to get
5. Yvonne's intention was _____ the house before you returned, so she was stunned _____ that you were at the front door.
 A. to be cleaned – being told
 B. to clean – to be told
 C. cleaning – telling
 D. to have cleaned – having told

6. _____ by bus can be very slow, so many people prefer _____ about by metro if there is one on the same route.
 A. To travel – to have gone E. Travel – having gone
 C. Travelling – to go D. Having travelled – gone
7. Ian pretended _____ his homework, but actually he had been concentrating on _____ to level 3 on his computer game King Kong.
 A. to have been doing – getting B. having done – to get
 C. to be doing – having got D. doing – to be getting
8. I know that Rupert dislikes _____ so I was sorry _____ that he had been kidnapped by three masked gunmen in a helicopter.
 A. to fly – to be heard B. flying – to hear
 C. having flown – hearing D. to be flown – having heard
9. Instead of wasting so much time trying to locate the fault, I would have _____ it for me.
 A. ordered a mechanic do B. had a mechanic to do
 C. made a mechanic to do D. had a mechanic do
10. We all understand that the main purpose of the show should be _____ good about their contribution.
 A. to make all those taking part feel
 A. to make all those taking part feeling
 C. making that all those taking part will feel
 D. making all those taking part to feel
11. It has been claimed that _____ in icy water, as is done in Russia and Finland, can help the body _____ off illness.
 A. to swim – being fought B. to have swum – to be fighting
 C. swimming – fight D. having swum – fighting
12. Nobody really understands why the military government of Myanmar has decided _____ the capital of the country from Rangoon to a new site far inland.
 A. being moved B. to move C. moving D. having moved
13. Until 1965, the southern states of the US didn't let the vast majority of black people _____.
 A. vote B. to vote C. to have voted D. voting
14. _____ for many years to live in a highly polluted environment, the people around the Aral Sea now appear _____ the highest rates of oesophageal cancer in the world.
 A. To be forced – having B. Having forced – to have had
 C. Forcing – having had D. Having been forced – to have
15. Simon would rather _____ archaeology than literature, as he thinks it would be interesting _____ the remains of the Phrygian cities.
 A. to have studied – uncovering B. be studying – to uncover
 C. to be studied – for uncovering D. having studied – in uncovering

16. One of the Japanese government's main concerns is _____ a decline in the national population, so they are trying to encourage more couples _____ children.
- A. to prevent – to have
C. to have prevented – have had
B. being prevented – having
D. to be prevented – have
17. Gavin chose _____ the car without _____ whether the motor worked properly or not.
- A. to have bought – being checked
C. buying – having been checked
B. bought – to be checked
D. to buy – checking
18. In 1999, many people in the world were disturbed _____ that the US and Australia refused _____ the Kyoto treaty on climate change.
- A. to have learned – to have signed
C. to learn – to sign
B. having learned – signing
D. learning – to be signed
19. As opposed to _____, refrigeration enables people _____ food from going off without any risk to their health.
- A. having salted – to be keeping
C. to be salted – to be kept
B. salting – to keep
D. to have salted – being kept
20. Glen is certain _____ paella tonight, so let's go over to his flat and help him _____ it!
- A. to have cooked – to eat
C. cooking – to eat
B. to be cooked – eat
D. to cook – having eaten
21. Olivia was extremely angry at _____ for the post of assistant manager, as she had devoted herself _____ the company for 15 years.
- A. to be rejected – to improve
C. having been rejected – to improving
B. to reject – to be improved
D. being rejected – improving
22. It was Heinrich Schliemann's ambition _____ the buried city of Troy, so he taught himself _____ ancient Greek and Ottoman Turkish.
- A. to uncover – to speak
C. uncovering – to be spoken
B. to be uncovered – speaking
D. to have uncovered – being spoken
23. The smartest way _____ situations like this is to speak to the manager first.
- A. to be approached
C. approaching
B. having approached
D. to approach
24. Experts will come together _____ the damage caused by the floods before they decide what _____ next.
- A. being assessed – doing
C. to assess – to do
B. assessing – being done
D. for assessing – done
25. Marissa was right _____ her contract properly because, otherwise, she would have been astonished _____ that she was expected to work throughout the summer.
- A. to be reading – finding
C. to read – to be found
B. to have read – to find
D. reading – to have found

CONJUNCTIONS & TRANSITIONS**81**

1. Scientifically-minded people generally believe in cause-and-effect relationships _____ they feel there is a perfectly natural explanation for most things.
A. because B. unless C. as if D. as though
2. Because they fly, bats are often mistaken for birds; _____, bats are mammals, not birds.
A. otherwise B. as if C. in case D. however
3. Let's face it! We can't get the house painted by the date of our golden wedding anniversary _____ we hire professionals or paint it ourselves. There's just not enough time.
A. even if B. whether C. in case D. unless
4. We have to employ a few more workers, _____ we won't be able to get the order ready by the arranged date.
A. unless B. even if C. or else D. until
5. _____ you eat plenty of fresh fruit and vegetables, and get plenty of exercise can you be really healthy.
A. Suppose that B. Only if C. Provided D. Unless
6. _____ they offer him a partnership will the young architect stay with this firm.
A. Even if B. Unless C. In case D. Only if
7. It's usually quite simple to cross the border between the USA and Canada _____ these two countries have friendly relations.
A. because B. and C. yet D. regardless
8. _____ a university professor returns from a sabbatical leave, he should be better qualified.
A. Until B. When C. Even though D. Since
9. Make sure you close all the windows _____ it starts to rain.
A. before B. prior to C. for D. after
10. _____ I had known how much I would disappoint him, I wouldn't have done it.
A. When B. Unless C. Even if D. If
11. She described her new house _____ it were a palace.
A. even if B. in case C. as if D. because
12. We wouldn't finish our assignment _____ we stayed up all night.
A. provided B. as long as C. in case D. even if

13. A lot of people bought shares in the company _____ the newspaper predicted it would be successful.
A. unless B. because C. in case D. only if
14. She hasn't had much time to socialise _____ she took a part-time job besides her school studies.
A. when B. even if C. since D. unless
15. Please don't forget to take the cage in _____ it gets dark because little Tweety may be frightened.
A. if B. when C. in case D. until
16. _____ they offer me a high salary, I'll give up this job.
A. Unless B. If C. As long as D. Providing
17. _____ you plan to be walking after dark or not, it is a good idea to take a torch along when you are hiking in rough terrain.
A. Provided B. In case C. Even if D. Whether
18. Your advertisement might look more attractive _____ it were printed in colour.
A. even if B. if C. until D. in case
19. I'll allow you to go to the park _____ you come home before it gets dark.
A. even if B. in case C. as long as D. unless
20. Eggs are generally good for your health, _____, of course, you exaggerate and eat an excessive amount of them.
A. in case B. unless C. as though D. otherwise
21. _____ my husband were here, he would be able to unscrew the wheel nuts on the car.
A. Unless B. Even if C. As if D. If only
22. Deep sea diving should always be carried out in pairs. In this way, another source of oxygen is available _____ one system fails.
A. in case B. as if C. otherwise D. only if
23. _____ you meant it as a joke or not, it wasn't kind to mention the incident to Peter.
A. As though B. Even if C. Whether D. Because
24. _____ I were being held hostage by terrorists, would you pay the ransom?
A. Supposing B. Because C. In case D. As if
25. Although she was in financial difficulty and behind with her studies she danced that evening _____ she didn't have a care in the world.
A. while B. if C. as though D. even if

1. Nothing went right yesterday. First my car broke down, then I lost my job and, just to make matters worse, I was robbed on my way home. I felt _____ the whole world were against me.
A. even if B. unless C. in case D. as if
2. _____ they are not fully booked up, we can stay at the campsite on the island.
A. Unless B. In case C. Providing D. Whether
3. _____ you were to qualify for the finals, how would you feel appearing on television?
A. Supposing B. In case C. Unless D. As long as
4. We will get their order _____ another company quotes them a lower price, which I doubt will happen.
A. because B. as if C. unless D. suppose that
5. Your son should stay in bed for a few days, Mrs. Wilson; _____, his condition will get worse.
A. only if B. however C. as if D. otherwise
6. I don't believe the white stone of Pamukkale will be spoilt _____ the number of new hotels is restricted.
A. as long as B. as if C. in case D. unless
7. _____ he finds a job soon, he will have to sell his car.
A. Only if B. As if C. Providing D. Unless
8. The garage can't have adjusted the brakes properly; _____, they wouldn't be making such a horrible noise.
A. therefore B. as though C. otherwise D. even if
9. A cheap guitar won't be much good to you _____ you are hoping to play professionally later on.
A. until B. if C. whether D. as if
10. I'm afraid we won't be able to come to your baby's christening _____ we can find a baby-sitter. Our regular baby-sitter is on holiday.
A. unless B. as if C. even if D. only if
11. Simon crept into the house very quickly _____ his parents would not notice how late he was.
A. for fear that B. in order that C. in case D. if
12. So many people were killed in the fire _____ the stadium didn't have enough emergency exits.
A. in case B. so long as C. because D. unless

13. If you are hiking or climbing in the mountains, you should always take a survival bag _____ you get injured. In an emergency a survival bag keeps you warm, while the other hikers go for help.
A. provided B. when C. unless D. in case
14. We should be able to hire a car on the island, _____ you remember to take your driving licence.
A. or else B. unless C. provided D. in case
15. You shouldn't open the oven while a sponge cake is baking; _____ it will sink in the middle.
A. in case B. otherwise C. providing D. even if
16. You might get better results _____ you took your photographs with an automatic camera.
A. if B. whether C. even if D. as if
17. _____ you are interested in taking lessons, I can give you their telephone number.
A. As long as B. Only if C. If D. Even if
18. _____ she were here at the moment, she could show us how to sew this skirt.
A. What if B. Thinking C. Wishing that D. If only
19. _____ the boss sees you drinking coffee and having a chat in working hours?
A. Even if B. What if C. If only D. I wish
20. _____ the price of dairy products rises, the farm won't make a profit this year.
A. Providing B. In case C. As if D. Unless
21. Yesterday, I was sitting on the beach with a cold drink in one hand and a Ian Fleming novel in the other. I felt _____ I were in paradise.
A. as if B. even though C. even if D. in case
22. Drink plenty of water during your walk; _____, you'll become dehydrated.
A. therefore B. as though C. in case D. otherwise
23. Let's face it! We will need to save for months to be able to afford a skiing holiday _____ we decide to go to France or Canada.
A. as if B. whether C. because D. otherwise
24. She described her holiday job at the factory _____ it were torture.
A. as though B. only if C. because D. even if
25. _____ the weather improves, we will have to stay home tomorrow.
A. If B. Even if C. In case D. When

83

1. When the children returned from their cycle ride, James's mother prepared sandwiches and snacks for them. They grabbed the food _____ they hadn't eaten for a week.
A. even if B. as though C. even though D. only if
2. A: I think lottery tickets are a waste of money.
B: Perhaps they are, but _____ you buy a ticket, you can't even hope to win.
A. unless B. because C. in case D. if
3. _____ you have lost your job because of a factory closure can you understand how devastating it is.
A. Even if B. As if C. Only if D. In case
4. You had better learn how to use the Internet; _____, you'll miss opportunities in the future.
A. however B. unless C. so long as D. otherwise
5. The head of Tibetan Buddhism could have lived a normal peasant existence on the foothills of the Himalayas, _____, at the age of three, he was chosen by Buddhist monks to become their leader.
A. even if B. but C. since D. otherwise
6. You'll have to be careful about what you eat between now and your wedding, _____ you won't fit into your wedding dress.
A. only if B. even if C. or else D. in case
7. You had better buy a semi-dry suit rather than a wet suit _____ you plan to dive in the cold seas surrounding Britain.
A. if B. otherwise C. in case D. as if
8. Some businessmen at the meeting were complaining _____ they feel the government isn't doing enough to support business.
A. in case B. even if C. because D. only if
9. You shouldn't wash your car with washing-up liquid; _____, you'll damage the paint work.
A. unless B. in case C. only if D. otherwise
10. Rheumatic fever can be a crippling disease; _____, the name is misleading. There is normally no, or little, fever experienced by sufferers.
A. however B. because C. unless D. otherwise
11. Theatre audiences should turn off their mobile phones _____ distract the actors should they ring during the play.
A. on account of B. nevertheless
C. in order not to D. in contrast to

12. _____ you are as bored at work as you say, why don't you look for a more interesting job?
A. If B. As though C. Even if D. In case
13. There was an attempted coup _____ the president was out of the country.
A. despite B. unless C. whereas D. while
14. He has been busy most weekends _____ he started voluntary work for the hospital radio station.
A. unless B. since C. until D. as if
15. _____ they improve the quality of their products will we order any more handbags from them.
A. Even if B. Unless C. Only if D. In case
16. The plane is due to take off in a matter of minutes; _____ you hustle, you will miss it.
A. in case B. if C. even though D. unless
17. The suspect denies having broken into the house, _____ there is considerably convincing evidence to prove him guilty.
A. and B. yet C. so D. for
18. It is thought to be basically a Hittite settlement _____ there are some traces of earlier civilisations.
A. even though B. event so C. in case D. in spite of
19. _____ he was feeling very tired, he agreed to walk with me as far as the next village.
A. Since B. As if C. Until D. Even
20. It look like rain but take an umbrella just _____ it does.
A. as B. in case C. as if D. so that
21. _____ appearing every four to seven years as it used to, "El Nino" has now been appearing consecutively for a number of years.
A. On account of B. Because of C. Instead of D. In case of
22. _____ willingly he seems to have accepted the new job, I really think he likes the working conditions.
A. However B. Although C. So D. Even
23. No one will be allowed to leave the room _____ the exam is in progress.
A. such as B. as though C. during D. while
24. _____ the time change, it will now be getting dark an hour earlier.
A. Despite B. Owing to C. Just as D. Instead of
25. _____ of his marriage, he was still a poor student with no prospects.
A. Otherwise B. As soon as C. At the time D. instead of

84

1. The first applicant for the post was both fast _____ efficient _____ we hired her immediately.
A. also - so B. and - so C. but - and D. or - and
2. _____ so many of the team members were ill, it's not surprising that we lost the match.
A. In contrast B. Due to C. Nonetheless D. Since
3. I wouldn't be able to afford an Armani suit _____ I ate bread and water for a month.
A. as long as B. because C. even if D. only if
4. You must always have a good breakfast every morning _____ late you are.
A. however B. no matter C. even if D. whatever
5. _____ all the problems she encountered, she managed to finish her homework on time.
A. By the time B. In spite of C. Even though D. Apart from
6. Naturally we were very relieved to learn _____ that this particular operation had been successful _____ that a second one would not be necessary.
A. neither - nor B. either - or
C. whether - or D. not only - but also
7. I may never be able to come back to Turkey _____ I want to see as much as possible while I am here.
A. although B. so C. because D. unless
8. Many ordinary people don't realize that fat is not digested in the stomach _____ in the small intestine.
A. while B. because C. but D. unless
9. The name "Kizilirmak" emphasizes the colour of this river, _____ the earlier name "Halys" stresses its saltiness.
A. moreover B. therefore C. whereby D. whereas
10. I'm afraid we won't be able to come to Devon _____ the repairs to our car can be completed in time. The garage is waiting for parts at the moment.
A. unless B. so that C. in case D. because
11. Disappointingly, Jeff's novel did not become a best-seller as he had hoped; _____, it was rejected by every publisher he sent it to.
A. in contrast to B. on the contrary
C. as a consequence D. regardless of

12. Temperature is difficult to define precisely, _____ we all have an idea of what we mean by it.
A. but B. in case C. just as D. so far as
13. Phil left home late on the day of his exam; _____, he got stuck in the traffic and didn't arrive until the exam was over.
A. otherwise B. although C. whereas D. moreover
14. You should always keep a well-stocked first aid kit in the house _____ minor accidents.
A. even if B. in case of C. no matter D. as long as
15. _____ at university, he impressed everyone as a future political leader.
A. While B. During C. After D. Until
16. _____ injecting insulin, it is now possible to treat some forms of diabetes with a combination of diet and exercise.
A. Whereas B. Rather than C. No matter D. No sooner
17. After _____ every day for forty-five years, Mr. Stanley did not know what to do with himself in retirement.
A. to be working B. to work C. working D. to have worked
18. _____ Marie got married, she knew she had made a mistake.
A. No sooner B. As long as C. Regardless D. As soon as
19. There are some things that you cannot accomplish _____ hard you try.
A. however B. even if C. otherwise D. in spite of
20. Photography was invented in the mid-19th century; _____, painting lifelike pictures became less in demand.
A. still B. nevertheless C. as a result D. on the contrary
21. Tony Blair has aged considerably _____ becoming prime minister in 1997.
A. since B. until C. while D. when
22. Some authors hope to enlighten or instruct their readers, _____ others only want to entertain.
A. in spite of B. even C. thus D. whereas
23. Insects and diseases, _____ not so obvious as fire, destroy far more trees each year than are lost to fire and other natural disasters.
A. whether B. however C. though D. unlike
24. _____ we got to the concert hall, all the good seats had been sold.
A. While B. By the time C. Since D. Unless
25. _____ he wrote a number of other novels, it is for *Lord of the Flies* that William Golding is principally remembered.
A. As though B. As long as C. Although D. Yet

1. _____ Jane Austen _____ Emily Bronte ever got married, although they both wrote well-known love stories.
A. Either – or
B. Not only – but also
C. Neither – nor
D. Both – and
2. _____ a great deal of wealth by hard work in his youth, he decided to retire and enjoy it before he got too old.
A. Being acquired
B. Having acquired
C. To acquire
D. Having been acquired
3. _____ was the first book in the Harry Potter series published _____ it topped the best-seller list.
A. No sooner – than
B. Whether – or
C. As long as – so
D. The sooner – the more
4. _____ should anyone use this machine without the supervision of someone from the technical department.
A. No sooner
B. On no account
C. Never before
D. On the contrary
5. I didn't recognize Lisa yesterday with her new hairstyle. It seems that _____ I see her, she's changed it.
A. the moment
B. by the time
C. moreover
D. every time
6. As Japan has a large population _____ little level land, its cities are extremely crowded.
A. so
B. but
C. thus
D. due to
7. We had better get some more rain this winter; _____, there will be a water shortage next summer.
A. otherwise
B. moreover
C. as a result
D. nevertheless
8. You shouldn't try to make a living as an artist _____ you have both talent and good connections.
A. in spite of
B. unless
C. however
D. just as
9. The film was so funny that we all laughed _____ we had tears running down our faces.
A. such as
B. since
C. until
D. otherwise
10. _____ the family moved so many times, the children were never able to settle in at school.
A. Despite
B. In addition to
C. Whereas
D. Because
11. _____ how confident you are, it is almost impossible not to be a little nervous before an important exam.
A. No matter
B. Even though
C. Not only
D. Whereas

12. Malnutrition is still an important problem in much of Africa _____ industrialized nations, where obesity is a problem.
A. however B. in contrast to C. in order that D. likewise
13. No whale has ever been known to attack a human except in defence; _____ stories have come down since the Biblical Jonah of men being swallowed by whales.
A. consequently B. whatever C. inasmuch as D. nonetheless
14. Nowadays many people are completely dependent on their mobile phones; _____ twenty years ago they did not even exist.
A. therefore B. otherwise C. however D. likewise
15. About every 18 months, some part of our world experiences a solar eclipse, an event that awes _____ astronomers _____ ordinary people as well.
A. not only – but B. such – as C. both – also D. whether – or
16. I've been so busy that I haven't had a chance to eat all day, so _____ we eat, _____ I will be.
A. as soon – as happy B. whether – so happy
C. the sooner – the happier D. just as – the happiest
17. All his goals as an actor _____, his next big challenge was to direct a successful film.
A. to be achieved B. having been achieved
C. to have achieved D. having achieved
18. Molly's parents were upset when she announced that she wanted to marry a young man who had _____ a job _____ any prospects of one.
A. not only – but also B. whether – or
C. hardly – when D. neither – nor
19. _____ was her hatred for her father that she did not forgive him until after he had died.
A. Much as B. Such C. However D. So
20. _____ she read through her father's diary did she realize that it was her mother, and not her father, who was at fault.
A. Only when B. Other than C. So long as D. As soon as
21. The United States has the largest economy, _____ most economists predict that it will be overtaken by China within the next decade.
A. for B. since C. so D. yet
22. Developing countries should try to find their own solutions to their problems _____ depending on foreign loans, which can lead to long-term debt.
A. in case of B. due to C. rather than D. even so

23. Deborah wants to be a career woman; she does not want to be a housewife, _____ does she want to be a mother.
A. nor B. so C. either D. or
24. With _____ novels _____ *Brighton Rock*, *The Power and the Glory* and *The Quiet American*, Graham Greene established himself as one of the major figures of 20th-century English literature.
A. either - or B. whether - or C. such - as D. both - and
25. _____ the spread of e-mail, it was much harder for people in different parts of the world to keep in touch.
A. While B. Similar to C. Since D. Prior to

86

1. _____ it changed back to its ancient name, Sri Lanka was known as Ceylon.
A. Before B. As if C. During D. By the time
2. _____ returning to the US to try and sort out the economic crisis of the time, my brother _____ for the World Bank.
A. Prior to - has worked B. By the time - worked
C. Before - had been working D. Since - was working
3. _____ malaria, mosquitoes also spread a disease called dengue fever.
A. Furthermore B. Wherever C. Such as D. Besides
4. _____ surprised was everybody at the news that none of them was able to speak for a while.
A. Only B. So C. Just D. Such
5. _____ gills, lungfish also have lungs, enabling them to live both in and out of water.
A. In addition to B. Nevertheless C. Moreover D. Whereas
6. _____ Britain had the best railway system in 19th-century Europe, today it has one of the worst.
A. Until B. Besides C. Other than D. Whereas
7. Some large companies have "dress-down" days for their employees, _____ they can wear more casual clothes and relax a bit more while working.
A. as much as B. until C. so that D. in case
8. _____ all the planning, _____ the invasion began, things started to go wrong.
A. Due to - as long as B. In spite of - as soon as
C. However - as much as D. Whereas - no sooner

9. People are able to live longer today _____ a combination of preventive medicine, better nutrition and improved surgical techniques.
A. despite B. whenever C. thanks to D. since
10. _____ how persuasive a real estate salesman is, it is best not to believe him.
A. No matter B. Even if C. Just as D. Whenever
11. The boss came back to work today, _____ fully from his quadruple by-pass operation.
A. recovered B. to have recovered
C. having recovered D. to be recovered
12. _____ is this tradition observed as keenly as it is in this town.
A. Only if B. Only when C. Whenever D. Nowhere
13. _____ going out at the weekends and spending a lot of money, some people prefer to stay home with a good book.
A. On account of B. Instead of C. While D. Just as
14. _____ just, an hour before, I didn't want to sit down to dinner with them, but I did anyway so as not to look rude.
A. Being eaten B. To have eaten C. To eat D. Having eaten
15. _____ had the plane taken off _____ it began to develop engine trouble.
A. More - than B. Hardly - when
C. Both - and D. Not only - also
16. Road traffic has increased in Vietnam, _____ it has in every other country in Asia.
A. as C. or B. nor D. so
17. It is quite warm at the moment, but I think I will take a jacket _____ it gets chilly later.
A. as B. in case C. so that D. as if
18. _____ he was unwell, the president insisted on continuing to run the country from his hospital bed.
A. Even though B. So far C. Until D. As if
19. Ralph did not know what kind of a career he wanted _____ he decided to do volunteer work in Africa for a year _____ gain experience of the world.
A. while - due to B. when - instead of
C. because - in case of D. so - in order to
20. You should try to eat some fruit or vegetables every day _____ much you may detest them.
A. the same B. despite C. however D. although

- 87

- 206

7. _____ the winter weather there is so extreme, people wanting to visit Antarctica have to go in the summer.
A. Unless B. As C. Until D. However
8. _____ under the supervision of a technician are we allowed to operate this machine.
A. Only B. When C. Yet D. Even
9. _____ starting the race, the drivers had had a last look around the cars to check that there was nothing wrong with them.
A. While B. Before C. After D. Until
10. Paul has _____ a Mercedes _____ a BMW, but I can't remember which - expensive German cars all look the same to me.
A. not only - but also B. neither - nor C. both - and D. either - or
11. The philosopher Thomas Hobbes believed man was nasty and violent, _____ the philosopher John Locke saw him as rational and reasonable.
A. whereas B. in order that C. moreover D. by the time
12. As Saudi Arabia has _____ high rainfall _____ any major rivers, it has to convert seawater into fresh drinking water to supply the needs of its inhabitants.
A. both - and B. either - or C. neither - nor D. not only - but also
13. _____ people all around the world desire to get rich quickly without thinking of the consequences, the environment of the planet is being seriously damaged.
A. In spite of B. Since C. Besides D. No matter
14. _____ going abroad for the first time, I hadn't realized how similar people in other countries were.
A. Until B. After C. While D. When
15. I played basketball for the first time _____ at university, but now I have become quite good at the sport.
A. before B. since C. when D. after
16. The inscription on this document is so tiny, so I need my spectacles _____ read it.
A. so that B. so too C. and D. so as to
17. All ships must be fitted with radar _____ collide with each other when sailing in bad visibility.
A. so as to B. in order not to C. not only D. consequently
18. The heating of the surface and the consequent melting of the polar icecaps _____ a rise in sea levels.
A. result in B. owing to C. because of D. therefore

19. _____ you have finished everything on your plate will you be allowed to leave the table.
A. As soon as B. Not until C. By the time D. Even if
20. Although it has been a warm autumn so far, David keeps a sweater in his bag _____ the weather turns suddenly.
A. as if B. so that C. so as D. in case
21. Tortillas are still prepared in rural Mexico _____ they were five hundred years ago in Aztec times.
A. much as B. before C. after D. while
22. He had to walk home as he had _____ any money on his credit card _____ any cash with which to pay for the bus home.
A. not only – but also B. either – or C. neither – nor D. both – and
23. _____ she had completed her second year at university did her parents agree to buy her a car.
A. Whenever B. Only after C. Even when D. Provided that
24. _____ Jack wore two sweaters and a thick jacket on the trip up the mountain, he was still very cold.
A. Besides B. Since C. Although D. However
25. Edmund guessed that his wife had been laid off with most of the other employees _____ he saw her depressed-looking face.
A. however B. as long as C. by the time D. as soon as

88

1. Today, Sparta is an insignificant city, _____ it was once the capital of one of the most important city-states in the Greek world.
A. despite B. yet C. since D. so
2. _____ the traffic jam on the highway, Tom didn't get home in time to watch *The Simpsons*.
A. As long as B. Seeing that C. By the time D. As a consequence of
3. Bill wanted to eat in a Mexican restaurant _____ the rest of his family preferred to eat at a pizzeria.
A. besides B. so that C. while D. in spite of
4. _____ Natalie read Eugene Onegin, she was studying Russian literature as an undergraduate.
A. Once B. The first time C. As long as D. As soon as
5. George put his mobile phone on vibrate, _____ he didn't want his teacher to hear if somebody called him.
A. because of B. so that C. as D. moreover

6. The Archaeology Museum in Istanbul has a number of coins from the ancient world; _____, it contains a vast collection of historical coins.
A. furthermore B. quite the contrary
C. even though D. on account of
7. _____ is Brian May the guitarist of the band Queen, but he is also a respected expert on astrophysics.
A. While B. Since C. Both D. Not only
8. _____ no new VW Beetles of the original design have been made in Europe since 1978, it is still one of the most recognizable cars on the continent.
A. Despite B. Nonetheless C. Even though D. No matter
9. The Wilsons will move to Aberdeen _____ they manage to find a buyer for their flat in York.
A. by the time B. the moment C. as a result D. since
10. Jamie broke his leg in the hockey game last week; _____, he won't be able to captain the team for the rest of the semester.
A. since B. lest C. for D. thus
11. Don't worry - we'll have repaired the robotic arms _____ you come to collect them.
A. by the time B. until C. now that D. while
12. The moment that the sun reappears just _____ a total solar eclipse is known as a "diamond ring".
A. as soon as B. when C. before D. after
13. Emma has got a cat flap put in her balcony door _____ she doesn't always have to open the door to let her cat in and out.
A. nonetheless B. in order that C. whenever D. as though
14. The storm outside is getting worse, _____ the reception on the satellite TV is really bad.
A. and so B. because C. while D. no matter
15. When D. H. Lawrence died, most of what was written about him was hostile; _____, today he is widely recognized as an important writer.
A. in spite of B. what is more C. all the same D. as a result
16. I preferred the green and white shoes; _____ they're cheaper than the ones that you just showed me.
A. since B. thus C. despite D. besides
17. _____ the Internet isn't connected, I can't find out whether there are any concerts this weekend.
A. By the time B. order that C. in So long as D. On account of

18. Our former manager was understanding when difficulties arose; _____ our new one is inflexible and intolerant.
A. even though B. in contrast C. consequently D. seeing that
19. I'm not too busy with work to talk on the phone right now; _____, I have just started my one-hour lunch break.
A. on the contrary B. in order that
C. whenever D. despite the fact
20. The author Vladimir Nabokov wrote novels in _____ his native Russian _____ in English, which he learned when he was a child.
A. much - than B. both - and C. not only - or D. either - but
21. The pan caught fire and set the kitchen alight _____ Ken was trying to cook a romantic dinner for Marie.
A. while B. once C. until D. before
22. There isn't much to be learned from this study; _____ it will cost too much money to continue with it.
A. on the contrary B. even though C. moreover D. so long as
23. Christine drove through some small back streets _____ avoid the traffic jam on Republic Boulevard.
A. for the purpose of B. seeing that
C. owing to D. in order to
24. Francis eventually found a rare copy of a work by Gaspar da Carvajal, _____ unfortunately someone had written lecture notes inside of it.
A. while B. but C. until D. once
25. _____ her excellent master's thesis on voting behaviour in the Netherlands, Kathy will definitely be accepted if she applies to do a doctorate here.
A. Seeing that B. In order that C. In spite of D. Owing to

89

1. I won't go to the shops _____ it stops raining, because I don't want to get my new jacket wet.
A. due to the fact that B. by the time C. before D. no sooner
2. The explosion of the atomic bomb at Hiroshima was _____ powerful as to kill 80,000 people and destroy 90% of the property of the city.
A. so B. once C. much D. rather
3. Dr. Benson resigned from his job at the hospital _____ spend more time with his son.
A. as a result of B. in addition to C. in order that D. so as to

4. Fresh water is supplied to Northern Cyprus from Turkey ____ there isn't enough of it on the island for the needs of the people there.
A. in contrast B. consequently C. since D. besides
5. When buying a used car, ____ being sold one with many problems, Thomas called his friend Dylan, who is a mechanic, to have a look at it.
A. in order that B. for fear of C. seeing that D. so as not to
6. Nicholas has wanted to visit the Ionian island of Kefalonia ____ he finished reading Captain Corelli's *Mandolin* last year.
A. ever since B. just after C. just as D. the moment
7. ____ the positive reviews in the press, Despina wasn't happy with her performance as Chimene in *Le Cid*.
A. However B. Nonetheless C. Although D. In spite of
8. Charles Dickens ____ came from a literary family ____ went to university, but he still became one of the most famous novelists of the 19th century.
A. neither - nor B. not only - but also
C. no sooner - than D. both - and
9. This morning, ____ she started walking down the stairs, Janine checked that she had locked the door to her flat properly.
A. by the time B. just before C. as long as D. whenever
10. The Johnsons are thinking of moving out of New York, ____ the cost of living there is slowly becoming unaffordable.
A. once B. but C. as D. till
11. The temperature in Dubai averages 27°C, and has never dropped below 0°C; ____, it has become a popular place in which to ski.
A. neither B. nonetheless C. either D. despite
12. Skiing is possible in Dubai ____ five indoor ski slopes, which are covered in snow that has been artificially produced by machines.
A. as a result B. because C. thus D. on account of
13. I gave my last Mars bar to Jake, because he was feeling hungry; ____, he likes them far more than I do.
A. besides B. whereas C. nonetheless D. hence
14. ____ how much safer it is to fly than to use road transportation, people are generally more nervous on planes than on land vehicles.
A. For fear that B. No matter C. Even though D. On account of
15. Scarcely had Alexander turned on his computer ____ he noticed that it had been infected by a virus.
A. when B. than C. once D. after

16. In ancient times, Libya was used to refer to most of the lands of North Africa ____ today it is only the name of a specific country within them.
A. as though B. much as C. whereas D. as long as
17. Long ____ it is, the Danube is shorter than a large number of other rivers in the world.
A. but B. though C. or D. for
18. The council official realized that the building was going to collapse ____ he saw the angle at which it was leaning.
A. as long as B. while C. as soon as D. until
19. Most people in the world now have much greater life expectancies ____ the advances in medicine over the past 100 years.
A. since B. because C. besides D. thanks to
20. ____ the Spanish realized that their new discoveries were part of an enormous continent, Christopher Columbus had already died.
A. As soon as B. Once C. By the time D. After
21. ____ cold it was in the exchange office, Jane refused to turn the heating on.
A. However* B. Even though C. No matter D. Whereas
22. I like to stay at my friend's house ____ I go to Hanoi because it is more fun than staying at a hotel and I don't have to worry about a check-out time.
A. whoever B. whichever C. wherever D. whenever
23. ____ its control of the Suez Canal, which links the Mediterranean and Red Seas, Egypt has an important strategic position.
A. In addition to B. Since C. Owing to D. Seeing that
24. Anthony says that he was at home at the time of the murder, ____ seven witnesses claim to have seen him near Salvatore's house.
A. in spite of B. in addition C. accordingly D. even though
25. She didn't forgive him' ____ he apologized.
A. for B. until C. because D. because

90

1. Sghair Ould M'Bareck is a former Mauritanian slave; ____ he recently served as Prime Minister of the country.
A. consequently B. whereas C. besides D. nevertheless
2. ____ the minibus was full, four people from the queue decided to share a taxi home.
A. Because of B. Seeing that C. As a result D. Notwithstanding

3. <http://www.facebook.com/daykemquynhon> the group of friends heard a loud roar from the depths of the cave, they started to run for the entrance.
A. By the time B. While C. Until D. As soon as
4. Audrey Tautou is a well-known actress in her native France; _____, she has recently starred in the popular Hollywood film, *The Da Vinci Code*.
A. in order that B. whereas C. in addition D. despite the fact
5. Mosquitoes are responsible for infecting humans with malaria; _____, they can carry yellow fever and dengue fever.
A. moreover B. all the same C. because D. nevertheless
6. Mosquitoes also spread Rift Valley fever and West Nile virus _____, fortunately, they are unable to spread HIV.
A. owing to B. so long as C. though D. besides
7. _____ Joseph pays his bill in a restaurant, he gives some extra money to the waiter or waitress as a tip.
A. As long as B. By the time C. No sooner D. Whenever
8. _____ I'm not healthy enough, I have started to walk to university instead of using the minibus.
A. Owing to B. For fear that C. Besides D. On account of
9. _____ the warning on the side of the paper coffee cup, Ronald still burned his tongue on the hot coffee inside.
A. For fear of B. Even though C. In spite of D. Just after
10. The clothes shop on the high street is closing down; _____ the prices for the clothes in it have more than halved.
A. by the time B. consequently C. so that D. since
11. _____ there are no good films on at the cinema, why don't we get a DVD instead?
A. Seeing that B. Whereas C. So as D. Due to
12. _____ people are writing blogs on the Internet, it is possible to learn about current events without using the established media.
A. After B. As soon as C. Now that D. Until
13. There aren't any flights to Nice with vacant seats _____ the end of August. Would you like to book one for then?
A. until B. once C. by the time D. as soon as
14. Low- or reduced-fat foods aren't necessarily lower in calories _____ the extra sugars or starches they often contain.
A. therefore B. since C. whereas D. because of
15. _____ she had a mental illness, she managed to look after her baby.
A. if B. despite the fact that C. because D. in spite of

16. _____ Isaac has changed in appearance somewhat over the last 15 years, I recognized him the moment I bumped into him at the concert hall.
A. Despite B. Since C. Although D. Besides
17. _____ there is no bus home at the time the match ends, I'm going to spend the night at Eric's house.
A. Though B. Since C. So that D. Because of
18. The rent on the cafe was increased when the number of customers was going down; _____ the owner was forced out of business.
A. therefore B. whenever C. by the time D. as soon as
19. Gina bought a computer _____ at university in order to chat over the Internet with her friends back home.
A. whereas B. thanks to C. during D. while
20. It is difficult to walk from here down to the seafront _____ the road is being dug up again.
A. as B. till C. so D. yet
21. Melissa is going to give her mobile phone to Siobhan, _____ she buys herself a new one.
A. by the time B. now that C. since D. as soon as
22. In 2005, Vancouver in Canada was chosen by the Economist Intelligence Unit as the best city in the world to live in _____ its low crime rate, low threat-risk, and its developed infrastructure.
A. even though B. no matter C. on account of D. seeing that
23. _____ the noise in her dormitory, Marie went to the library to finish her essay.
A. Due to B. Because C. Since D. For
24. _____ Mandarin Chinese is one of the most difficult foreign languages to learn, more people are enrolling in courses in it around the world.
A. Despite B. Even though C. No matter D. Besides
25. Because she was the first candidate to be interviewed, Sandra didn't learn that she had got the job _____ the firm had finished interviewing the other ones.
A. while B. despite C. until D. since

91

1. _____ the unfavourable attitudes of most of her contemporaries, Emily Carr was recognized as a brilliant artist by some of Canada's leading landscape painters.
A. Besides B. Even though C. For fear of D. In spite of

2. <http://www.facebook.com/daykemquynhon> The thought-provoking ideas that Hannah Arendt produced during her lifetime, her works still generate a great deal of interest.
A. Owing to B. As a result C. In spite of D. Inasmuch as
3. The harsh winter was followed by floods during the spring; _____, the farmers are expecting a poor harvest this year.
A. nonetheless B. furthermore C. for fear that D. as a result
4. Scottie: I've heard that Manchester United are a great team to watch.
Barry: _____; they lost so many games last year that they nearly dropped out of the league.
A. No matter how B. Quite the contrary
C. Despite the fact D. By the time
5. _____ the fact that it was nearly completely destroyed by an atomic bomb in 1945, Hiroshima is still one of Japan's major cities today.
A. Despite B. Due to C. So that D. Although
6. We were able to repair your motorbike; _____, it will cost you more than we had estimated that it would.
A. moreover, B. consequently C. however D. hence
7. _____ the lack of interest in her paintings in Canada, Emily Carr had to abandon art for a while in order to make a living.
A. Seeing that B. Despite C. Since D. Owing to
8. Maria moved the position of the TV in her house _____ it wouldn't be in direct sunlight during the summer.
A. as long as B. as a result C. so that D. for fear of
9. _____ George heard the latest Britney Spear song, he has been singing it every morning in the shower.
A. Though B. Since C. While D. Until
10. _____ earning a great deal of money as a painter, Ivan Aivazovsky opened an art school and gallery in his hometown of Feodosiya.
A. Rather B. Since C. Upon D. Until
11. Victor Hugo wrote some of the greatest novels in the French language; _____, he also wrote highly respected poems.
A. therefore B. moreover C. in spite of D. since
12. Maria brought water, a small gas heater, and a kettle with her, _____ she would be able to make some tea on the top of the mountain.
A. by the time B. as soon as C. until D. in order that
13. A doctor and a teacher are similar _____ both of them must have a good training and talent.
A. so that B. in order to C. in that D. in case

14. Slavery was not officially abolished in Mauritania _____ as recently as 1980.
A. until B. as soon C. since D. by the time
15. _____ the book _____ the magazine is necessary for me. I'll buy one of them
A. Both - and B. As - as C. Either - or D. Neither - nor
16. The electricity has been cut off for two days now; _____, all the food in the freezer has defrosted.
A. so that B. consequently C. due to D. in addition
17. A man must have physical and mental power _____ be considered a brave man.
A. since B. for C. though D. in order to
18. Babies need caring for carefully _____ it is necessary for their emotional and intellectual development.
A. because B. so C. hence D. however
19. Parents buy everything for their children; _____ the children are never satisfied.
A. consequently B. yet C. since D. even if
20. _____ women who get annoyed easily, men never lose their temper.
A. Even though B. Although C. Contrary to D. Despite the fact that
21. _____ hard I study, I won't pass my class.
A. No matter how B. No matter what C. Whatever D. Whenever
22. Bringing up a child is very difficult. _____, many young couples want to get a child immediately.
A. What is more B. However C. Thus D. Besides
23. _____ the end of the First World War, Transylvania was a part of the Kingdom of Hungary.
A. Until B. As soon as C. By the time D. Just as
24. Romania had been on the winning side in the conflict; _____, it was awarded the whole of Transylvania in the peace treaty of 1920.
A. owing to B. so that C. nevertheless D. as a result
25. This was _____ the fact that a large number of the people in the province were Hungarians, who wanted to remain within Hungary.
A. therefore B. however C. despite D. because

1. I went straight to bed when I got home ____ I was very tired.
A. because B. while C. in spite of D. although
2. ____ our redecorating the house, we're not happy with the way it looks.
A. Because B. In spite of C. Although D. Since
3. I'll pay him the money I owe him ____ he apologises for what he said to me.
A. so B. but C. although D. when
4. She's been feeling ill all day ____ she ate too much at the restaurant last night.
A. after B. in spite of C. because D. so
5. It was ____ warm last night ____ we sat on our balcony talking until very late.
A. so - that B. both - and C. such a - that D. as - as
6. I wonder how she manages to remain so cheerful ____ all the misfortunes she's had recently.
A. because of B. when C. although D. in spite of
7. I had difficulty breathing ____ the extremely hot and humid weather.
A. in spite of B. while C. because of D. although
8. Our washing machine hasn't been working properly recently, and ____ our dishwasher.
A. so does B. neither has C. nor does D. so is
9. A: This book is ____ Kathy's ____ Lucy's.
B: I think it must be Lucy's because Kathy said she'd lent hers to her brother.
A. either - or B. both - and
C. no longer - still D. whether - nor
10. We arranged to go skating last night, ____ Nigel had to work late, ____ we're going tonight instead.
A. and - after B. because of - but
C. but - so D. although - and
11. She has bought lots of clothes ____ she started to work.
A. while B. since C. although D. when
12. Last night, I suddenly began to feel unwell after dinner, ____ we had to cancel going to the cinema.
A. so B. or C. although D. because

13. Tomorrow's meeting has been cancelled _____ the chairman's illness.
A. when B. in spite of C. until D. because of
14. I tried to warn you, _____ you just ignored me.
A. so B. but C. either D. nor
15. _____ we discovered the burglary, we called the police.
A. While B. Until C. Although D. As soon as
16. Michael resigned from his job _____ he was offered another with a higher salary.
A. when B. because of C. if D. that
17. The Rocketts were shocked _____ they discovered that their house had been broken into.
A. until B. although C. when D. while
18. Our neighbours were playing the music very loudly, _____ I had to ask them to turn it down.
A. so B. but C. or D. either
19. _____ Mike _____ Jerry seems to be really interested in our proposal.
A. Either - but B. Both - and C. Neither - nor D. Such - that
20. _____ my grandmother has become rather old now, she still insists on living on her own in a huge house.
A. Before B. Although C. Until D. Because
21. I've just finished the book you gave me last week, _____ found it the best I've ever read.
A. so B. or C. but D. and
22. Lucy is _____ conceited _____ she never talks about anything but her achievements.
A. as - as B. so - that C. both - and D. neither - nor
23. Nairobi's rich history, _____ its abundance of wildlife, cuisine, and shopping, makes the city a great place for a holiday.
A. so that B. now that C. as well as D. except that
24. People enjoy the convenience of using mobile phones; _____ using them to call land lines can bring huge bills.
A. meanwhile B. nevertheless C. despite D. unless
25. _____ many college graduates in India are unemployed, companies across the country complain of a lack of skilled people.
A. As to B. In spite of C. While D. Meanwhile

93

1. The diagram shows it is _____ in summer than in winter in the northern hemisphere.
A. so hot B. hot C. hotter D. the hottest
2. In some parts of the world they are _____ short of food _____ people are dying of hunger.
A. too - that B. more - than C. as - as D. so - that
3. Jane has lost the gold brooch her mother gave her _____ a wedding present.
A. as B. such as C. rather D. like
4. He performed _____ the audience applauded him for ten minutes.
A. more skilful than B. as skilful as
C. skilful enough D. so skilfully that
5. A lot of the pictures were really very good, but Mary's was certainly _____ of all.
A. well C. the best B. better D. as well
6. I don't think Frank is old _____ to stay at home alone.
A. so B. too C. enough D. even
7. The view from this window is one of _____ I have ever seen.
A. the finest B. finest C. the finer D. finer
8. I can't imagine how anyone _____ clever as he is could make _____ a terrible mistake.
A. even - rather B. so - as C. quite - just D. as - such
9. His lecture was attended by _____ people _____ the hall was completely full.
A. as many - as B. so many - that
C. more - than D. many - just as
10. I enjoyed this book so much; I want to read another by _____ author.
A. such B. similar C. the same D. a certain
11. You can look at this plan for the new sports centre _____ closely _____ you like but I don't think you will be able to understand it.
A. as - as B. so - that C. just - as D. more - than
12. When I found a spider in the bathtub, surprisingly, I was just _____ my daughter, who is only five.
A. more frightening than B. as frightened as
C. so frightened that D. too frightening

13. I'm afraid I can't afford to pay _____ that for a pair of shoes.
A. too much B. so much C. as much as D. as many as
14. From a very early age, it is clear that some people are _____ better at drawing and painting _____ the majority of us.
A. more - than B. much - than C. so - as D. either - or
15. The price of space travel is still _____ high for most people, but there are some _____ cheaper alternatives.
A. too - much B. so - more C. more - such D. as - even
16. When the class laughed, the poor boy felt _____ uncomfortable _____ he didn't know whether to keep his cap in his hand or not.
A. such - that B. as - as C. so - that D. more - than
17. Socrates is _____ well-known today in the philosophy departments of universities _____ he was in his native Athens over 2300 years ago.
A. so - as B. as - as C. much - most D. the most - such
18. The company did not show _____ care about the quality of the tour guide _____ they had done about the food, so we came back from Egypt little-informed about the great Pharaonic civilization but extremely well fed.
A. enough - like B. both - and C. much - than D. the same - as
19. If you take the butter out of the fridge about fifteen minutes before we start breakfast, it won't be _____ to spread.
A. too hard C. such hard B. so hard that D. harder than
20. On her first try, my daughter only managed to stay on the surfboard for _____ three minutes, but after a few lessons, she was fine.
A. much as B. so much as C. less than D. much more
21. Although my Italian was not _____ for me to understand everything the speaker said, I was able to grasp what he meant in general.
A. good enough B. so well C. as good D. better
22. The skirt my mum bought for me at the sale was _____ I had to have it taken in quite a bit.
A. the largest B. as large as C. larger than D. so large that
23. Basically, the Javanese cat is a Balinese but with _____ colour patterns.
A. the same B. such as C. different D. as much as
24. I didn't like her latest album _____ I did her previous one.
A. so much that B. rather than C. much more D. as much as
25. In astronomy, radar is used to make _____ accurate distance measurements _____ optical methods can provide.
A. too - for B. more - than C. so - that D. the most - as

1. Jeanne wanted to be a doctor _____ her father, but she didn't get a high enough grade in the exam.
A. just as B. as C. similar D. like
2. Drug use is increasing at _____ rate among teenagers in industrialized nations that the authorities of these countries must act together to combat the international drug smugglers.
A. such an alarming B. so alarming
C. the most alarmed D. rather alarming
3. Of all the cars we have tried out so far, I think the white Honda was the one in _____ condition.
A. so well B. such good C. better D. the best
4. Due to _____ factors _____ the construction of large hotels along the coasts and the drop in the number of foreign tourists because of the threat of terrorism, small hotels and pensions are struggling to stay in business.
A. such - as B. much - as C. more - than D. most - like
5. I can't believe that a person of your ability is not _____ to make the effort of finding _____ job than your present one.
A. so ambitious - so good B. too ambitious - the best
C. ambitious enough - a better D. as ambitious - as good
6. I couldn't get on my usual train this morning, since it was just _____ crowded for any more passengers to squeeze onto it.
A. more B. too C. so D. very
7. I'd recommend you to buy the green blouse because it is almost _____ price as the other one you tried on, but green actually suits you _____.
A. far more - well B. similar - as good
C. as much - the best D. the same - better
8. The Earth sciences include a number of specific disciplines, and perhaps _____ of these is geology, the study of the history, structure, and composition of the Earth and the past and present forces that act on it.
A. such broad B. the broadest C. broader than D. so broad
9. If you are unable to speak a foreign language almost _____ your mother tongue, you cannot describe yourself as "fluent" in that language.
A. so natural that B. more natural than
C. as naturally as D. naturally enough
10. Is that coffee _____ for you or would you like some more sugar?
A. too sweet B. as sweet C. much sweet D. sweet enough

11. Fortunately, the mess she was driven into by her strange friends turned out to be _____ serious _____ we had at first thought.
A. much - than B. most - like C. less - than D. so - that
12. We were all relieved when it turned out that the mess she was in was not _____ it had at first appeared to us.
A. more seriously than B. as seriously as
C. so serious that D. so serious as
13. I'm afraid I don't know Melissa _____ to recommend her to you for the vacancy in your company.
A. so well as B. better than C. good enough D. as well
14. First-class holiday villages offer _____ variety of entertainment and facilities, but I feel as if I were imprisoned in _____ places.
A. very great - that B. such a great - such
C. the greatest - so D. so great - such as
15. There was _____ time allowed for the test _____ most of the students were hardly able to finish it.
A. so little - that B. more - than C. the same - as D. so much - as
16. Because you're _____ distracted from studying, you had better lock yourself in your room and concentrate on your final exams.
A. easy enough B. much easily C. much easier D. so easily
17. Even though the concrete buildings constructed during the last decade had spoilt the traditional look of the village, I found the coastline _____ beautiful _____ it was when I was last there ten years ago.
A. so - that B. as - as C. such a - as D. enough - for
18. One of the guys in our neighbourhood has been accused of murder, but there doesn't seem to be _____ evidence to convict him.
A. enough B. the most C. many more D. less
19. Some people still believe that _____ threat to world peace today is the large number of nuclear weapons still in existence.
A. such big B. so big C. the biggest D. big enough
20. _____ was Lisa's disappointment at Julia's promotion that she didn't even congratulate her.
A. The most B. Such C. So D. How
21. We were all angry with Michael when he broke the bad news to Miranda _____ suddenly.
A. as B. just C. so D. such
22. The Earth revolves around the sun at a rate _____ to be felt by humans.
A. so slowly B. too slow C. slowly enough D. the slowest

23. When ~~upon~~ arriving here for a long time, Graham saw ~~ill~~ his mother was, he deeply regretted not having returned ~~_____~~.
 A. how – sooner B. so – soon enough
 C. more – too soon D. the most – so soon
24. The project team decided that _____ people they told about their innovative ideas _____.
 A. more – the best B. the less – so well
 C. the fewer – the better D. much more – as well
25. _____ you walk up Hill Street towards the main square _____ the shops become.
 A. So far – so few B. The farthest – very few
 C. Such far – as few D. The farther – the fewer

95

1. I didn't really expect my son to behave _____ in the presence of our guests; in fact, it was _____ behaviour I have ever seen him display.
 A. so badly – the worst B. as bad – a worse
 C. too badly – such badly D. the worst – such a bad
2. I thought my score was _____ in the school, but when I talked to my friend in another class, it turned out that his was even _____.
 A. too bad – the worst B. worse – the worst
 C. bad enough – too bad D. the worst – worse
3. _____ you can sort out your problem with your parents, _____ you can concentrate on your studies.
 A. As soon as – so much B. Very soon – very much
 C. The sooner – the more D. The soonest – the most
4. All the other people at the party were wearing _____ clothes that I felt quite out of place in my jeans and jumper.
 A. smart enough B. such smart C. so smart D. very smart
5. The shopping centre was _____ badly damaged by the blast to be repaired.
 A. such B. so C. too D. very
6. Several houses were _____ badly damaged in the fire that they couldn't be repaired.
 A. the most B. such C. too D. so
7. The floodwaters caused _____ great damage in town that it took weeks to return to a normal kind of life afterwards.
 A. such B. so C. too D. very

8. My six-year-old daughter drew a picture for me which was supposed to be our ideal two-storey house, but it looked _____ like a hut.
A. most such B. so C. too D. more
9. I don't understand how the restaurant on the corner can sell its dishes at _____ low prices. Even the ingredients they use must cost _____!
A. so - so much B. such - more C. too - such D. as - as much
10. After his unacceptable behaviour last night, when he kept interrupting me, I don't even want to be in _____ room _____ Jim again.
A. such - like B. so - as C. the same - as D. similar - to
11. I don't understand why you insist on getting dressed _____ formally for _____ informal occasion.
A. as - more B. so - such an C. too - like D. more - so
12. My cousin had been in prison for _____ a long time that when he came out, hardly anything in the family was _____ it was when he left it.
A. such - the same as B. too - different from
C. so - rather than D. rather - similar to
13. The family living next to us has ten children _____ of whom is 10 years old.
A. the older B. the oldest C. eldest D. elder
14. Illegally obtained or recorded audiovisual recordings are not judged admissible _____ evidence in the courtroom.
A. such B. much C. as D. like
15. None of the children at my son's birthday party were particularly well-behaved, but my son was by far _____ of all.
A. so naughty B. the naughtiest C. too naughty D. the naughtier
16. We've had a _____ cooler summer this year, with only a few hot spells.
A. very B. so C. such D. rather
17. Before she lost weight, Sandra was not _____ confident about the way she dressed _____ she is these days.
A. too - like B. such - as C. as - as D. so - that
18. Hibernating animals breathe _____ during their long sleep, which may last for six months, _____ it is hardly noticeable.
A. so slowly - that B. as slowly - as
C. the slowest - when D. far slower - than
19. After their mother's death, the sisters decided to keep her house intact, with everything in exactly _____ state _____ it had been when she was alive.
A. such - that B. so - as C. the same - as D. similar - to

20. We had anticipated some resistance from our son when we told him about our plan to move elsewhere, but not _____ he actually put up.
A. rather than B. too much C. the most D. so much as
21. I don't think the new assistant manager is nearly _____ conscientious _____ would be expected from what he said about himself in his CV.
A. as - as B. the most - for C. so - that D. more - than
22. Why don't you use the motorway to get home from here? It's _____ easier than driving through the rush hour traffic down town.
A. far more B. so much C. the most D. much more
23. This renovation work in the building is very frustrating, but fortunately, it's being carried out _____ I had initially expected.
A. as quick as B. so quickly that
C. quick enough D. more quickly than
24. I bought _____ more food than usual because we're expecting some relatives for dinner on Saturday.
A. rather B. quite C. a few D. so
25. The sea would still be _____ to swim in if we had arrived just a week or two before.
A. the warmest B. warmer C. so warm D. warm enough

96

downloaadsachmienphi.com

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

1. I suggest adopting Mark's proposal, as it seems to be _____ risky of the two.
A. the most B. the less C. the fewest D. the least
2. Since she has never had the opportunity to practise the language in a real situation, she writes Italian _____ she speaks it.
A. as well as B. too much like C. better than D. so well that
3. He seems _____ too young to hold _____ distinguished position in the university.
A. far - such a B. just - so C. much - as a D. well - too
4. In Europe _____ people are getting married these days and _____ people are living together outside marriage.
A. so many - from B. such a lot of - as
C. too many - so much D. far fewer - more
5. When he became golf's first 5-million-dollar man in 1988, no other player had amassed _____ major titles _____ he had.
A. so many - that B. as many - as
C. such - that D. much more - than

6. James Joyce's novels are _____ detailed _____ he claimed someone could rebuild Dublin from them if the city were ever destroyed.
A. such a - so B. more - than C. too - very D. so - that
7. The music Erik Satie produced in the early years of his career is very _____ that of his friend Claude Debussy.
A. so like B. same as C. similar to D. as good as
8. It just isn't _____ now that you're not here anymore.
A. as good as B. the same C. too similar D. so well
9. Sometimes it's just _____ difficult to find the right word to console an upset friend.
A. so B. such C. much D. as
10. Modern Turkish is not _____ widely spoken geographically _____ Ottoman Turkish used to be.
A. much - than B. so - that C. very - that D. as - as
11. At the age of 21, American golfer Jack Nicklaus became _____ player since Bobby Jones to win the United States Open.
A. so young B. such a young C. the youngest D. younger
12. On one occasion, Jack Nicklaus said, " _____ I practise, _____ I become."
A. The more - the luckier B. As - the luckiest
C. Too much - too lucky D. So little - as lucky
13. For a Turkish speaker, Mongolian is _____ easier to learn than English, because both Turkish and Mongolian belong to _____ language group - the Ural-Altaic languages.
A. so - similar B. a lot - the same
C. more - quite a D. much - such a
14. Words that sound _____ but are spelled _____ are called homophones, as in the example of *to*, *two* and *too*.
A. alike - differently B. same - so many
C. similar - the same D. such - many more
15. It's _____ noisy to study here; I'm going somewhere _____.
A. as - so quiet B. so - as quiet
C. much - such quiet D. far too - quieter
16. The photocopier in our office is _____ to print more than ten copies without getting stuck.
A. so old B. as old C. too old D. old enough
17. The house they were forced to rent was hardly _____ for the family to fit in.
A. as big B. big enough C. bigger D. so big

- Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

- 1.

4. In ancient and medieval times Kadikoy, in Istanbul, was known in the Greek language _____ Khalkedon.
A. like B. much C. just D. as
5. Inspector Tricksome was _____ to solve the complex murder mystery without the help of his clever assistant Mr. Abbot.
A. as stupid B. too stupid
C. the most stupid D. stupid enough
6. Up until the time of Copernicus, astronomers worked on _____ hypothesis _____ the ancient Greek astronomer Ptolemy; that is, that the sun revolves around the earth.
A. the same – as B. rather – than C. similar – to D. such – that
7. Although he ran _____ he could, he still missed the evening train to Dover.
A. fast enough B. as fast as C. so fast that D. faster than
8. One proverb in English says, “ _____ the devil you know than the one you don’t.”
A. As good B. So good C. Better D. Too good
9. _____ John Coltrane, Sun Ra also helped to develop the free jazz movement of the 1960s.
A. Very similar B. As well C. The same D. Just like
10. _____ you listen to what is actually being said, _____ you will understand what is meant.
A. The harder – the better B. As hard – so well
C. The hardest – the best D. Too hard – so good
11. In basketball _____ player does not necessarily play _____.
A. such a tall – as well B. the taller – so good
C. so tall – so well D. the tallest – the best
12. However, some people believe that _____ a basketball player is _____.
A. the tallest – the best B. the taller – the better
C. so tall – so good D. such tall – so well
13. He crept into the house at two o’clock in the morning _____ he was able.
A. more quietly than B. the most quietly
C. so quietly that D. as quietly as
14. This hotel isn’t really _____ to have been given four stars.
A. too luxurious B. luxurious enough
C. as luxurious D. the most luxurious
15. None of the applicants had expected it to be _____ interview.
A. as hard B. so hard C. too hard D. such a hard

16. The Mandarin Chinese language has _____ number of speakers in the world.
A. more B. a larger C. the largest D. so many
17. He left _____ he had arrived and nobody knew how or why.
A. so suddenly B. rather suddenly
C. such a sudden D. as suddenly as
18. He didn't understand the urgency of the situation _____.
A. well enough B. good enough C. as well as D. rather well
19. _____ we can do now is sit, and wait, and hope.
A. The better B. At least C. The most D. Only
20. Why don't you just relax and try to make _____ of lying in the sun by the sea?
A. the most B. so much C. too much D. the more
21. Out of all the buildings in the capital, the St. Peter Cathedral is certainly _____.
A. the greater B. very great C. the greatest D. so great
22. He hasn't been here _____ half an hour and he's already leaving.
A. so much B. much as C. as long D. more than
23. He touched her hand _____ tenderly _____ she knew he was in love with her.
A. so - that B. as - as C. more - than D. the most - that
24. Mohandas K. Gandhi is widely regarded as _____ leader that modern India has yet seen.
A. so great B. the greatest C. such great D. a great enough
25. The company was _____ inefficient _____ it was eventually forced to close.
A. as - as B. too - for C. so - that D. more - than

98

1. Well, I guess that, of all these samples of upholstering, I like this one _____.
A. best B. the better C. well D. as well
2. In 1521 the Aztec empire was destroyed by a small band of Spanish invaders and their native allies, because in terms of military technology, the Aztecs were not _____ their enemies.
A. advanced enough B. as advanced as
C. too advanced for D. more advanced than

3. That dress would be perfect for the wedding, but I'm afraid it's a little _____ for me to afford.
A. very expensive B. as expensive
C. such expensive D. too expensive
4. She phoned at _____ inconvenient time and kept me on the phone for _____ that I ended up burning the cake in the oven.
A. such an – so long B. the most – such long
C. so – longer D. more – the longest
5. To be frank, I haven't seen him all day, and I haven't _____ idea where he could be either.
A. so faint B. the faintest C. as faint as D. such a faint
6. As winter draws near, the days are becoming _____.
A. as shortly B. short enough C. shorter D. very shortly
7. Up until the twentieth century, it was common for sons to do _____ jobs _____ their fathers.
A. the same – as B. the most – like
C. so much – as D. similar – with
8. I'm trying to learn some Chinese for our trip to Hong Kong, but the language is just _____ difficult. I can't pronounce any of the words correctly.
A. such B. much C. as D. too
9. Some of the people who live in the capital are concerned that the canal is not really _____ to allow huge oil tankers to pass through it safely without any risk of a serious accident.
A. as wide B. so wide C. wide enough D. too wide
10. Many people still prefer to shop outside in the weekly markets, as they find it _____ to shop there _____ to buy their produce in out-of-the-way supermarkets.
A. too easy – as B. very easy – like
C. the easiest – just D. easier – than
11. Dostoevsky's last book, *The Brothers Karamazov*, is considered by some critics to be _____ novel ever written.
A. too good B. better C. the best D. so good
12. Although Jupiter is a much larger planet than the Earth, it rotates at a _____ faster speed than our planet.
A. no B. much C. any D. such
13. George and Henry have been close friends for so long that they regard each other practically _____ brothers.
A. as B. such C. even D. like

14. Although there are _____ people suffering from AIDS in sub-Saharan Africa _____ there were ten years ago, the disease has been almost forgotten about in the international news media.
A. such a lot of - that B. the most - like
C. too many - as D. far more - than
15. The rain started coming down _____ heavily _____ we had to rush and buy an umbrella from the man who was selling them at the side of the road.
A. very - that B. so - that C. too - that D. as - as
16. In Japan it is possible for passengers to reach their destination _____ by bullet train _____ by plane.
A. so quickly - that B. the most quickly - so
C. very quickly - than D. as quickly - as
17. You wouldn't believe that Fiona is _____ older than her sisters, as she is certainly _____ immature one among them.
A. far - the most B. much - so C. very - more D. so - very
18. The population of India is already nearly _____ China's, and with its much higher birth-rate, will almost certainly become the world's _____ populous country within this century.
A. too large for - very B. large enough - more
C. as large as - most D. so large as - so
19. Although Pierre is very good at English, he usually fails to get full marks on his tests because he doesn't read the questions _____ to notice the subtle differences in the grammar.
A. carefully enough B. as carefully
C. so carefully D. more carefully
20. Although Maria found it very easy to criticize the poetry of her friend Nicole, she certainly couldn't write any _____ herself.
A. so good B. better C. good enough D. too good
21. Herodotus of Halicarnassus, who wrote his volumes of Histories in the 5th century BC, is known _____ "the father of history".
A. just B. like C. such D. as
22. Although the iceberg that caused the Titanic to sink was seen well before the tragic collision, the ship was going _____ to be able to turn in time and avoid it.
A. so fast B. the fastest C. too fast D. as fast
23. As Peter has been back from Austria for ten years now, he speaks _____ German _____ he used to.
A. as - as B. less - than C. enough - so D. the least - for

24. Thomas had to be held back a year, as he wasn't studying _____ in his classes and so his grades were _____ for him to graduate.
 A. hard enough – too low B. so hard – low enough
 C. as hard – the lowest D. very hard – lower
25. Although Friedrich Nietzsche is currently seen _____ one of _____ philosophers in history, he was largely ignored in his own lifetime.
 A. much – so great B. such – greater
 C. as – the greatest D. like – too great

99

1. If the debt incurred by the US government gets any _____, then we can expect further falls in the value of the dollar.
 A. big enough B. as big C. too big D. bigger
2. The Boeing 747 is _____ to seat five hundred passengers and still be able to hold enough fuel to make transatlantic flights.
 A. so large B. large enough C. as large D. larger
3. Many environmentalists feel that nuclear waste is _____ to bury under the ground in barrels protected from leaking only by a layer of concrete.
 A. as dangerous B. any more dangerous
 C. too dangerous D. much dangerous
- The intercity bus drivers who smoke while they work do not follow _____ regulations _____ those observed by their passengers.
 A. such – that B. the same – as C. so – as D. both – and
5. According to Greek legend, Helen of Sparta was _____ woman who ever lived, and it was rivalry over her that led to the Trojan War.
 A. very beautiful B. so beautiful
 C. the most beautiful D. more beautiful
6. Although the crocodile is _____ the alligator, there are some small differences between them.
 A. similar to B. distinct from C. the same as D. rather than
7. Although the Italian Marco Polo is undoubtedly the most famous traveller of the Middle Ages, the Moroccan traveller Ibn Battuta actually journeyed _____ further _____ him.
 A. more – than B. as – as C. too – like D. much – than
8. As regards farmers and fruit growers, we have never had _____ today.
 A. as few supporters among them like
 B. so few supporters among them as
 C. such a few supporters among them like
 D. fewer supporters among them as

9. Nobel Prize winner author J.M. Coetzee has been called "the new Kafka", as he writes about _____ sense of individual dislocation _____ Franz Kafka did.
A. not only - but also B. more - than C. both - and D. the same - as
10. After they had finished watching *Halloween*, Christopher said that it was definitely _____ movie that he had ever seen.
A. so scary B. very scary C. the scariest D. much scarier
11. Although both civilizations built pyramids, those of the Aztecs were used in a _____ way _____ those of the Egyptians.
A. different - than B. same - as
C. similar - like D. much more - than
12. The Spanish artist Goya produced _____ dark and violent paintings reflecting the realities of war because he had experienced them firsthand during the Napoleonic invasion of his country.
A. as B. much C. such D. so
13. When we went to the Black Sea in October, we found the water _____ to swim in.
A. too cold B. colder C. the coldest D. such cold
14. The skater from Russia got _____ great marks in the ice-skating championship that she burst into tears of joy.
A. such B. much C. so D. very
15. With all the countries around its shore dumping their waste into it, there is _____ pollution in the Mediterranean Sea for it to support _____ marine life as it used to.
A. the most - the same B. too much - as much
C. as much - more D. so much - rather than
16. Out of all the civilizations that have been categorized by historians, all agree that the one that began 5000 years ago on the plains of Mesopotamia is _____.
A. very early B. the earlier C. too early D. the earliest
17. The driver of the Mercedes skidded off of the bridge because he was driving _____ he should have been.
A. far faster than B. too fast that C. so fast that D. as fast as
18. Although for visiting, the USA is _____ more popular than Mexico, Mexico actually has a _____ longer history and is full of places of historical value.
A. far - more B. just - so C. very - much D. much - far
19. As regards bananas, we managed to pay _____ four pounds a box.
A. as little like B. as little as C. so little only D. so little than

20. If some of the new models of automobile get any _____, there won't be any space for the driver to get into!
A. smaller B. too small C. as small D. small enough
21. W.B. Yeats found Byzantium _____ civilization that he wrote of it in his poetry.
A. more fascinating B. the most fascinated
C. such a fascinating D. so fascinating
22. Watching a solar eclipse is an amazing experience; but people must not look at the disappearing sun with the naked eye as it is _____ to be safe; they must look through professionally recommended light filters instead.
A. too bright B. the brightest C. very bright D. so bright
23. I _____ missed my usual train this morning, but I managed to catch it by running _____ I could.
A. only - the fastest B. barely - faster than
C. just - much faster D. nearly - as fast as
24. The explosion was _____ to smash every window in the hospital down the road, causing the patients to jump out of their beds in panic.
A. very strong B. strong enough C. so strong D. too strong
25. If you really want to lose weight, you should switch to foods that contain _____ calories _____ those you normally eat.
A. as few - as B. the fewest - like
C. very few - for D. fewer - than

100

1. Of all Leo Tolstoy's books, his *War and Peace* is certainly _____ although his later shorter works have far more spiritual insight.
A. as long B. too long C. the longest D. longer
2. Smoking cigarettes is _____ for the heart _____ it is for the lungs.
A. so dangerous - that B. as dangerous - as
C. the most dangerous - for D. very dangerous - than
3. The restaurant hadn't cooked the meals _____ to kill the bacteria in it, so the customers all came down with food poisoning.
A. well enough B. as well C. the best D. so well
4. Even though the building was on fire, nobody could escape because the balcony was _____ to jump from without risking likely death.
A. high enough B. so high C. as high D. too high
5. She showed _____ intelligence in the handling of the affair.
A. a superior B. superior C. the superior D. such superior an

6. I recommend going to watch a football match in the electric atmosphere of the stadium because it is _____ watching it on TV in your living room.
A. the most exciting of B. excited enough
C. more exiting than D. just as excited as
7. She had to write the note for her husband in _____ a hurry that her writing was _____ legible.
A. so - so much B. as much - less C. more - quite D. such - barely
8. The _____ ancient Egyptian tomb of those which have been uncovered was that of Tutankhamen, which was discovered by the British Egyptologist Howard Carter in 1922.
A. most well-preserved B. such well-preserved
C. very well-preserved D. more well-preserved
9. _____ you practise this difficult piece on the piano _____ you'll find it to play.
A. The less - the most B. So much - the least
C. The more - the easier D. As much - much more
10. Our son showed _____ enthusiasm when we offered to take him to the zoo that we were surprised, as he is _____ fond of animals.
A. too much - too B. far more - much
C. such a little - no D. so little - so
11. I started the day with a heavy headache, and took some aspirin after breakfast to get rid of it, but I still feel _____ better.
A. so B. no C. any D. far
12. Margot dropped her necklace into the river, but she was lucky since the water was not _____ for her to retrieve it easily.
A. so deep B. deep enough C. the deepest D. too deep
13. After we arrived at our destination, we realized that we could actually have chosen _____ route to follow than the one we did.
A. an easier B. the easiest C. such an easy D. a rather easy
14. "I'm ready for lunch." - "You had _____ I'm not surprised."
A. so light breakfast that B. such light breakfast that
C. such a light breakfast that D. too light breakfast therefore
15. Doesn't she look _____ ?
A. elegantly in her new dress B. elegantly wearing her new dress on
C. elegant in her new dress on D. elegant in her new dress
16. It's great! I've never seen _____ architecture in my life.
A. so a fantastic B. such fantastic
C. such a fantastic D. so fantastic an

17. He showed _____ wisdom in solving our problem that we came to consider him as our leader.
A. such great B. a great C. so great a D. such a great
18. Why don't we ask Doris to welcome all the guests? She looked _____ when we were meeting the Dutch.
A. simple charmingly B. simply charming
C. simple charming D. simply charmingly
19. Mr Black discussed the details of the project with _____ authority that made all the listeners forget his young age.
A. the complete B. such completely
C. such a complete D. complete
20. Personally, I have nothing against Rossi but is he _____ to compete against the Brits?
A. really experienced enough B. enough experienced really
C. really enough experienced D. enough really experienced
21. Last year's tournament was by far the best. We managed to gather _____ top players.
A. hardly all B. quite a few
C. quite few D. rather much
22. We expect that there ought to be _____ accidents when the new traffic lights are installed.
A. considerably fewer B. few less C. least D. much less
23. I couldn't believe my eyes. She _____ in that pink kimono.
A. looked so perfectly B. looked so beautiful
C. was looking beautifully D. looked such nice
24. The post-war decade was excellent for most ranchers. I'm afraid today none of them may have _____, say, in 1950.
A. as much cattle as B. so much cattle like
C. as many cattle like D. as many cattle as
25. As a result of the deal Jim Buckley has become _____ he could easily double the area of his ranch.
A. so wealthy man that B. such wealthy man that
C. so wealthy that D. very wealthy man and

RELATIVE PRONOUNS

101

1. The recreation plan _____ they disagreed would require the construction of two new dams.
A. about which B. on whom C. that D. why
2. The school programme _____ has been interrupted by revision tests requires a regular course study.
C. A. whose B. who C. that D. what
3. Credit _____ is given in this semester requires approximately three hours of classroom work.
A. where B. what C. when D. which
4. Two courses _____ have the same subjects are in different times.
A. that B. what C. when D. where
5. You may enrol our course by e-mail _____ can be faster than other registration forms.
A. who B. which C. where D. when
6. Students _____ register for courses do not have any problems.
C. A. whom B. what C. who D. when
7. August 23rd is the last date _____ you may transfer to another course.
B. A. which B. on which C. that D. what
8. Our course needs some requirements _____ are listed here.
A. A. which B. when C. what D. where
9. Before coming to my office, please check the appointments _____ are listed in my official calendar.
C. A. when B. why C. that D. what
10. The appointment _____ continues beyond three hours is always very important for my customers.
D. A. when B. who C. what D. which
11. The girl _____ dress you admire has been working for an expo company since she left school.
B. A. who B. whose C. what D. whom
12. Students _____ special accommodations should contact the private dormitory office immediately.
C. A. whom require B. that are require C. require D. requiring
13. The parking area _____ the university is only for the instructors.
B. A. which is B. around C. which around D. is around

14. This book is about an introduction to Indians _____ culture started in the medieval century.
A. whose B. who C. what D. whom
15. Your company can see our records _____ all technical information can be seen.
A. which B. on which C. at which D. from which
16. With reference to your e-mail _____ 20th, May, our firm thanks for your information.
A. which dated B. which is dating C. dated D. what is dated
17. Did they buy everything _____ ?
A. they wished to buy B. what they wished buy
C. which they had planned buying D. what they wished to buy
18. I never forget the time _____ my motorbike broke down in a very crowded street.
A. where B. when C. that D. in which
19. I couldn't remember the time _____ there was no internet.
A. when B. why C. which D. what
20. The restaurant _____ we had our dinner was the most expensive in this city.
A. when B. which C. where D. that
21. The top model about _____ I was telling you is on TV now.
A. who B. whom C. that D. which
22. I'm thinking of entering the university _____ facilities are excellent.
A. who B. that C. when D. whose
23. Is there a reason _____ she doesn't want to talk in the lecture?
A. why B. which C. that D. when
24. Are you the student _____ mother called me yesterday?
A. that B. who C. whose D. when
25. Is that the same film _____ we watched last year?
A. who B. when C. for which D. Ø

102

1. Mary, _____ has only been in Japan for 3 months, speaks Japanese perfectly.
A. that B. whom C. who D. which
2. Dick _____ we met in New Jersey, is going to visit us next week.
A. when B. who C. which D. that

3. Who was the young boy _____ talking to?
 A. who you talked B. whom you talked
 C. you talked D. you talked to
4. The reason _____ I didn't call you is that my father didn't let me use my cell phone.
 A. why B. which C. when D. what
5. "Which is your daughter?"
 "She is the child _____ has long, straight hair."
 A. whose B. who C. which D. when
6. I don't think my ex-girl friend will remember the day _____ we saw each other for the first time.
 A. which B. at which C. on which D. that
7. August is the month _____ I always give my birthday parties.
 A. in which B. which C. what D. why
8. The purse _____ she had lost last week was found yesterday.
 A. whom B. what C. of which D. which
9. This is Mrs. Belinda _____ book the chapters were prepared and edited perfectly.
 A. in which B. in whose C. from whose D. whose
10. The old lady _____ we were travelling told us her life story.
 A. with whom B. of whom C. with whose D. whom
11. She says the exam, _____ she took yesterday, was full of hard questions.
 A. of which B. which C. whom D. in which
12. His new job is near enough _____ he wants to live.
 A. where B. in which C. to where D. on which
13. The girl _____ I borrowed the dictionary asked me to use it carefully.
 A. from whom B. whose C. from whose D. whom
14. This is the wealthiest woman in our town _____ house the jewellery was stolen last night.
 A. in which B. in whose C. whose D. from whose
15. I called my cousin, _____ is a mechanic, to fix my car, _____ was broken
 A. who - which B. who - all of which
 C. that - all of which D. who - what
16. My only blue tie, _____ Richard wants to wear, is really an expensive one.
 A. that B. who C. which D. whom
17. This is the village _____ my family and I lived for six years.
 A. of which B. in where C. on which D. in which

18. She is a famous actress _____ everybody admires.
 A. to whom B. whom C. to which D. of whom
19. The food _____ I like best of all is pie a la mode.
 A. who B. of which C. that D. whom
20. Justine, _____ parents live in Christchurch, has gone to Southampton.
 A. whom B. whose C. to whom D. which
21. The old building _____ was behind the local church fell down.
 A. of which B. whose C. which D. where
22. This is the sharp knife _____ she cut the bread.
 A. of whom B. with whom C. from which D. with which
23. The pupils _____ we took to the amusement park behaved themselves very well.
 A. which B. with whom C. whom D. of which
24. They would like a teacher _____ native language is English.
 A. who B. from whom C. whom D. whose
25. The person with _____ she's been working for sometime is very friendly.
 A. whom B. that C. which D. who

downloadsachmienphi.com

103

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

1. This the time of month _____ a lot of retired people are waiting in queues in front of the banks for their pensions.
 A. which B. when C. whom D. where
2. The man _____ was in charge of the management didn't seem friendly to us at all.
 A. who B. whom C. Ø D. when
3. The physics teacher, _____ behaviour I don't like much, makes things harder for the students.
 A. who B. that C. whom D. whose
4. The farmer says he can't remember a time _____ the winter was as severe as it is this year.
 A. which B. when C. where D. why
5. Joyce Bews, _____ husband died of lung cancer only 10 weeks after they married, gave up smoking.
 A. whom B. who C. that D. whose
6. In the torchlight, he caught sight of a figure _____ he immediately recognized as Bill Wilkins, our local grocer.
 A. whom B. when C. what D. where

7. I saw several buildings _____ were damaged by the earthquake.
 A. all of whom B. most of them C. most of which D. none of which
8. The people to _____ she was speaking didn't know German.
 A. who B. whose C. that D. whom
9. She likes the village _____ she was born.
 A. which B. in that C. where D. on which
10. Sunday is the day _____ most of the Christians usually go to church.
 A. in which B. at which C. that D. when
11. The baker _____ John quarrelled didn't want to sell him any bread.
 A. with whom B. who C. with which D. to whom
12. Bournemouth, _____ we are going to visit next summer, is a real paradise for the retired.
 A. that B. what C. which D. in which
13. Thatcher, _____ birthplace was above a shop in the small English town of Grantham, became Prime Minister of Britain four years after she had become the leader of the Conservative Party in 1975.
 A. where B. whose C. in which D. at which
14. George Washington started the building of the White House, _____ he never lived.
 A. whose B. that C. in which D. which
15. First jeans, _____ became fashionable for women after they saw them in Vogue magazine, were made by two Americans, Jacob Davis and Levi Strauss.
 A. who B. which C. of which D. that
16. The first television picture _____ John Logie Baird transmitted on 25 November, 1905 was a boy _____ worked in the office next to Baird's workroom in London.
 A. that - whose B. that - which C. who - which D. that - who
17. Felix Hoffman, a 29-year-old chemist _____ worked for the German company Bayer, invented the drug Aspirin in April 1879.
 A. who B. whose C. whom D. what
18. New Orleans is the home of jazz, _____ is a mixture of blues, dance songs, and hymns.
 A. what B. which C. of which D. that
19. Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Brahms, Schubert and the Strauss family all came to work to Vienna, _____ was the music capital of the world for many centuries.
 A. which B. where C. in which D. that

20. Joyce Bews, _____ was born and grew up in Portsmouth on the south coast of England, _____ she still lives, was 100 years old last year.
 A. that – in which B. that – where
 C. who – where D. who – that
21. I think the Chinese are the people _____ habits are the most peculiar to us.
 A. whose B. whom C. when D. which
22. Pumas are large, cat-like animals _____ are found in America.
 A. whose B. which C. in which D. whom
23. The big clock _____ used to strike the hours day and night was damaged during the war and has been silent ever since.
 A. what B. that is C. which D. of which
24. The most valuable find of all was the ship's log, _____ part of it was still possible to read.
 A. whose B. in which C. that D. which
25. The reason _____ they are holding a meeting today is to find out a solution to their financial problem.
 A. why B. of which C. for whom D. where

104

downloadsachmienphi.com

1. The reason _____ she gave us for not coming early made us disappointed.
 A. why B. for which C. that D. what
2. Those _____ approve of strip mining point out that coal is needed.
 A. of which B. which C. whom D. who
3. The pollution _____ they were speaking is getting worse.
 A. about which B. that C. which D. whom
4. A speedy response by life savers is essential in the icy waters of the Arctic, _____ it is a race against time to save victims at sea.
 A. which B. where C. what D. of whom
5. I had lunch with Janice Small, _____ son owns the shoe factory in our town.
 A. whose B. which C. whom D. what
6. Liquorice, _____ contains clycyrrhetic acid, was a favourite ingredient of ancient Egyptian medicines.
 A. who B. which C. when D. where
7. Robert Holden, _____ wrote "Happiness Now", was the founder of Britain's first laughter clinic.
 A. who B. when C. where D. Ø

8. He is a talented cricket player _____ abilities include fast bowling and powerful batting.
 D A. where B. of which C. whom D. whose
9. The dam _____ they plan to build will cover acres of forest.
 D A. to which B. which C. of which D. where
10. The engineer _____ our company relies is on holiday.
 A A. on whom B. whom C. that D. who
11. Eastern Rwanda is very different from the South-west, _____ monkeys, birds and orchids thrive in the high altitude primary forest.
 C A. when B. which C. where D. of whom
12. Wednesday is the day _____ a tour guide leads a tour around the town's historical places.
 D A. where B. which C. whose D. when
13. Doura Europos, _____ is perched on a hill high above the river, is one of the most dramatic castles lining the Euphrates.
 A A. which B. when C. where D. who
14. Robert Riva, an Italian _____ used to play for Cremonese, now coaches the Reigate under 11's football team.
 C A. when B. which C. who D. whom
15. In the end, my sister's husband, _____ steadfast determination never faltered, became a wealthy businessman.
 D A. when B. whose C. that D. whom
16. For 65 years, the hermit Anthony lived in a cave _____ cut into a narrow ledge on the Al Galua mountain in Egypt.
 C A. how B. what C. Ø D. who
17. Sidney this autumn, _____ the Olympic games took place, was host to approximately two million visitors.
 A A. that B. which C. how D. when
18. I don't think I'll be going out much next month as the tires, _____ are quite expensive, need replacing on my car.
 C A. where B. that C. which D. when
19. The new batsman, _____ everybody believes will strengthen the team, played superbly in yesterday's match.
 B A. whose B. whom C. where D. that
20. When I was at school, there was a girl in my class _____ skin was so sensitive that she couldn't expose her skin to the sun even with cream on.
 C A. where B. whom C. whose D. which
21. The other day _____ Druids gather at their religious sites is Midwinter's day, _____ is the shortest day of the year.
 A A. when - which B. which - when C. where - what D. that - that

22. The little bay, _____ a small boat brings provisions daily in fine weather, cannot be reached by road.
A. which B. where C. what D. when
23. Everyone at the meeting yesterday, _____ proved very constructive, showed their support for the new stadium.
A. that B. when ☒ C. who D. which
24. 20th June, Midsummer's day, _____ is the longest day of the year, is one of the days on _____ religious leaders called Druids meet and pray at ancient stone circles.
A. that - why ☒ B. which - which C. when - when D. where - where
25. The town _____ the folk festival is taking place is usually a quiet resort.
A. when B. which C. whom ☒ D. where

105

1. Our hotel, _____ is a converted 17th century manor house, is very comfortable.
A. which B. that C. where D. when
2. As a celebrity _____ many children admire, it is important for her to act responsibly.
A. when B. whom C. where D. which
3. We always hold a family barbecue in our garden on Independence Day, _____ was on a Tuesday this year.
A. which B. that C. when D. what
4. There is a place on the form _____ we are supposed to write comments in, but they haven't left enough room for us to write much at all.
A. when B. what C. which ☒ D. where
5. Gigi Fernandez, _____ was born in Porto Rico, won the Wimbledon Championship four times in the 1990s.
A. who B. that C. when D. where
6. We'll row until the spot _____ the river bends and then we'll turn back.
A. which B. when C. whose D. where
7. When I unpacked my suitcase, I was upset to find that the vase _____ I had bought at the market in Portugal as a gift for my mother was broken.
A. which B. who C. when D. what
8. Cornwall, _____ beaches and rocky coves attract tourists from the UK and abroad, is one area to consider for your new hotel.
A. which ☒ B. whose C. when D. of whom
9. The only hairdresser _____ Judy trusts to cut her hair is Caroline.
A. which B. when C. where ☒ D. Ø

10. During summer months, snow only remains on the highest peaks, very few tourists come to St Moritz.
 C A. where B. which ✓ C. when D. whose
11. On the days _____ I feel I need to reflect on the past and plan my future, I sit by the river and watch the swans swim past.
 A. where ✓ B. when C. whose D. which
12. One of the greatest leaders of all time was Ghandi, _____ peaceful rebellion against imperialism gained him respect at home and abroad.
 C A. where B. when C. whose D. who
13. The new stadium, _____ will be completed next year, will seat 30,000 spectators.
 A. what B. which C. when D. where
14. Sandra, a short, frail girl, _____ neither captain wanted in his team, burst into tears.
 A. why B. which C. whom D. whose
15. One of the contestants _____ reached the final solved the puzzle in only twenty-three seconds.
 A. whose B. whom C. which ✓ D. that
16. The new traffic system in the city, _____ reserves one lane for cars with more than one person in, has reduced congestion considerably.
 ✓ A. which B. why C. where D. that
17. The academy, _____ students from all over the world can learn English, has a number of flexible courses.
 A. when B. that C. which D. where
18. Galileo, _____ published works proving that the Earth revolves around the Sun, continued his scientific experiments even when he went deaf and blind.
 A. when B. where C. who D. whose
19. My mother's Elvis Presley tape, _____ she listened to every day, has broken in the music centre.
 A. that B. which C. where D. when
20. The only reason _____ she stayed at the company was the additional money she was offered.
 A. why B. where C. whose D. which
21. Unfortunately, the friend with _____ I intended to go on holiday to Dalat, is ill, so I'll have to cancel my trip.
 A. who B. where C. whom D. that
22. According to the research, the time at _____ most road accidents happen is early evening.
 A. when B. that C. whose D. which

23. Retirement, during _____ people have plenty of free time, should be a time of enjoyment and relaxation.
A. whose B. which C. that D. when
24. As a retired person, the place in _____ my mother spends the most time is the garden.
A. that B. what C. which D. where
25. In the end, we chose the restaurant _____ menu looked the most interesting.
A. where B. that C. whom D. whose

106

1. The police are trying to find out _____ was blackmailing the victim.
A. when B. that C. who D. what
2. Castle Combe, _____ *Dr Doolittle* was filmed, is considered the prettiest village in England.
A. in which B. about what C. with whom D. whom
3. Both modern philosophy and modern mathematics began with the work of Rene Descartes, _____ analytic method of thinking focused attention on the problem of how we know.
A. where B. when C. whose D. which
4. Isadora Duncan, _____ dance techniques revolutionised ballet, had a tragic personal life.
A. where B. whose C. whom D. which
5. Thanks to modern technology, people _____ steal from shops can be identified using closed circuit television.
A. which B. when C. where D. who
6. Our reporter is going to ask them _____ the effects of the new taxation will be.
A. where B. what C. which D. why
7. The Queen gave out medals for services to the community, most _____ were given to famous people.
A. that B. for whom C. of which D. Ø
8. Goldau, a small Swiss town _____ a landslide took place in 1806, is now called Neu-Goldau and consists merely of a few houses.
A. when B. what C. which D. where
9. I can't imagine _____ she wants to go to Canada in the winter.
A. what B. why C. where D. who
10. St. Andrews, a Scottish town, _____ golf course is one of the oldest in the world, is the host for this year's British Open Golf Championship.
A. whose B. for whom C. with which D. when

11. I'm glad that the snacks _____ we served at the reception were very popular with the guests.
 C A. where B. what C. Ø D. whom
12. There is now a radio station, called "Talksport", _____ broadcasts sports twenty-four hours a day.
 B A. where B. which C. who D. when
13. Leopold Grielin's "Handbuch der Chemie", _____ originally written in German, was translated into English in the 1870s.
 A A. Ø B. whom C. that D. which
14. The teachers _____ negligence resulted in the boy being left behind in France have been suspended.
 A. that B. why C. whose D. whom
15. The children _____ sang at the Mayor's parade were from the local school.
 D A. whom B. Ø C. where D. who
16. All his staff, _____ he had good relations, admired him greatly.
 C A. of which B. that C. with whom D. where
17. Genghis Khan, _____ name means "very mighty ruler", was a Mongol emperor in the Middle Ages.
 B A. whom B. whose C. who D. what
18. Barbara Cartland, _____ light-hearted romantic novels were popular, died earlier this year.
 A A. whose B. whom C. which D. of which
19. Discus throwing is an athletic discipline _____ tests strength and agility.
 D A. where B. what C. when D. that
20. Nothing could stop the mud slide, _____ tore down houses as if they were made of match sticks.
 A A. which B. where C. when D. that
21. The greatest number of Native American Indians are Navajos, one sixth _____ still live in traditional one-room houses called Hogans.
 D A. for which B. in which C. with whom D. of whom
22. We stood at the Grand Canyon looking down into the cleft below, _____ the Colorado river continues to carve deeper and deeper into the Earth's crust.
 A A. where B. how C. which D. when
23. Blenheim Palace, _____ Churchill was born, is now open to the public.
 B A. when B. where C. which D. that
24. The meal, _____ we had paid twenty pounds, was tasteless.
 C A. for whom B. about what C. for which D. Ø

25. Hundreds of people have been evacuated from the town, many _____ will spend the night under the stars.
 A. for which B. whose C. in which ☒ D. of whom

107

1. The police are searching the area _____ the boy was last seen.
 A. which ☒ B. where C. that D. how
2. 4.23 p.m. is the time _____ the tide here will be at its highest.
 A. for which B. why ☒ C. that D. where
3. Tiger Woods, _____ the favourite to win the event, is placed second at the moment.
 A. ☒ B. whose C. that D. who
4. We will always remember this as the day _____ we won our first match as team.
 A. whom B. what C. which D. that
5. Noel helped the old woman, _____ could barely walk, board the plane.
 A. where B. when ☒ C. who D. that
6. There is much less traffic in the city _____ the children are on holiday from school.
 A. when B. which ☒ C. that D. why
7. He managed to land the hot air balloon at a place _____ the land was flat and open.
 A. when B. whose C. where D. which
8. The philosopher _____ theories I am writing went insane before he died.
 A. in which B. for whom C. with whom ☒ D. about whose
9. "Don't run away. Stay _____ I can see you," the mother shouted to her children.
 A. which B. how C. where D. when
10. My sister has just bought the hairdresser's _____ she has worked for since she was a teenager.
 A. when ☒ B. where C. who D. ☒
11. The park is open to the public at no charge except for one weekend _____ the flower show is held there.
 A. where B. when C. which D. whom
12. He almost laughed when he was shown the uniform _____ he is supposed to wear for work at "Fattie Arbuckles American Style Diner".
 A. when B. whom C. where ☒ D. which
13. I had my first baseball glove in 1957, _____ my grandfather gave me one as a birthday present.
 A. which B. what C. when ☒ D. ☒

14. Why ~~don't~~ you ask her ~~she~~ likes to do most and then arrange something?
 A. what B. when C. why D. that
15. Our managing director, _____ is Australian, misses the beaches and weather of his home town.
 A. whom B. that C. who D. which
16. There was a time _____ coal was mined in this valley, but now all that remains to remind us of those days is the "Miners' Male Voice Choir".
 A. when B. whose C. where D. what
17. Unlike many artists of his era, J.M.W. Turner, _____ entire life was devoted to his art, was successful throughout his career.
 A. whom B. whose C. when D. which
18. Freckles, _____ are largely hereditary, are caused by an uneven distribution of pigments.
 A. whom B. that C. what D. which
19. County Air Ambulance is a charity _____ provides emergency medical services to rural parts of the county.
 A. which B. what C. why D. where
20. Mike, _____ brother I bought this car, is starting to work at our company tomorrow.
 A. for whom B. from whose C. where D. when
21. There are about thirty workshops on the new industrial estate, half _____ are still empty.
 A. from whom B. where C. of which D. what
22. The transport secretary has announced that over the next ten years, 180 million pounds will be spent on transportation, some _____ will pay for the new railway system.
 A. for whom B. of which C. Ø D. for what
23. The complex in the Forbidden City, Beijing, has an outer palace, _____ emperors held official audiences, and an inner palace, _____ served as living quarters for the imperial family.
 A. that - where B. which - which C. whose - that D. where - which
24. Today ethnic Ainus, _____ are the aboriginal inhabitants of Japan, are only found in the extreme north of the country and on a few scattered islands belonging to Russia.
 A. whom B. who C. for whom D. of which
25. Irish whiskey is made from rye, so it has a different taste from Scottish whiskey, _____ is made from wheat.
 A. which B. that C. when D. who

108

1. The sun, _____ has a surface temperature of 6000°C, warms the Earth from a distance of 150 million km.
A. whom B. which C. that D. when
2. Toussaint L'Ouverture, _____ was the leader of the 1793 Haitian insurgency, _____ died in France.
A. who - when B. who - who C. who - Ø D. who - when he
3. My father, the salary _____ is paid directly into his bank account, is paid on the last Friday of each month.
A. of whom B. which C. whom D. of what
4. On the last day of the tour we made a stop at the headquarters of the 5th Regiment and had a meeting with its veterans, _____ for most of us was a rather moving occasion.
A. who B. that C. what D. which
5. The robbery at the ITN Bank was organized by a group of private detectives, _____, let's hope, will remain absolutely exceptional.
A. who B. what C. which D. that
6. Most of my students did well on the test on relative clauses, _____ apparently, seemed quite easy to them.
A. which B. how C. who D. why
7. Ian was reading a book by an author _____ I had never heard.
A. of which B. that C. what D. of whom
8. The tickets for the remembrance concert are too expensive for the veterans, _____ most ordinary citizens of our town find deeply offensive.
A. whom B. which C. what D. that
9. Sergio Leone is a director _____ films *Once Upon a Time in the West* and *Once Upon a Time in America* are regarded as masterpieces.
A. which B. what C. that D. whose
10. In that production Hamlet's role was played by a very attractive young actress, _____ many spectators regarded as an unnecessary oddity.
A. that B. whom C. which D. what
11. Mr. Newhart, _____ honour the reception will be held next Saturday, has worked for this company for exactly thirty years.
A. in whose B. about what C. for whom D. that
12. Anyone _____ will take part in the expedition should prepare themselves for great discomfort.
A. whose B. whom C. Ø D. who
13. It was Mrs. Norton, the accountant in our company _____ recommendation I booked our holiday at this hotel.
A. with whom B. on whose C. for whom D. from which

14. Everyone was glad when the money _____ needed to keep the club open was provided by a wealthy philanthropist.
 A. Ø B. when C. of which D. that
15. Do you know _____ train is the one _____ goes to Chattanooga?
 A. what - Ø B. which - that C. Ø - which D. whose - where
16. Only the students _____ marks are over 70 will be allowed to pass into the next class.
 A. which B. that C. whose D. how many
17. Ann, _____ for the safety of her child, ran to stop him playing with the electric socket.
 A. concerned B. concerning C. to concern D. to be concerned
18. Malcolm was a teacher _____ love of hard rock and metal guitar was well known to everyone at the school.
 A. who B. whose C. that D. whom
19. Picasso, _____ paintings include the famous "Les Femmes d'Alger" and "Guernica", was born in Malaga, Spain, in 1881.
 A. that B. which C. who D. whose
20. My sister, _____ is a nurse, has a friend working as a doctor in the hospital _____ you had your operation.
 A. Ø - when B. that - at which C. who - where D. whom - that
21. The man _____ on the chair behind me kept talking during the film, _____ really annoyed me.
 A. having sat - that B. sitting - which C. to sit - what D. to be sitting - who
22. It was the Russian winter _____ defeated both Napoleon and Hitler _____ they tried to invade the country.
 A. which - who B. when - while C. where - which D. that - when
23. The exam lasted two hours, during _____ time the students were expected to answer a hundred questions.
 A. how much B. that C. which D. whose
24. The man _____ I was speaking has just come back from the island of Cyprus.
 A. to whom B. who C. whom D. that
25. Tablecloths, _____ over tables before eating, not only provide a pleasant surface _____ on, but also protect the table from damage.
 A. spreading - eating B. to be spread - eat C. spread - to eat D. to spread - having eaten

QUESTIONS WORDS & NOUN CLAUSES

109

1. I don't know _____.
A. why they all looked so sad B. why did they all look so sadly
C. what did it make them look so sad D. why they all looked so sadly
2. It is my responsibility as a parent to have some say in _____ books my children will read at school.
A. whatever B. kind of C. what D. which
3. _____ Manchester Union football team will be promoted depends on the last match of the season.
A. That B. Who C. Where D. Whether
4. It seems to me that Walter didn't pay all _____ supposed to pay.
A. which he B. he was C. what he was D. which he had
5. By asking him a few questions about the topic, I tried to understand _____ advanced my son was with compiling information for his term paper.
A. whether B. which C. how far D. that
6. Without substantial foreign aid they won't be able to achieve even _____ they have planned.
A. half which B. half of what C. half of that what D. a half of that
7. Do not just condemn the management, tell us _____ you would get rid of this problem were you in their place.
A. how B. which C. what D. where
8. I'm sorry Sir, but I don't know _____ floor the maternity ward is on.
A. how B. which C. when D. where
9. I don't think I might agree _____ you have said.
A. that which you B. with that what C. with that D. with what
10. I was very surprised that nobody reacted _____ he was trying to do.
A. against that which B. to that what C. to what D. for what
11. We agreed to keep all _____ earned until next year's meeting.
A. what we had B. that which we had
C. of which we had D. we had
12. I was more and more angered _____ the man was saying.
A. with all that what B. at what
C. by that D. at all that what
13. My brother is really scared of large dogs and panics _____ he sees one.
A. however B. whichever C. whenever D. whatever

14. Can you please tell me to _____ I should apply in order to get this document signed?
A. whom B. what C. when D. how
15. I really don't remember _____ youths there were in the boat, but it was crowded.
A. which B. how many C. what D. where
16. I've looked through the menu, but I can't decide _____ to order.
A. whom B. where C. when D. what
17. I didn't manage to copy _____.
A. all I wanted to B. all what I wanted being copied
C. all what I wanted to D. all which I wanted to
18. His decision to close the firm was _____ no one had ever taken seri-
A. something of what B. something whose
C. something what D. something that
19. I'm not sure _____ this material will retain its color, so I'd recommend you to hand-wash it first.
A. whether B. when C. which D. why
20. I could never sympathise with _____ only criticised other people's work.
A. such a persons who B. such persons who
C. such persons that D. persons who
21. Most critics agree that rather little _____ done by the artist after his illness has any great value.
A. of what was B. of that was
C. of that what was D. which has been
22. You will see it is not a very difficult job - all _____ is to keep the guests interested.
A. what matters really B. that really matters
C. what really matters D. which will really matter
23. It may seem interesting, but a large part of _____ on this subject is nonsense.
A. that I have found B. that what I could find
C. what I have found D. that which I could find
24. It may seem interesting, but a large part of _____ on this subject is nonsense.
A. that I have found B. what I have found
C. that which I could find D. that what I could find
25. I can't recollect _____ day she started work here.
A. when B. where C. which D. that

110

1. If you believe _____ in the newspapers, you will not be wiser than people who read nothing at all.
A. all that published B. all what is published
C. all that is published D. all that which is published
2. Let's be quite frank about it: nothing _____ about the Board was particularly interesting.
A. that we heard B. which we heard
C. what did we hear D. what we heard
3. Before we decide to support him, he ought to prove _____ good intentions.
A. to us having B. to us that he has
C. us to have D. us that he has
4. _____ you were driving thirty miles per hour above the speed limit at the time of the accident will count against you.
A. Whenever B. Whether C. Whom D. The fact that
5. _____ the newspapers have revealed so far can justify the action taken by the Army.
A. Nothing of that B. Nothing that C. Nothing as D. Nothing what
6. Are you implying _____ the area is unsafe?
A. that B. where C. what D. when
7. _____ he had been dieting too strictly contributed to his collapse.
A. However B. What C. Who D. The fact that
8. Wait a minute, Susan! We cannot allow the pupils to read _____ they would pick themselves. They would end up with science fiction and cheap love stories.
A. only that what B. just what C. just which D. only that
9. After 150 years of research in psychology, most _____ known about human nature can be found in a few books written centuries ago.
A. of that is B. that we do C. of what is D. of that what is
10. Our experts agree that one tenth _____ the terrorists put into the parcel would have blown up the judge's car.
A. of what B. of that C. which D. of that what
11. There are some spare climbing ropes for _____ needs them.
A. wherever B. whenever C. whoever D. whatever
12. It doesn't necessarily mean that you have the ability to teach others _____ to ski just because you are an excellent skier yourself.
A. how B. what C. when D. whether

13. I wonder _____ the following factors were related to such an unconventional decision.
A. why B. what C. when D. how
14. _____ dreams signify has puzzled mankind for thousands of years.
A. What B. Whether C. Whose D. Which
15. She said she wouldn't refuse him if he _____ her out again.
A. would ask B. asked C. had asked D. has asked
16. I bought plenty of material for the dress and jacket I'm making because I'm not certain exactly _____ I will need.
A. how many B. how long C. how often D. how much
17. It is generally acknowledged _____ smoking can cause cancer.
A. that B. what C. which D. when
18. Many psychological problems experienced during the Vietnam War by American soldiers were caused by the fact that many young men were not sure exactly _____ they were fighting for.
A. why B. how C. where D. what
19. I can't remember _____ stitches I have cast on my knitting needles. I'll have to count them again.
A. how much B. how long C. how many D. how far
20. Can you tell me _____ is responsible for ordering stationery? We need some more envelopes in our department.
A. whose B. when C. where D. who
21. I might be able to tell you _____ road to take if I knew _____ on the map we are now.
A. where - when B. what - how C. which - where D. whose - when
22. _____ we drive over the Thames River in London, my father points out that my grandfather helped design the bridge.
A. Whenever B. Wherever C. However D. Whatever
23. The guy from their service department showed me _____ to operate the machine, but I don't remember _____ this knob is for.
A. why - which B. how - what C. whom - when D. when - how
24. _____ of these diets you follow to lose weight, you should combine it with some exercise.
A. Whatever B. Whenever C. Whomever D. Whichever
25. When you buy quality tweed fabric, it is important to know _____ it was made as only on the islands of the Outer Hebrides is it still made by hand.
A. when B. whom C. where D. what

111

1. May I ask _____ climbing ropes these are?
A. who B. whom C. why D. whose
2. Her career was all _____ she cared about, _____ made her so successful.
A. what - which B. what - that C. that - that D. that - which
3. The swimming-pool near our house opens in June, so after that we can go swimming _____ we like.
A. wherever B. whenever C. whichever D. however
4. Look at that ugly building! _____ designed it has no taste at all.
A. Whoever B. Whenever C. Wherever D. Whatever
5. Good luck for the future! I wish you happiness in _____ you decide to do.
A. however B. whenever C. whatever D. wherever
6. I couldn't believe _____ it took them to process my application.
A. how much B. how long C. where D. how many
7. I'm sure you will do well, _____ university you decide to go to.
A. whenever B. however C. wherever D. whichever
8. We didn't notice _____ we had strayed off the path until we were deep in the forest.
A. how long B. so far C. how far D. so long
9. It's going to be a long journey, _____ we travel, because we can only take the plane as far as the nearest airport, which is more than 200 miles away from the area, and then we will have to take the coach.
A. how far B. however C. how long D. how much
10. Why don't you ask Auntie Doris? I'm sure she'll know _____ to make an apple pie.
A. what B. which C. why D. how
11. I don't know _____ money to take on holiday with me because this is my first holiday abroad.
A. how much B. whatever C. however D. how many
12. _____ you are going on holiday is probably the best place to go in Vietnam at this time of year.
A. When B. Which C. Where D. What
13. It's not clear _____ he is going to leave his house to in his will.
A. whom B. which C. what D. that
14. He hasn't explained to us yet _____ he sacked the secretary.
A. how long B. why C. what D. how often

15. _____ she wrote in reply to my question about her character work was the most touching account I have ever read.
A. Why B. How C. What D. When
16. I was surprised to find out _____ football team your brother supports. Why does he support Manchester United when he lives in London?
A. which B. where C. when D. who
17. His poor performance in examinations might have something to do with _____ he misses class.
A. how long B. how many C. whenever D. how often
18. I might be able to tell you _____ channel the firm is on if I can remember _____ I put the newspaper.
A. what - how B. where - when
C. which - where D. whose - that
19. Perhaps the driver's manual says _____ air pressure you should have in each tyre.
A. how long B. which C. how often D. how much
20. _____ he only attended about sixty percent of the course contributed to his poor examination results.
A. Why B. The fact that C. How much D. Whether
21. _____ he is the son of a wealthy senator helped him get into the prestigious university, because his grades weren't good enough for him to qualify on his own.
A. How B. Whether or not C. The fact that D. What
22. It looks too cluttered _____ we arrange the furniture. It is smaller than our old living room and there just isn't enough space for everything!
A. however B. wherever C. whatever D. whenever
23. The high value of the pound at the moment explains _____ manufacturers and exporters are suffering.
A. when B. where C. how long D. why
24. _____ the results of this study show is _____ happier people live longer, healthier lives; so it is important to try to think positively about everything in life.
A. How - who B. What - that
C. Which - how much D. When - how long
25. Donating some of your wages to a charity will not only help unfortunate people, but it will also give you a sense of pleasure, _____ charity you support.
A. whoever B. whenever C. whichever D. however

112

1. _____ we rent this shop again next year depends on the amount of profit we make.
A. When B. Who C. Whom D. Whether
2. We are not sure yet _____ we want to spend on flowers at our wedding.
A. how much B. how long C. how often D. how
3. It wasn't until he refused to help his mother organise his aunt's funeral that I realised _____ selfish Mike is.
A. why B. what C. how D. when
4. Will you ask the salesman to explain _____ they ordered their next year's supply from our competitors?
A. whom B. why C. where D. what
5. I would like to know _____ the trains will be running normally during the public holiday.
A. whom B. which C. what D. whether
6. The main question on the exam asked us to explain _____ glaciers were formed.
A. how B. how much C. how far D. how long
7. I'm sorry, I don't know _____ department Mrs Green works in.
A. where B. which C. who D. when
8. My sister-in-law collects Victorian cheese dishes and buys one _____ she sees one for sale in an antique shop.
A. whatever B. whichever C. whenever D. whoever
9. I can't see _____ the purpose of the new shopping centre is. There are more than enough in town already!
A. where B. which C. why D. what
10. Do you have any idea about _____ I should send my letter of resignation to?
A. what B. why C. whom D. how
11. I'm not sure _____ the branch manager is the right person to send it to.
A. whether B. whom C. where D. when
12. I can't remember _____ people were killed in the explosion, but it was quite a few.
A. how much B. how many C. how long D. how often
13. We can't decide _____ to do at the weekend. Have you got any interesting suggestions?
A. where B. how C. what D. which

14. I'm not sure _____ this sweater will fit my daughter. Can I exchange it for a larger size if it is too small?
A. whether B. how C. when D. who
15. Thousands of cattle have starved to death _____ the drought in Ethiopia started.
A. how B. since C. when D. which
16. I don't know _____ month you should plant tulip bulbs. Why don't you ask a florist?
A. which B. when C. why D. whose
17. _____ Ethiopia is at war with Eritrea has meant many Western nations are reluctant to send food aid to avert widespread famine.
A. How B. When C. Whether or not D. The fact that
18. It has been confirmed recently _____ using mobile phones can cause brain damage.
A. if B. that C. what D. when
19. I couldn't believe _____ hot chill powder Margaret had used in her curry. I could hardly eat it.
A. how far B. how long C. how much D. how often
20. I've lost count of _____ times the children have watched their "Toy Story" video.
A. how much B. whatever C. whenever D. how many
21. My husband and I eat at the Draper's restaurant _____ we go shopping in Shrewsbury.
A. wherever B. however C. whenever D. whichever
22. Helen will be working as a representative for Thomson's Holidays in Turkey, but she doesn't know exactly _____ she will be posted.
A. what B. where C. how D. why
23. Enjoyment of the film "Erin Brockovich" rather depends on _____ you like Julia Roberts or not.
A. what B. how C. when D. whether
24. I guessed from the shape of the package _____ my birthday present was a cassette.
A. which B. what C. that D. when
25. Everyone knows _____ the politician has been accepting bribes from the Mafia, but no one is brave enough to do anything about it because they know _____ dangerous it is to cross the Mafia.
A. that - how B. how much - what
C. which - that D. when - the fact that

113

1. Yes, that is _____. I want you to behave in public.
A. how B. why C. which D. what
2. It's important to find out _____ she is actually allergic to.
A. how B. why C. where D. what
3. We live right next to the park, so I can take my daughter there to play _____ the weather is fine.
A. however B. whichever C. whenever D. wherever
4. Look at the rubbish under that tree! _____ dumped that has absolutely no sense of social responsibility at all.
A. Whoever B. Whatever C. Wherever D. Whenever
5. Good Luck. I hope you like Canada. Promise me that you'll write to me _____ happens.
A. whenever B. however C. whatever D. wherever
6. I'm sure I'm not the first to notice _____ your daughter is a very talented artist, especially for her age.
A. where B. when C. what D. that
7. I can't imagine _____ they are going to cope with three children now that he has lost his job.
A. what B. how C. when D. why
8. I like them both, Mary. You will look beautiful in _____ wedding dress you choose.
A. whichever B. whoever C. however D. whatever
9. We didn't realize _____ some of the employees had been ill on Fridays and Mondays until we checked the company records.
A. however B. how long C. how often D. whether
10. Once you have learnt _____ to center your work and the basic stitches, embroidery is not difficult.
A. whether B. whose C. that D. how
11. I would like to know _____ bag this is because it's occupying my seat.
A. where B. whom C. whose D. which
12. The form requires you to state _____ you got divorced.
A. when B. what C. how long D. whom
13. The recent report on _____ areas will be affected the most during an earthquake explains _____ the housing prices have dropped so drastically in that area: it was on the top of the list.
A. how long - that B. which - why C. when - what D. what - how

14. I think Jeremy's aunt likes _____ they went for their honeymoon.
A. where B. what C. when D. that
15. Of course it is nice to go to Holland in the summer, but _____ you are going is the best time to see the daffodils and tulips in bloom.
A. how B. where C. who D. when
16. Nobody has any clear ideas _____ should captain the West Indies cricket team now that the present captain has announced his retirement.
A. which B. what C. who D. when
17. _____ happened in Yemen will put tourists from Europe off visiting the area.
A. When B. Which C. Why D. What
18. I was a little annoyed, but they explained _____ they had had to cancel the appointment.
A. how B. whose C. why D. when
19. Do you know _____ agent Kate and Richard went to Vietnam with because I'm thinking of booking a trip to Hanoi myself?
A. which B. who C. where D. when
20. Many different species of plant and animal have become extinct _____ mankind has been polluting the environment and destroying natural habitats in search of so-called "development".
A. how B. since C. when D. until
21. I don't know exactly _____ it will take me to get to your house on Friday because I will be coming from work rather than home, and I am not familiar with the route.
A. however B. what else C. how long D. what time
22. _____ he was tortured in his own country will be taken into account when his case for asylum is heard.
A. Whom B. The fact that C. What D. Where
23. I don't know for sure _____ bicycle this is, but it must be either Jane's or Jack's.
A. what B. where C. whom D. whose
24. Her recent behaviour should prove to you _____ you can't trust her with anything that is important to you since it is obvious that she doesn't care.
A. that B. whom C. where D. what
25. The Parents' Committee still can't decide _____ the construction of a new playground really is necessary.
A. despite B. whether C. in case D. so as

114

1. _____ people had been killed in the operation was kept secret.
A. How many B. What C. Whenever D. Whomever
2. The immigration officer wants to know _____ you entered the country.
A. whom B. what C. who D. when
3. The price of a bracelet is determined according to _____ pure gold it contains.
A. how many B. however C. how much D. how
4. The new secretary hasn't used this type of computer before, so they are showing her _____ to use it.
A. why B. how C. what D. which
5. I'll be at home all day; so, you can come and see me _____ you want.
A. wherever B. whichever C. whenever D. whatever
6. _____ I meet John he complains about the neighbours.
A. Whenever B. Whatever C. Whereas D. Whichever
7. I've brought two newspapers. You can have _____ one you like.
A. whenever B. whoever C. whatever D. whichever
8. I didn't realize _____ it would take me to get there on foot.
A. so far B. how long C. how far D. how much
9. Can you tell me _____ this bicycle belongs to?
A. what B. whose C. who D. that
10. _____ broke the window will have to pay for a new one.
A. Whoever B. Who C. Anyone D. The one
11. He adores his little granddaughter so he'll do _____ she wants him to do.
A. all of them B. however C. most of all D. whatever
12. His *Collected Essays* continues to reveal _____ George Orwell understood the basic conflicts of the modern world.
A. how well B. so well C. if ever D. just as
13. I'm not sure _____ starter is the best at this restaurant. Why don't you ask the waiter for his opinion?
A. who B. when C. which D. how
14. Didn't your teacher tell you yet _____ books you are supposed to read over the semester? Ask her for the list when you see her at school tomorrow, will you?
A. when B. whom C. where D. which

15. I don't know _____ I will be working or not on Saturday. Can I let you know on Friday night, or will that be too late?
A. if B. that C. where D. when
16. _____ we'll do about our pets while we are gone is something we should think about before we begin planning an extended holiday.
A. How B. When C. Where D. What
17. I can't remember _____ it has been since I last went to the beach, but it was at least two or three years ago.
A. how often B. how far C. how long D. how many
18. I'm not sure _____ we will go to the wedding, but we should still buy them a gift and send it to them.
A. where B. whom C. when D. whether
19. Could you tell me _____ I should speak to regarding the open position advertised in yesterday's newspaper?
A. how B. whom C. when D. what
20. I am worried _____ my son might be exerting too much effort to catch up with his class, after his lengthy illness that confined him to bed for ten days.
A. that B. when C. how much D. how long
21. In Greek legend, the people of Thebes offered not only the throne but also the hand of Queen Jocasta to _____ could answer the riddle posed by a monster which was terrorizing the people.
A. whichever B. whoever C. wherever D. whomever
22. You can only be a film director _____ you have learned to understand all areas of the filmmaking process, and editing is by far the most important of these.
A. why B. which C. when D. where
23. _____ he was chief curator of painting and sculpture at the Museum of Modern Art, Kirk Varnedoe's brilliant acquisitions and articulate lectures helped to reshape the museum's collections and redefine its aims.
A. How long B. When C. Where D. What
24. Can you ask the salesperson _____ the taxes are included in the price he quoted us for the car?
A. if B. how C. when D. that
25. It was only after he was convicted of the crime that he revealed _____ he had been able to break into such a secure compound without being detected.
A. which B. how C. whom D. where

115

1. Ancient people generally lived in fertile valleys or on plains – _____ they could find plenty of water for irrigation.
A. however B. wherever C. whatever D. whichever
2. You can't even imagine _____ I miss my children now they are studying at university.
A. how many B. how long C. however D. how much
3. I could see _____ proud my parents were of me by the looks on their faces at my graduation ceremony.
A. which B. how C. when D. that
4. _____ of you two will go and meet our foreign guests, but someone has to leave immediately for the airport.
A. Whatever B. Whomever C. Whichever D. Whenever
5. For my holiday destinations, I usually choose _____ may be thought of by some people as boring, but I prefer the peace and quiet in such places.
A. what B. how C. where D. who
6. _____ all drugs have the potential to be both beneficial and harmful should not be ignored when using them.
A. How long B. However C. Whether D. The fact that
7. The Internet has become so important in daily life that it is usually possible to find an Internet cafe _____ you are in the world.
A. wherever B. whoever C. however D. whenever
8. I suggest that you go to the computer centre on campus and just ask _____ is there to help you get your laptop running again.
A. whenever B. whomever C. whoever D. whichever
9. _____ is urgently needed in our company is an effective advertising campaign.
A. Who B. What C. That D. Where
10. When Shelly told me _____ her phone bill was last month, I was shocked; I guess she has been making a lot of long distance phone calls.
A. which B. where C. whenever D. how much
11. _____ thinner she's been looking ever since she joined that new gym! I may have to start going myself.
A. How much B. How long C. What D. What on earth
12. Of course we would prefer you to choose to study law rather than art, but _____ you choose to study, we will support you in your decision.
A. wherever B. where else C. whichever D. however

13. I don't know exactly _____ he lives, but I know the general area, so it shouldn't be too difficult to find his address.
A. where B. when C. what D. why
14. When Carmen found out _____ she was pregnant, she immediately went to her husband to tell him the good news.
A. why B. that C. when D. how
15. _____ TV show you choose to watch, you will still have to miss your favourite shows since they are scheduled at the same time now.
A. Whomever B. Wherever C. Whenever D. Whichever
16. _____ I wear tonight depends on _____ you're planning to take me to. Shall I wear something special, or should I dress more casually?
A. What - where B. How - when C. If - what D. Which - how
17. I can't imagine _____ anyone would want to live in such a remote area so far away from the city.
A. what B. how far C. why D. whom
18. I don't understand _____ Mary was complaining about since I thought that both the food and the service were excellent at that restaurant.
A. where B. what C. how D. why
19. I love to travel and experience different cultures, so I make a plan to visit a new place _____ I have time off from work.
A. however B. whatever C. whenever D. whichever
20. I've lost count of _____ times I have had to ask Joseph not to leave the milk out on the counter, and he still did it again today.
A. how far B. how much C. how long D. how many
21. I couldn't believe _____ weight Pat had lost after her surgery! I hardly recognized her because she looked like a totally different person.
A. how much B. how few C. how far D. how often
22. There used to be a park in _____ is now the new shopping centre, and I would go jogging there every morning.
A. where B. when C. what D. how
23. Sandra knows she should apologize for _____ she did, but she is just too embarrassed to do so.
A. how B. whom C. why D. what
24. I'll decide _____ to give him another chance after I hear his side of the story when he comes over tonight.
A. whenever B. whether or not C. however D. what else
25. _____ horrible news it was that Susan gave us! I still can't get over it.
A. What B. How C. So D. How much

116

1. After two weeks of receiving mysterious phone calls in the middle of the night, Margaret still couldn't find out _____ was calling her.
A. what B. who C. whom D. why
2. Both Ramon and Paul are good at public relations, so I'm sure _____ of them you appoint as head of the department will manage very well.
A. whoever B. whomever C. whatever D. whichever
3. Airport security tried to find out _____ bag it was that had been left next to the telephone booth before they had the bomb squad come in to check it out.
A. whose B. who C. what D. which
4. Obviously my remarks were not at all _____ she was expecting to hear from me, so she was utterly shocked.
A. how B. why C. what D. which
5. _____ job I accept will offer a significant increase over my current salary as well as improved benefits.
A. Whichever B. However C. Whenever D. Wherever
6. The museum curator explained to us _____ they track down the source of each work of art before they even consider purchasing it.
A. however B. how C. whom D. how far
7. We had no idea _____ the conference hall was from the city centre, so we hired a taxi.
A. which B. how long C. wherever D. how far
8. The teacher showed the children _____ she wanted them to perform during the final show for their parents, and they practised every day until it was nearly perfect.
A. how B. when C. whom D. which
9. Emma is feeling very anxious because she will learn _____ university she will be attending next year _____ the examination results are announced next week.
A. what - where B. which - when C. that - how D. whether - if
10. The committee is concerned about _____ they'll be able to raise enough funds to establish a child-care centre in the inner city.
A. why B. which C. when D. whether
11. I'm not sure exactly _____ I'm going to be here for, but I like it so much that I want to stay for as much time as possible.
A. how long B. when C. how far D. why
12. Did you hear the flight attendant say _____ it is necessary to pull this cord in case of emergency or not?
A. why B. that C. whether D. how

13. The time that I like the smell of a mild English country garden best is _____ the peonies, lilies, and sweet peas are in bloom in early summertime.
A. that B. when C. where D. how
14. I hadn't realized _____ easy the game of checkers was until my friend explained the rules to me.
A. what B. such C. so D. how
15. I don't care _____ son you are; you'll still have to see the headmaster about your unacceptable behaviour.
A. whom B. who C. whose D. what
16. _____ you are, I won't make an exception for you but will send you to the headmaster, along with the others, for punishment.
A. Whoever B. Wherever C. Whomever D. Whatever
17. Andre Gide once wrote _____ the drawback to a journey that had been too well planned was that it did not leave enough room for adventure.
A. how much B. why C. that D. when
18. If you issue a cheque in bearer form, it means that the owner is considered to be _____ possesses the cheque.
A. whenever B. whoever C. whomever D. wherever
19. In the end, she realized that it was not possible to escape from her troubles, as they seemed to follow her _____ she went.
A. however B. whatever C. whenever D. wherever
20. Unfortunately, I haven't heard anything good about this company from _____ I asked for their opinion.
A. whomever B. which C. where else D. how many
21. As a guest, you must be content with _____ you are offered by the host or hostess.
A. how many B. however C. anywhere D. whatever
22. Have they told you _____ they are going on holiday alone _____ with their children?
A. whether - or B. why - when C. when - that D. how long - so
23. _____, freer Linda has been feeling since she left the dormitory and rented a flat of her own!
A. What B. How much C. Such D. So
24. Before I can start my geography project, I need to find out _____ the height of Mount Everest is, since I need to compare it with that of K2.
A. how much B. how C. what D. how far
25. Do you know _____ high Mount Everest is? I need to compare it with K2 for my geography class.
A. what B. how C. which D. how much

ARTICLES – DETERMINERS – QUANTIFIERS**117**

1. One of ____ has to take the responsibility for setting up the experiment.
A. us B. him C. their D. your
2. I spent the ____ summer working to save money for my school fees.
A. rest B. whole C. most D. every
3. We can, if you agree, watch the sunset ____ time, when Jane and Mary are free, too.
A. other B. such C. certain D. another
4. I have bought ____ new shirt which matches ____ jacket I bought last week.
A. some – a B. the – a C. a – the D. some – the
5. We have already filled in ____ application forms but Mary is still trying to complete ____.
A. my – her B. our – hers C. her – your D. ours – his
6. You can take ____ of these two elective courses; they are ____ very interesting.
A. both – either B. both – all C. either – both D. neither – all
7. ____ of the candidates ____ an opportunity to discuss his point of view.
A. Each – wants B. All – wants C. Every – want D. Many – wants
8. Could you lend me ____ more? I've spent ____ money you gave me yesterday.
A. any – some B. some – the C. the – the D. some – Ø
9. I am so lonely and bored in this town; ____ ever invites me ____.
A. nobody – anywhere B. no one – nowhere
C. anyone – nowhere D. anybody – anywhere
10. Don't blame ____ for keeping you waiting. It was entirely ____ fault.
A. ours – his B. mine – their C. him – my D. her – them
11. Your bicycle goes much faster than ____ because it's a lot lighter.
A. their B. him C. us D. mine
12. I had to pay ____ for these shoes than I expected to.
A. far more B. the most C. very much D. too many
13. ____ car is out of order, so they want to come with us in ____.
A. Her – your B. His – my C. Hers – theirs D. Their – ours

14. I can remember the main plot of the novel but almost _____ of the details.
A. little B. anything C. none D. all
15. I like to go to the cinema twice on _____ day.
A. such B. the same C. the other D. same
16. He was an extremely entertaining speaker, so we all enjoyed _____ even more than we had expected to.
A. themselves B. us C. himself D. ourselves
17. John has told me that one of _____ articles and two of _____ have been accepted for publication in the journal.
A. theirs - her B. mine - their C. his - yours D. your - my
18. Our side won, but only because _____ on the other team was playing at all well.
A. nobody B. anybody C. everyone D. someone
19. Though the cloakroom was very crowded, she managed to find _____ coat fairly quickly, but it took me a long time to find _____.
A. theirs - our B. her - mine C. our - us D. hers - theirs
20. He turned down the offer on grounds of health, but I think there were _____ reasons behind his decision.
A. some other B. another C. such D. any other
21. _____ bicycles are all red, _____ is the only blue one.
A. Theirs - yours B. Others - his
C. Ours - hers D. The other - mine
22. If Clara says she won't lend you _____ calculator, then I'll lend you _____.
A. hers - ours B. her - mine C. his - me D. their - him
23. My books are still on the table where I left _____, but _____ have been stolen.
A. mine - they B. hers - mine C. them - hers D. those - these
24. _____ of the great libraries of ancient times survived; _____ were destroyed in fires, or by volcanoes, others in wars and invasions.
A. None - some B. Neither - many
C. Many - much D. Some - a little
25. The great French novelist Honore de Balzac would make _____ revision when he was proofreading his work that _____ was left of the original text in the end.
A. too many - not enough B. such a lot of - a few
C. plenty of - not many D. so much - little

118

1. They are worried that if the decline in the number of the Siberian tigers continues at this high rate, _____ of the species will be left in a few years.
A. none B. many C. most D. any
2. The new student is a real snob: he refuses to mix with _____ in his class.
A. no one else B. some other C. many other D. the others
3. We can go by _____ road, because _____ are normally free from heavy traffic at this time of day.
A. any - either B. either - both C. neither - some D. both - all
4. "How much are those melons?" - "Two dollars _____."
A. any B. every C. some D. each
5. A: Which one would you like?
B: Oh, _____ will do. They _____ look fine to me.
A. every - both B. each - some C. any - all D. none - neither
6. You may deliver the desk at _____ time from 9 to 6, during which hours there will be someone in the office.
A. most B. any C. each D. every
7. Susan's father is a rather conservative person who shuts _____ off to change, so she can't help but argue with _____ all the time.
A. his own - his B. herself - her own
C. his - himself D. himself - him
8. As soon as they closed the door, they realized that they had locked _____ out.
A. themselves B. their own C. its own D. itself
9. That old man is not mad at all; he is just as sane as _____ else.
A. anyone B. many C. whoever D. some
10. We are _____ in search of happiness, but to _____ of us, it means a different thing.
A. some - any B. both - all C. either - none D. all - each
11. His parents did not really give _____ support, yet he still managed to become successful in setting up his own business.
A. theirs - him B. them - his C. him - their D. himself - theirs
12. _____ of you is going to be questioned by the police about your whereabouts at the time of the crime.
A. All B. Each C. Every D. Some

13. Now children, time to leave the amusement park, since we have _____ money to afford any of the rides.

- A. so much B. enough C. no more D. no longer

14. Antelopes make _____ permanent shelter, but roam about on a particular range where they make _____ home.

- A. no - their B. none - them C. both - theirs D. either - their own

15. The new personnel manager told us that he had visited _____ countries in Europe.

- A. a great deal of B. much C. a number of D. as many

16. Unless humans stop destroying natural habitats _____ of the world's wildlife will become extinct.

- A. many B. few C. a few D. much

17. _____ the furniture _____ delivered, except for one of the chairs.

- A. A lot of - are B. All - has been C. Most - will be D. Both - is

18. The contract does not mean anything legally without the signatures of _____ sides.

- A. both B. either C. each D. every

19. In some shops around here, you can pay for your purchases with _____ currency you like.

- A. all B. any C. some D. every

20. Now children, be nice to _____ other, or I'll send you _____ to your rooms.

- A. each - all B. all - many C. every - both D. some - each

21. Because the performance day is drawing near, they are now rehearsing _____ other day, instead of once a week.

- A. all B. every C. some D. any

22. I've seen _____ more films by the same director, and they were all just as gloomy as this one.

- A. no B. much C. a few D. such

23. Although we are making good progress at the moment, it seems that we'll need _____ two weeks or so to complete the project properly.

- A. another B. more C. much longer D. many

24. His parents were _____ very unsupportive; otherwise, he would have been more successful in life.

- A. either B. all C. both D. neither

25. You can see _____ people jogging along _____ side of the river in the morning.

- A. less - each B. those - both C. other - all D. a lot of - either

119

1. Westerns in the form of motion pictures have displayed _____ range of themes present in the literature – from romantic fiction to realism and satire.
A. the whole B. some C. many D. much
2. In 1978, Japanese mountaineer Naomi Uemura accomplished what _____ before him had ever done: travelling alone by dogsled, he reached the North Pole after 57 harrowing days and nights.
A. anyone B. many C. no one D. another
3. The reason why a male bird sings in the spring is to attract a mate and to claim a territory, and _____ song also tells _____ males to stay away.
A. the – others B. that – another C. this – anyone D. his – other
4. His parents have provided _____ opportunity for him to succeed, so it's no wonder that he is now a well-to-do businessman.
A. many B. every C. all of D. a few
5. Maple sugar and maple syrup are exclusively North American products, simply because _____ else is the climate so favourable for producing _____ sap.
A. anywhere – so much B. somewhere – too much
C. everywhere – some D. nowhere – plenty of
6. At the age of 15, he left home and for several years drifted from _____ city to _____ working at whatever jobs he could find.
A. one – another B. some – the rest
C. this – one D. that – else
7. I regret to inform you that we have had _____ applications than we'd hoped for when we put out the advertisement.
A. the least B. so few C. far fewer D. much less
8. Almost _____ children love sweets, so it's unusual that _____ do not eat them at all.
A. each – they B. all – yours C. any – the others D. many – those
9. This dress is really versatile. With only small changes in accessories, you can wear it on _____ occasions.
A. each B. much C. many D. much more
10. With _____ of the world's major rivers located in Asia, it is understandable that the continent has _____ great potential hydroelectric power.
A. too much – so B. plenty – too many
C. much – much D. so many – such

11. _____ people were able to really understand what the speaker said, since the subject of the lecture was so obscure.
A. Another B. None of C. Very few D. Quite a few
12. In *David Copperfield*, Charles Dickens gives _____ fictionalized account of _____ early life.
A. the - himself B. Ø - him C. other - their D. a - his own
13. Because he had been convicted of armed robbery _____ times before, the judge gave him the maximum sentence this time.
A. several B. a great deal of C. much more D. another
14. Scientists have put forward _____ causes to explain the mass extinction of the dinosaurs.
A. a great deal of B. a number of
C. quite a lot D. a large amount of
15. Despite the long history of the rights of property ownership, there has been _____ disagreement over what such rights entail.
A. quite a few B. a number of C. a great deal of D. so many
16. _____ Karakoram Range, in Central Asia, is extremely inaccessible, and the exceptionally severe natural conditions make _____ life there hard for humans.
A. The - Ø B. Ø - Ø C. A - a D. Ø - the
17. Every morning, millions of _____ waste _____ time reading the sports pages.
A. they - my B. ours - our own C. us - our D. them - its
18. Stainless steel is so named because it stains _____ than ordinary steel.
A. much B. other C. fewer D. less
19. The promotion was given to one of my boss' _____ instead of to me.
A. colleague's B. nephews' C. relatives D. cousin
20. Although _____ was angered by the changes to the schedule last week, _____ attempts have been made yet to put matters right.
A. no one - several B. the others - many
C. most - few D. everyone - no
21. North Pole in 1989 made Robert Swan the first person to have walked to _____ poles.
A. both B. every C. each D. several
22. A conman deceived Marianne into sending him _____ credit card number via e-mail, which he then used to buy _____ jewellery from the Internet.
A. their - herself B. her - himself C. hers - him D. his own - her

23. Yilmaz Guney is one of _____ Turkish film directors known in the outside world.
A. the few B. every C. enough D. some
24. Jason has tried quite _____ different medicines to cure his skin problem, but _____ has proved effective at all.
A. both - either B. much - neither
C. a few - none D. many - any
25. A friend of _____ has recommended a good restaurant in Ortakdy, just by the sea. Shall we try _____ tonight?
A. myself - them B. mine - it C. my own - that D. my - there

120

1. The Indian city of Calcutta has _____ fine buildings, including the Victoria Memorial, but the houses in the poorer districts and suburbs are _____ more than mud huts.
A. much - less B. few - some C. many - little D. several - fewer
2. You needn't hurry; there's a boat to Normandy from here _____ half hour, so you can catch the next one and still get to your appointment on time.
A. every B. one C. all D. either
3. There were _____ bounds to her greed, and she would do _____ to get what she wanted.
A. fewer - any B. no - anything
C. less - much D. much - everything
4. It was an awkward situation, and so there was a great silence from _____ ends of the telephone line, since _____ person could find anything to say.
A. both - neither B. neither - all C. either - none D. all - anyone
5. I stayed in London for three days, but I had _____ occasion to do _____ sightseeing because of my tight business schedule.
A. any - some B. much - no C. many - much D. no - any
6. If you buy that jacket, you'll spend practically _____ your money on it, and then you won't have _____ left to buy those shoes you want.
A. lots of - much B. most of - too much
C. all - enough D. a little - no
7. Being able to understand and communicate in _____ language is clearly a useful skill.
A. all B. another C. a few D. other

8. Book reviews often reveal _____ of the reviewer _____ of the author.
A. some - little B. much - that C. most - the rest D. more - than
9. In the Antarctic there are _____ polar bears, while in the Arctic there are quite _____ of them.
A. some - all B. many - fewer C. no - a lot D. few - none
10. The cost of having the car fixed by a mechanic is so high that we have decided to do _____.
A. it - ourselves B. its - our own
C. them - myself D. ourselves - that
11. Sarah was so hungry that she ate _____ cake on _____ and didn't leave anything for the rest of us.
A. all - herself B. each - hers
C. the whole - her own D. every - herself
12. _____ progress has been made in the talks because _____ side feels that the other is being sincere.
A. Several - none B. Much - no C. Any - every D. No - neither
13. The chairman should have listened to his advisors rather than depending only on _____ ideas, because _____ plan is now leading the company towards bankruptcy.
A. his own - his B. them - himself
C. their - their D. their own - theirs
14. There is more than _____ food in the world to feed _____ well, yet hunger is one of the biggest problems for millions of people.
A. all - everyone B. some - anyone
C. enough - everyone D. little - somebody
15. Until Galileo and Copernicus challenged _____ prevailing ideas, _____ people believed that the Earth was at the centre of the universe.
A. some - each of B. the - many C. many - none of D. all - most of
16. The typewriter is fast falling out of fashion, and very few people use them _____.
A. any other C. no more B. the less D. any longer
17. People have searched for true rhymes in English for the words *orange*, *purple* and *silver*, but have found _____.
A. any B. none C. neither D. more
18. As a result of social and economic pressure, _____ native Gaelic speakers live in Scotland _____.
A. hardly any - any longer B. no - no more
C. every - any more D. few - the more

19. Weather satellites now monitor the global atmosphere almost continuously, and add _____ information to the meteorologist's daily database.
A. a great many B. a great amount of C. another D. many more
20. Long distance sea swimmers often cover _____ in goose grease to waterproof _____ bodies.
A. some - whole B. them - its
C. the whole - all D. themselves - their
21. Sam didn't know _____ fish had been in the bowl before the cat had got _____ of them.
A. any - whole B. how many - some
C. all - much D. more - anything
22. It's about time he told you of _____ plans for the future so that you can start making _____.
A. himself - your B. their - themselves
C. her - herself D. his - your own
23. _____ time he was a student, he did _____ but go to parties.
A. Most of - everything B. Every - something
C. The whole - nothing D. All - whatever
24. It is an economic principle that when there is _____ demand and not _____ supply, prices will rise.
A. so many - enough B. few - plenty of
C. no - many D. a lot of - much
25. _____ has ever discovered the tomb of Alexander the Great and it is unlikely that _____ ever will.
A. No one - anyone B. Anyone - someone
C. Everyone - no one D. Somebody - nobody

121

1. There are _____ flights between Hanoi and London, but _____ of them are within our budget.
A. some - any B. lots of - few C. a few - whole D. several - no
2. There are approximately 6,000 languages in the world, but sadly, in the next 100 years _____ of them may well have become extinct.
A. many B. much C. few D. every
3. Although _____ country _____ is spectacular, almost no tourists go to Afghanistan because it is so dangerous.
A. their - its own B. the - itself
C. its - of theirs D. a - themselves

- 2

16. May I use _____ computer this evening? _____ has a virus.
A. yours - My B. your - Mine C. her own - Its D. hers - Ours
17. We didn't bring any fish back with us for dinner because _____ we caught were too small and we had to throw _____ back,
A. the ones - them B. one - it C. any - some D. a few - their
18. The Highlanders, in Scotland, are of Celtic descent, and _____ of them still speak Gaelic, an ancient Celtic language.
A. every one B. a great deal C. a small number D. the fewer
19. _____ than a small percentage of football fans go to a match looking for trouble, while _____ just want to enjoy the match.
A. No fewer - many B. No more - the rest
C. Much - some D. More - any
20. Iain Banks' debut novel *The Wasp Factory* is _____ disturbing tale of _____ adolescence.
A. a - Ø B. the - some C. one - any D. the - an
21. There are no longer _____ countries in the world that have remained completely untouched by _____ modern technology.
A. some - a B. few - the C. much - any D. any - Ø
22. _____ the country watches the news with interest whenever the EU makes major decision about Turkey.
A. All B. Some C. Every D. Most
23. _____ came on time for the meeting this morning, did _____ ?
A. Anyone - you B. Everybody - them
C. No one - they D. Everyone - we
24. Making things by hand, the way nearly _____ was made before the Industrial Revolution, attracts a large number of amateurs today.
A. anyone B. anything C. something D. everything
25. The people of Albania belong to two major groups - the Ghegs and the Tosks - and _____ group speaks _____ dialect of the Albanian language.
A. both - their B. some - their
C. each - its own D. neither - itself

122

1. _____ of Albania was once forested, but _____ of the original vegetation remains, due to centuries of clearing and livestock grazing.
A. Much - little B. Many - none C. Some - few D. Most - any
2. _____ she wanted was a place where she could live without _____ fear.
A. Everything - no B. All - Ø C. Each - any D. Every - some

3. In 1972 a unified written language was created in Albania, combining elements of _____ dialects.
A. both B. each C. either D. every
4. The members of the committee _____ the proposals, but cannot find many points on which they _____ agree.
A. are discussing – no B. discusses – each
C. has discussed – none D. have been discussing – all
5. There are _____ of restaurants around here, but _____ of them gives good value for the money.
A. a few – some B. several – only one
C. plenty – none D. most – few
6. I can hardly afford to go to the concert _____ so you can't expect me to pay for _____ as well.
A. my own – your B. myself – you
C. my – your own D. me – yours
7. As a journalist, he visited _____ state in the Midwestern United States, but was not impressed with _____ of them.
A. every – any B. some – none C. all – some D. each – every
8. Thirty-three centuries ago at Karnak, in ancient Egypt, on _____ east bank of the Nile _____ great temple arose.
A. Ø – some B. an – Ø C. any – the D. the – a
9. Until recently _____ economy of the southern United States was based on _____ cotton.
A. Ø – Ø B. Ø – a C. the – Ø D. Ø – the
10. Be sure to spell-check the _____ document before you send it to the management.
A. whole B. each C. all D. every
11. More than _____ of his extremely popular books were written after he had reached the age of 70.
A. all B. half C. many D. several
12. After the fall of the empire, _____ of the aqueducts built by Romans gradually fell into disuse because _____ repair work was carried out on them.
A. most – not enough B. many – none
C. none – little D. much – not many
13. In the period after the fall of the Roman empire, _____ new aqueducts were built, but _____ was on the scale of the Roman ones.
A. many – some B. some – none C. several – no D. most – neither

14. I'm afraid I don't know _____ about eco-tourism, so I can be of _____ help to you with your research paper.
A. everything - a few B. something - none
C. anything - no D. nothing - little
15. _____ Jeff and Phil did extremely well in high school, yet surprisingly _____ could get a scholarship to a prestigious university.
A. Both - neither B. Every - any C. Each - one D. Neither - both
16. It takes not only talent, but also _____ hard work to succeed in it. Until recently _____ economy of the southern United States was based on _____ cotton.
A. Ø - Ø B. Ø - the C. the - Ø D. an - the
17. Colours can affect our emotions; _____ colours make us feel happy or excited, while _____ colours make us feel sad.
A. several - the others B. many - another
C. much - the other D. some - other
18. Because of the effect of colours on _____ we try to surround _____ in our homes with the colours we like.
A. ours - us B. our - our own
C. us - ourselves D. our own - ours
19. When he was falsely accused of embezzlement, he knew that it would leave its impression on _____ life, as well as on that of _____ family, forever.
A. its own - their B. him - their own
C. his - himself D. his own - his
20. Sally has _____ experience to be given _____ more responsibility in the office.
A. a lot of - many B. several - some
C. enough - a little D. plenty of - a few
21. Their marriage seems to be breaking up because _____ of them is making _____ attempt to resolve their disagreements.
A. neither - any B. none - some C. all - some D. both - much
22. She found _____ without any friends after alienating _____ all with her unpleasant behaviour.
A. him - theirs B. herself - them
C. them - herself D. her own - him
23. _____ is known about Jane Austen's love affairs because her sister destroyed _____ letters of a personal nature after the author's death.
A. None - other B. Nothing - every
C. Anything - some D. Little - all

- 123

- 281

10. _____ of the islands was hit by the storm, but some suffered more serious damage than _____.
- A. Every - the rest B. Each - others
C. None - the other D. All - other
11. The crossword puzzles in daily newspapers are probably the word games most familiar to _____.
- A. everyone B. someone C. anywhere D. anything
12. _____ smuggling antique artworks out of a developing country should be ashamed of _____.
- A. Somebody - itself B. Anywhere - there
C. Anyone - themselves D. Anything - oneself
13. In order to ensure equality of education _____ school in the district will be better equipped or funded than _____.
- A. no - any other B. a - some other
C. some - another D. every - other
14. There have been _____ innovative policies to combat traffic congestion, and as a result, traffic continues to be a major problem.
- A. another B. few C. most of D. a little
15. If you want the job done well, you had better do _____.
- A. yourself - its own B. them - your own
C. it - yourself D. your own - itself
16. The group monitoring the election estimated that about ten percent of the ballots were not counted for _____ reason or _____.
- A. that - these B. whether - that C. some - any D. one - another
17. _____ who was arrested during the riots was released since it couldn't be proved that they had done _____ against the law.
- A. Somebody - anywhere B. Everyone - anything
C. Anyone - nothing D. Some of - something
18. I can't possibly allow _____ of you to enter the house with your shoes covered with _____ mud.
- A. many - those B. none - too much
C. any - so much D. some - another
19. You may not be impressed with _____ ideas, but are _____ any better?
- A. mine - yourself B. my own - your
C. us - hers D. my - your own
20. _____ of the countries in the United Nations are represented in the General Assembly, but only _____ are on the Security Council.
- A. Some - the rest B. All - a few
C. Most - none D. The whole - some

21. <http://www.facebook.com/daykem.quynhon> book I read recently about the house and the people for _____ famous painting by Vermeer was informative as well as entertaining.
A. A - any B. Any - Ø C. Ø - a D. The - a
22. When young people move away from home, they must learn to look after _____ without the help of _____ parents.
A. their - them B. themselves - their
C. theirs - theirs D. their own - their own
23. The crisis will never be solved until _____ sides sit down and talk to _____.
A. every - one another B. each - some others
C. both - each other D. either - the others
24. Since you are moving to a new school, where you don't know _____ it is a good chance for you to make _____ new friends.
A. anyone - some B. someone - any
C. no one - many D. everybody - no
25. Today, thanks to improvements in communication, events almost _____ are known almost _____ else virtually immediately.
A. anything - anyone B. everywhere - nowhere
C. anywhere - everywhere D. somewhere - everyone

124

1. _____ who knows _____ about literature takes Jeffrey Archer seriously as a novelist.
A. Somebody - anyone B. No one - anything
C. Nowhere - everything D. Everyone - someone
2. _____ noise was coming from my sons' room that I rushed in to find out what was happening.
A. So much B. Quite a lot of C. Plenty of D. Too much
3. _____ university in the country would like to have such _____ well-known academic on its staff.
A. All - the B. Each - some C. Most - Ø D. Every - a
4. I spent the _____ day at the library trying to find the articles I needed for my research.
A. most B. whole C. all D. every
5. He has _____ brothers, but _____ of them, except him, has done anything to help their aged parents.
A. several - none B. plenty of - some
C. a few - neither D. a couple of - every

6. One of _____ had better stay here, or there will be _____ to let the TV repairman in.
A. him - someone B. your - the one
C. us - no one D. our - anyone
7. _____ of your friends are graduating at the end of the semester, aren't they?
A. Some - we B. Most - them C. Every - you D. All - they
8. I can't help her with her research because _____ specialty is different from _____.
A. her - my B. mine - she C. my - hers D. she - me
9. Everything the economics professor said was useful to _____ in _____ effort to understand what has been happening the financial world.
A. us - our B. me - myself C. his - his own D. them - theirs
10. _____ film frequently watched in the Western world during _____ Christmas season is *Miracle on 34th Street* (1947), in which Santa Claus goes on trial to prove he is real.
A. Some - a B. A - the C. Ø - the D. The - Ø
11. There will be _____ film festival in which _____ of the films come from Middle Eastern countries.
A. Ø - most B. some - each C. a - all D. the - every
12. Not _____ can be done to help her if she herself doesn't put in quite _____ effort to put her own life in order.
A. enough - many B. so much - any
C. many - a great deal of D. much - a lot of
13. It looks like _____ more people have shown interest in the charity's event this year, as the hall is virtually packed.
A. such B. many C. so D. much
14. William claims to have found _____ during _____ trip to India.
A. himself - his B. his own - him
C. his - itself D. him - its own
15. _____ first Christmas greeting card is believed to have been designed in England in 1843 by _____ artist named John C. Horsley for a friend, Sir Henry Cole.
A. A - Ø B. Any - Ø C. Some - the D. The - an
16. Mary rented a flat with a classmate of _____ and they shared the responsibilities between _____.
A. her - themselves B. hers - them
C. herself - theirs D. them - herself

17. Because of _____ history of admitting immigrants from _____, the United States is a good example of population diversity.
 A. its - everywhere
 B. their - somewhere
 C. itself - anywhere
 D. its own - other
18. Although a majority of authors stand firmly against euthanasia, you will find _____ in favour of it.
 A. quite few
 B. hardly any
 C. quite a few
 D. hardly none
19. Despite their official opposition to the land mine treaty, in 1997, the United States, China and Russia _____ sent representatives to the treaty signing to discuss their concerns with supporters of the treaty.
 A. many
 B. every
 C. some
 D. each
20. Take _____ things or you'll regret it; don't take _____ jewellery either.
 A. a few - many
 B. little - much
 C. few - much
 D. a little - many
21. Couldn't you have answered _____ more questions on the exam? You have hardly answered _____.
 A. a lot of - some
 B. a few - any
 C. so many - a little
 D. too much - one
22. I was prepared to have to give my speech in an almost empty hall so it was something of a surprise to see that quite _____ students did in fact attend.
 A. a few
 B. few
 C. some
 D. many
23. The doctor told me I had to eat _____ sweets and drink _____ wine if I wanted to lose _____ kilos.
 A. less - fewer - a few
 B. fewer - less - a few
 C. a few - a little - more
 D. fewer - less - a little
24. _____ United States of America _____ nowadays _____ country to live in: _____ pollution is at its summit there.
 A. Ø - are - the worse - the
 B. The - is - the worst - a
 C. The - is - the worst - Ø
 D. The - are - worse - the
25. I'm not lazy but I think we have _____ public holidays. We ought to have more.
 A. too little
 B. rather a few
 C. fairly little
 D. too few

ANSWER KEY

1	A	B	C	D
1.	☐	☐	☐	☒
2.	☐	☐	☒	☐
3.	☒	☐	☐	☐
4.	☐	☒	☐	☐
5.	☐	☐	☐	☒
6.	☒	☐	☐	☐
7.	☐	☐	☐	☒
8.	☐	☒	☐	☐
9.	☐	☐	☒	☐
10.	☐	☐	☐	☒
11.	☒	☐	☐	☐
12.	☐	☒	☐	☐
13.	☐	☐	☐	☒
14.	☐	☐	☒	☐
15.	☐	☐	☐	☒
16.	☒	☐	☐	☐
17.	☐	☐	☒	☐
18.	☒	☐	☐	☐
19.	☐	☐	☒	☐
20.	☐	☐	☐	☒
21.	☐	☒	☐	☐
22.	☐	☐	☒	☐
23.	☐	☒	☐	☐
24.	☒	☐	☐	☐
25.	☐	☒	☐	☐

2	A	B	C	D
1.	☒	☐	☐	☐
2.	☐	☒	☐	☐
3.	☐	☐	☐	☒
4.	☒	☐	☐	☐
5.	☐	☒	☐	☐
6.	☐	☐	☒	☐
7.	☒	☐	☐	☐
8.	☐	☐	☐	☒
9.	☐	☐	☒	☐
10.	☐	☐	☐	☒
11.	☐	☐	☒	☐
12.	☐	☒	☐	☐
13.	☒	☐	☐	☐
14.	☐	☐	☐	☒
15.	☐	☒	☐	☐
16.	☐	☐	☐	☒
17.	☒	☐	☐	☐
18.	☐	☐	☒	☐
19.	☒	☐	☐	☐
20.	☐	☒	☐	☐
21.	☐	☐	☐	☒
22.	☐	☐	☒	☐
23.	☐	☒	☐	☐
24.	☒	☐	☐	☐
25.	☐	☐	☒	☐

3	A	B	C	D
1.	☐	☐	☐	☒
2.	☐	☒	☐	☐
3.	☐	☐	☒	☐
4.	☐	☒	☐	☐
5.	☐	☐	☒	☐
6.	☒	☐	☐	☐
7.	☐	☐	☐	☒
8.	☐	☒	☐	☐
9.	☐	☐	☐	☒
10.	☐	☐	☒	☐
11.	☒	☐	☐	☐
12.	☐	☐	☒	☐
13.	☒	☐	☐	☐
14.	☐	☐	☒	☐
15.	☐	☒	☐	☐
16.	☐	☐	☐	☒
17.	☒	☐	☐	☐
18.	☐	☐	☐	☒
19.	☐	☒	☐	☐
20.	☒	☐	☐	☐
21.	☐	☐	☒	☐
22.	☒	☐	☐	☐
23.	☐	☐	☐	☒
24.	☐	☒	☐	☐
25.	☐	☐	☐	☒

4	A	B	C	D
1.	☐	☐	☒	☐
2.	☐	☒	☐	☐
3.	☒	☐	☐	☐
4.	☐	☐	☐	☒
5.	☐	☒	☐	☐
6.	☐	☐	☒	☐
7.	☐	☐	☐	☒
8.	☒	☐	☐	☐
9.	☐	☐	☒	☐
10.	☐	☐	☐	☒
11.	☐	☒	☐	☐
12.	☐	☐	☐	☒
13.	☒	☐	☐	☐
14.	☐	☐	☒	☐
15.	☐	☐	☐	☒
16.	☐	☒	☐	☐
17.	☒	☐	☐	☐
18.	☐	☒	☐	☐
19.	☐	☐	☒	☐
20.	☒	☐	☐	☐
21.	☐	☒	☐	☐
22.	☒	☐	☐	☐
23.	☐	☒	☐	☐
24.	☐	☐	☐	☒
25.	☐	☐	☒	☐

5	A	B	C	D
1.	☒	☐	☐	☐
2.	☐	☐	☒	☐
3.	☐	☐	☐	☒
4.	☒	☐	☐	☐
5.	☐	☒	☐	☐
6.	☐	☐	☒	☐
7.	☐	☒	☐	☐
8.	☒	☐	☐	☐
9.	☐	☐	☒	☐
10.	☐	☐	☐	☒
11.	☐	☒	☐	☐
12.	☐	☐	☐	☒
13.	☐	☒	☐	☐
14.	☒	☐	☐	☐
15.	☐	☐	☐	☒
16.	☐	☐	☒	☐
17.	☒	☐	☐	☐
18.	☐	☒	☐	☐
19.	☒	☐	☐	☐
20.	☐	☐	☒	☐
21.	☐	☒	☐	☐
22.	☐	☐	☐	☒
23.	☒	☐	☐	☐
24.	☐	☐	☒	☐
25.	☐	☐	☐	☒

6	A	B	C	D
1.	☐	☐	☒	☐
2.	☐	☒	☐	☐
3.	☐	☐	☐	☒
4.	☒	☐	☐	☐
5.	☐	☒	☐	☐
6.	☐	☐	☒	☐
7.	☒	☐	☐	☐
8.	☐	☐	☐	☒
9.	☐	☒	☐	☐
10.	☒	☐	☐	☐
11.	☐	☒	☐	☐
12.	☐	☐	☒	☐
13.	☒	☐	☐	☐
14.	☐	☐	☐	☒
15.	☒	☐	☐	☐
16.	☐	☐	☒	☐
17.	☐	☐	☐	☒
18.	☐	☒	☐	☐
19.	☐	☐	☒	☐
20.	☐	☒	☐	☐
21.	☐	☐	☒	☐
22.	☐	☐	☐	☒
23.	☐	☐	☒	☐
24.	☐	☐	☐	☒
25.	☒	☐	☐	☐

7	A	B	C	D
1.	☐	☒	☐	☐
2.	☒	☐	☐	☐
3.	☐	☐	☐	☒
4.	☐	☒	☐	☐
5.	☐	☐	☐	☒
6.	☒	☐	☐	☐
7.	☐	☐	☒	☐
8.	☐	☐	☐	☒
9.	☐	☐	☒	☐
10.	☐	☐	☐	☒
11.	☒	☐	☐	☐
12.	☐	☐	☒	☐
13.	☐	☒	☐	☐
14.	☐	☐	☒	☐
15.	☐	☒	☐	☐
16.	☐	☐	☐	☒
17.	☒	☐	☐	☐
18.	☐	☒	☐	☐
19.	☒	☐	☐	☐
20.	☐	☐	☒	☐
21.	☒	☐	☐	☐
22.	☐	☒	☐	☐
23.	☐	☐	☒	☐
24.	☐	☐	☐	☒
25.	☒	☐	☐	☐

8	A	B	C	D
1.	☐	☐	☒	☐
2.	☐	☐	☐	☒
3.	☒	☐	☐	☐
4.	☐	☒	☐	☐
5.	☒	☐	☐	☐
6.	☐	☒	☐	☐
7.	☒	☐	☐	☐
8.	☐	☐	☐	☒
9.	☐	☒	☐	☐
10.	☒	☐	☐	☐
11.	☐	☐	☒	☐
12.	☐	☐	☐	☒
13.	☒	☐	☐	☐
14.	☐	☐	☒	☐
15.	☐	☒	☐	☐
16.	☐	☐	☒	☐
17.	☐	☐	☐	☒
18.	☐	☐	☒	☐
19.	☐	☒	☐	☐
20.	☐	☐	☒	☐
21.	☒	☐	☐	☐
22.	☐	☒	☐	☐
23.	☐	☐	☐	☒
24.	☐	☒	☐	☐
25.	☐	☐	☐	☒

1. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
3. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
5. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
7. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
11. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
13. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
16. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
19. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
23. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

1. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
2. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
4. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
6. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
9. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
10. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
12. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
13. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
16. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
17. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
18. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
20. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
22. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

n/daykem.

1.	☐	☒	☐	☐
2.	☐	☐	☒	☐
3.	☒	☐	☐	☐
4.	☐	☐	☐	☒
5.	☐	☐	☒	☐
6.	☒	☐	☐	☐
7.	☐	☐	☒	☐
8.	☐	☐	☐	☒
9.	☐	☐	☒	☐
10.	☐	☐	☐	☒
11.	☐	☒	☐	☐
12.	☐	☐	☐	☒
13.	☐	☐	☒	☐
14.	☒	☐	☐	☐
15.	☐	☐	☒	☐
16.	☒	☐	☐	☐
17.	☐	☒	☐	☐
18.	☐	☐	☐	☒
19.	☒	☐	☐	☐
20.	☐	☒	☐	☐
21.	☐	☐	☒	☐
22.	☐	☒	☐	☐
23.	☐	☐	☐	☒
24.	☐	☒	☐	☐
25.	☒	☐	☐	☐

ynnon

1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17.				
18.				
19.				
20.				
21.				
22.				
23.				
24.				
25.				

1.	●	○	○	○
2.	○	○	●	○
3.	○	○	○	●
4.	○	●	○	○
5.	○	○	●	○
6.	○	●	○	○
7.	●	○	○	○
8.	○	●	○	○
9.	○	○	○	●
10.	○	○	●	○
11.	○	○	○	●
12.	○	●	○	○
13.	○	○	●	○
14.	●	○	○	○
15.	○	●	○	○
16.	○	○	○	●
17.	●	○	○	○
18.	○	○	○	●
19.	●	○	○	○
20.	○	○	○	●
21.	●	○	○	○
22.	○	●	○	○
23.	○	○	●	○
24.	○	●	○	○
25.	○	○	●	○

Rank	Team	Points
1.	○ ○ ● ○	3
2.	● ○ ○ ○	3
3.	○ ○ ● ○	3
4.	○ ○ ○ ●	3
5.	○ ● ○ ○	3
6.	● ○ ○ ○	3
7.	○ ○ ○ ●	3
8.	○ ● ○ ○	3
9.	○ ○ ● ○	3
10.	● ○ ○ ○	3
11.	○ ○ ● ○	3
12.	● ○ ○ ○	3
13.	○ ● ○ ○	3
14.	● ○ ○ ○	3
15.	○ ● ○ ○	3
16.	○ ○ ○ ●	3
17.	● ○ ○ ○	3
18.	○ ○ ○ ●	3
19.	○ ○ ● ○	3
20.	○ ○ ○ ●	3
21.	○ ○ ● ○	3
22.	● ○ ○ ○	3
23.	○ ● ○ ○	3
24.	○ ○ ○ ●	3
25.	○ ○ ● ○	3

enphi.com
Sách Online

1.	☐	☐	☐	☒
2.	☒	☐	☐	☐
3.	☐	☐	☐	☐
4.	☒	☐	☐	☐
5.	☐	☐	☒	☐
6.	☐	☒	☐	☐
7.	☐	☐	☐	☒
8.	☐	☐	☒	☐
9.	☐	☒	☐	☐
10.	☐	☐	☐	☒
11.	☒	☐	☐	☐
12.	☐	☐	☒	☐
13.	☒	☐	☐	☐
14.	☐	☒	☐	☐
15.	☐	☐	☒	☐
16.	☒	☐	☐	☐
17.	☐	☐	☐	☒
18.	☐	☐	☒	☐
19.	☐	☐	☐	☒
20.	☐	☒	☐	☐
21.	☐	☐	☒	☐
22.	☒	☐	☐	☐
23.	☐	☐	☐	☒
24.	☐	☒	☐	☐
25.	☐	☐	☒	☐

1. ○ ○ ○ ●
2. ● ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ● ○
4. ○ ● ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ●
6. ● ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ● ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ● ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ●
10. ○ ○ ● ○
11. ● ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ● ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ● ○
14. ● ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ● ○ ○
16. ● ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ●
18. ○ ● ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ● ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ●
21. ○ ○ ● ○
22. ○ ● ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ○ ○ ● ○
25. ● ○ ○ ○

287

17

1.	●	○	○	○
2.	○	○	○	●
3.	○	○	●	○
4.	●	○	○	○
5.	○	○	●	○
6.	○	○	○	●
7.	○	●	○	○
8.	●	○	○	○
9.	○	○	●	○
10.	○	○	○	●
11.	○	○	●	○
12.	●	○	○	○
13.	○	●	○	○
14.	●	○	○	○
15.	○	○	○	●
16.	○	○	●	○
17.	○	○	○	●
18.	○	○	●	○
19.	●	○	○	○
20.	○	●	○	○
21.	○	○	●	○
22.	○	●	○	○
23.	○	○	○	●
24.	●	○	○	○
25.	○	●	○	○

18

1.	●	○	○	○
2.	○	○	○	●
3.	○	○	●	○
4.	○	●	○	○
5.	○	○	●	○
6.	●	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	●
8.	○	●	○	○
9.	○	○	●	○
10.	●	○	○	○
11.	○	○	○	●
12.	●	○	○	○
13.	○	○	●	○
14.	○	○	○	●
15.	●	○	○	○
16.	○	○	○	●
17.	○	○	●	○
18.	○	○	○	●
19.	○	●	○	○
20.	●	○	○	○
21.	○	●	○	○
22.	○	○	●	○
23.	○	●	○	○
24.	●	○	○	○
25.	○	●	○	○

19

1.	○	●	○	○
2.	○	○	○	●
3.	○	●	○	○
4.	○	○	●	○
5.	●	○	○	○
6.	○	○	○	●
7.	●	○	○	○
8.	○	○	●	○
9.	○	●	○	○
10.	○	○	○	●
11.	●	○	○	○
12.	○	○	●	○
13.	●	○	○	○
14.	○	●	○	○
15.	○	○	○	●
16.	●	○	○	○
17.	○	○	●	○
18.	○	●	○	○
19.	○	○	●	○
20.	○	○	○	●
21.	○	○	○	○
22.	○	○	○	○
23.	○	○	○	○
24.	○	○	○	○
25.	○	○	○	○

20

1.	○	○	○	○
2.	○	○	○	●
3.	●	○	○	○
4.	○	○	●	○
5.	●	○	○	○
6.	○	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	○
8.	○	○	○	○
9.	○	○	○	○
10.	○	○	○	○
11.	○	○	○	○
12.	○	○	○	○
13.	○	○	○	○
14.	○	○	○	○
15.	○	○	○	○
16.	○	○	○	○
17.	○	○	○	○
18.	○	○	○	○
19.	○	○	○	○
20.	○	○	○	○
21.	○	○	○	○
22.	○	○	○	○
23.	○	○	○	○
24.	○	○	○	○
25.	○	○	○	○

21

1.	●	○	○	○
2.	○	○	○	○
3.	○	○	○	○
4.	○	○	○	○
5.	○	○	○	○
6.	○	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	○
8.	○	○	○	○
9.	○	○	○	○
10.	○	○	○	○
11.	○	○	○	○
12.	○	○	○	○
13.	○	○	○	○
14.	○	○	○	○
15.	○	○	○	○
16.	○	○	○	○
17.	○	○	○	○
18.	○	○	○	○
19.	○	○	○	○
20.	○	○	○	○
21.	○	○	○	○
22.	○	○	○	○
23.	○	○	○	○
24.	○	○	○	○
25.	○	○	○	○

22

1.	○	○	○	○
2.	○	○	○	○
3.	○	○	○	○
4.	○	○	○	○
5.	○	○	○	○
6.	○	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	○
8.	○	○	○	○
9.	○	○	○	○
10.	○	○	○	○
11.	○	○	○	○
12.	○	○	○	○
13.	○	○	○	○
14.	○	○	○	○
15.	○	○	○	○
16.	○	○	○	○
17.	○	○	○	○
18.	○	○	○	○
19.	○	○	○	○
20.	○	○	○	○
21.	○	○	○	○
22.	○	○	○	○
23.	○	○	○	○
24.	○	○	○	○
25.	○	○	○	○

23

1.	○	○	○	○
2.	○	○	○	○
3.	○	○	○	○
4.	○	○	○	○
5.	○	○	○	○
6.	○	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	○
8.	○	○	○	○
9.	○	○	○	○
10.	○	○	○	○
11.	○	○	○	○
12.	○	○	○	○
13.	○	○	○	○
14.	○	○	○	○
15.	○	○	○	○
16.	○	○	○	○
17.	○	○	○	○
18.	○	○	○	○
19.	○	○	○	○
20.	○	○	○	○
21.	○	○	○	○
22.	○	○	○	○
23.	○	○	○	○
24.	○	○	○	○
25.	○	○	○	○

24

1.	○	○	○	○
2.	○	○	○	○
3.	○	○	○	○
4.	○	○	○	○
5.	○	○	○	○
6.	○	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	○
8.	○	○	○	○
9.	○	○	○	○
10.	○	○	○	○
11.	○	○	○	○
12.	○	○	○	○
13.	○	○	○	○
14.	○	○	○	○
15.	○	○	○	○
16.	○	○	○	○
17.	○	○	○	○
18.	○	○	○	○
19.	○	○	○	○
20.	○	○	○	○
21.	○	○	○	○
22.	○	○	○	○
23.	○	○	○	○
24.	○	○	○	○
25.	○	○	○	○

25

1. ○ ● ○ ○
 2. ● ○ ○ ○
 3. ○ ● ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ●
 5. ○ ○ ● ○
 6. ○ ○ ○ ●
 7. ○ ○ ● ○
 8. ● ○ ○ ○
 9. ○ ● ○ ○
 10. ○ ○ ○ ●
 11. ○ ● ○ ○
 12. ○ ○ ● ○
 13. ○ ● ○ ○
 14. ● ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ●
 16. ○ ● ○ ○
 17. ● ○ ○ ○
 18. ○ ○ ● ○
 19. ○ ● ○ ○
 20. ● ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ●
 22. ● ○ ○ ○
 23. ○ ○ ● ○
 24. ○ ○ ○ ●
 25. ○ ○ ● ○

29

1. ○ ○ ● ○
 2. ● ○ ○ ○
 3. ○ ● ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ● ○
 5. ○ ● ○ ○
 6. ○ ○ ● ○
 7. ○ ● ○ ○
 8. ● ○ ○ ○
 9. ○ ● ○ ○
 10. ○ ○ ○ ●
 11. ● ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ● ○ ○
 13. ○ ○ ● ○
 14. ● ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ●
 16. ○ ○ ● ○
 17. ○ ○ ○ ●
 18. ● ○ ○ ○
 19. ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ○ ○ ● ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ●
 22. ○ ● ○ ○
 23. ● ○ ○ ○
 24. ○ ○ ○ ●
 25. ○ ○ ● ○

26

1. ● ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ● ○ ○
 3. ● ○ ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ●
 5. ○ ○ ● ○
 6. ○ ● ○ ○
 7. ● ○ ○ ○
 8. ○ ○ ○ ●
 9. ○ ○ ● ○
 10. ● ○ ○ ○
 11. ○ ● ○ ○
 12. ● ○ ○ ○
 13. ○ ● ○ ○
 14. ○ ○ ● ○
 15. ● ○ ○ ○
 16. ○ ○ ● ○
 17. ○ ○ ○ ●
 18. ○ ○ ○ ●
 19. ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ○ ○ ● ○
 21. ● ○ ○ ○
 22. ○ ● ○ ○
 23. ○ ○ ○ ●
 24. ○ ● ○ ○
 25. ● ○ ○ ○

30

1. ● ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ○ ○
 3. ○ ● ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ●
 5. ○ ○ ● ○
 6. ○ ○ ○ ○
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○
 8. ● ○ ○ ○
 9. ○ ● ○ ○
 10. ○ ○ ○ ●
 11. ● ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ○ ○ ●
 13. ○ ○ ○ ○
 14. ○ ● ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○
 16. ○ ● ○ ○
 17. ○ ○ ○ ●
 18. ○ ○ ○ ○
 19. ● ○ ○ ○
 20. ○ ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ● ○ ○
 22. ○ ○ ○ ●
 23. ● ○ ○ ○
 24. ○ ○ ○ ●
 25. ● ○ ○ ○

27

1. ● ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ○ ○
 3. ● ○ ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ○
 5. ○ ○ ○ ●
 6. ○ ○ ○ ○
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○
 8. ○ ○ ○ ○
 9. ● ○ ○ ○
 10. ○ ● ○ ○
 11. ● ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ○ ○ ○
 13. ● ○ ○ ○
 14. ○ ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○
 16. ○ ○ ○ ●
 17. ○ ○ ○ ○
 18. ○ ○ ○ ○
 19. ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ○ ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ●
 22. ○ ○ ○ ○
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○
 24. ● ○ ○ ○
 25. ○ ○ ○ ○

31

1. ○ ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ○ ○
 3. ○ ○ ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ○
 5. ○ ○ ○ ○
 6. ○ ○ ○ ○
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○
 8. ● ○ ○ ○
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○
 10. ○ ○ ○ ○
 11. ○ ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ○ ○ ○
 13. ○ ○ ○ ○
 14. ○ ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○
 16. ○ ○ ○ ○
 17. ● ○ ○ ○
 18. ○ ○ ○ ○
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○
 20. ● ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ○
 22. ● ○ ○ ○
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○
 24. ○ ○ ○ ○
 25. ● ○ ○ ○

28

1. ○ ○ ○ ○
 2. ● ○ ○ ○
 3. ○ ○ ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ○
 5. ● ○ ○ ○
 6. ○ ○ ○ ○
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○
 8. ○ ○ ○ ○
 9. ● ○ ○ ○
 10. ○ ○ ○ ○
 11. ○ ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ○ ○ ○
 13. ○ ○ ○ ○
 14. ● ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○
 16. ○ ○ ○ ○
 17. ● ○ ○ ○
 18. ○ ○ ○ ○
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○
 20. ○ ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ○
 22. ● ○ ○ ○
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○
 24. ○ ○ ○ ○
 25. ○ ○ ○ ○

32

1. ○ ○ ○ ○
 2. ● ○ ○ ○
 3. ○ ○ ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ○
 5. ○ ○ ○ ○
 6. ○ ○ ○ ○
 7. ● ○ ○ ○
 8. ○ ○ ○ ○
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○
 10. ● ○ ○ ○
 11. ○ ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ○ ○ ○
 13. ● ○ ○ ○
 14. ○ ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○
 16. ● ○ ○ ○
 17. ○ ○ ○ ○
 18. ○ ○ ○ ○
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○
 20. ● ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ○
 22. ● ○ ○ ○
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○
 24. ○ ○ ○ ○
 25. ○ ○ ○ ○

33

1. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
3. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
5. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
7. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
9. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
11. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
13. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
15. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
16. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
18. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
20. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
22. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
24. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

34

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
2. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
3. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
6. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
8. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
9. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
10. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
14. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
15. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
16. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
19. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
21. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
23. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
24. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

35

1. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
2. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
5. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
7. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
10. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
12. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
14. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
17. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
18. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
20. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
22. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
24. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

36

1. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
3. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
4. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
7. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
10. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
12. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
14. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
15. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
19. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
21. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
23. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
24. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

37

1. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
2. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
3. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
6. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
7. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
11. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
14. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
15. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
17. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
19. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
20. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
22. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
23. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

38

1. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
4. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
5. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
7. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
8. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
10. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
13. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
15. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
16. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
17. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
18. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
20. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
21. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
22. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
25. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

39

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
2. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
4. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
6. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
7. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
8. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
11. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
13. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
14. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
17. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
18. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
21. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
23. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

40

1. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
3. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
4. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
6. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
8. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
9. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
11. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
13. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
14. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
17. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
18. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
19. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
21. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
24. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

41 <http://www.facebook.com/daykem.quynhon>

1. ○ ○ ● ○
2. ● ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ○ ● ○
5. ○ ● ○ ○
6. ● ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ● ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ● ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ● ○
11. ○ ● ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ● ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ● ○ ○
15. ● ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ● ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ● ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ●
20. ○ ○ ● ○
21. ● ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ●
23. ○ ○ ● ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ●
25. ○ ● ○ ○

1. ○ ○ ○ ●
2. ○ ● ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ○ ● ○
5. ● ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ● ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ○ ● ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ● ○
10. ○ ● ○ ○
11. ● ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ● ○
13. ● ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ●
15. ○ ● ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ● ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ● ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ●
20. ● ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ● ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ● ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ○

1. ○ ○ ○ ●
2. ● ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ● ○ ○
5. ● ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ● ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ○ ○ ● ○
9. ○ ● ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ● ○
11. ○ ● ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ○ ○ ● ○
14. ● ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ● ○
16. ○ ● ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ● ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ● ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ● ○
21. ● ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ● ○ ○
23. ● ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ●
25. ○ ○ ● ○

1. ● ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ● ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ○ ● ○
5. ● ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ○ ○ ● ○
8. ○ ● ○ ○
9. ● ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ● ○
11. ○ ● ○ ○
12. ● ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ● ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ●
16. ● ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ● ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ● ○
20. ○ ● ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ○ ● ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ● ○
24. ○ ● ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ● ○

45

1. ○ ○ ● ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ● ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ● ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ● ○
7. ● ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ○ ● ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ● ○
11. ● ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ● ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ● ○
14. ○ ● ○ ○
15. ● ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ● ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ○ ●
19. ● ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ● ○
21. ● ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ●
23. ○ ○ ● ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ●
25. ○ ● ○ ○

46

1. ○ ○ ○ ●
2. ● ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ● ○ ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ● ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ● ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ● ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ● ○ ○
15. ● ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ● ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ● ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ○

47

1. ● ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ● ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ○

48

1. ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ○

49

1. ○ ● ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ● ○
3. ● ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ● ○ ○
6. ● ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ● ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ● ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ●
10. ● ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ●
12. ○ ● ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ● ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ●
16. ○ ○ ● ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ●
18. ● ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ● ○
20. ● ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ● ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ●
23. ● ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ● ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ● ○

50

1. ● ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ● ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ● ○ ○ ○
5. ○ ● ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ● ○
7. ● ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ○ ○ ● ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ○ ○ ● ○
12. ○ ● ○ ○
13. ● ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ●
15. ○ ● ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ● ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ● ○
19. ● ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ● ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ○ ○ ● ○
23. ○ ● ○ ○
24. ● ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ● ○

51

1. ○ ○ ○ ●
2. ○ ● ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ● ○
4. ○ ● ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ● ○
6. ● ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ○ ● ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ●
10. ○ ○ ● ○
11. ● ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ● ○
13. ● ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ● ○
15. ○ ● ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ● ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ○ ●
19. ○ ● ○ ○
20. ● ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ● ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ○ ○ ● ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ●

52

1. ○ ○ ● ○
2. ○ ● ○ ○
3. ● ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ● ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ● ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ● ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ● ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ○ ● ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ● ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ● ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ●
16. ○ ● ○ ○
17. ● ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ● ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ●
20. ● ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ● ○ ○
22. ● ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ● ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ●
25. ○ ○ ● ○

53

1. ● ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ● ○ ○ ○
5. ○ ● ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ○ ● ○ ○
8. ● ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ●
10. ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ○ ● ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ○ ● ○ ○
14. ● ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ●
16. ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ● ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ● ○ ○
19. ● ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ●
21. ○ ● ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ●
23. ● ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ●
25. ○ ○ ○ ●

54

1. ○ ○ ● ○
2. ○ ● ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ● ○ ○ ○
5. ○ ● ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ● ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ○ ● ○ ○
10. ● ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ● ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ● ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ●
15. ● ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ○ ○ ○ ●
18. ○ ● ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ●
20. ○ ● ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ○ ○ ○ ●
23. ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ○ ○ ○ ●
25. ● ○ ○ ○

55

1. ○ ● ○ ○
2. ● ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ● ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ●
6. ● ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ○ ○ ○ ●
10. ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ● ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ○ ● ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ●
15. ○ ● ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ● ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ● ○ ○
19. ● ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ●
21. ● ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ● ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ○ ○ ○ ●
25. ● ○ ○ ○

56

1. ○ ○ ● ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ● ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ● ○ ○
5. ● ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ● ○ ○
7. ● ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ○ ● ○ ○
10. ● ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ●
12. ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ● ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ●
15. ○ ● ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ○ ○ ○ ●
18. ○ ○ ○ ●
19. ○ ● ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ●
21. ● ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ● ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ○ ● ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ●

57

<http://www.facebook.com/daykem.quynhon>

1.	●	○	○	○
2.	○	●	○	○
3.	●	○	○	○
4.	○	○	●	○
5.	●	○	○	○
6.	○	○	○	●
7.	●	○	○	○
8.	○	●	○	○
9.	○	○	○	●
10.	○	○	●	○
11.	○	●	○	○
12.	○	○	●	○
13.	○	●	○	○
14.	○	○	●	○
15.	○	○	○	●
16.	●	○	○	○
17.	○	○	○	●
18.	○	○	●	○
19.	○	●	○	○
20.	●	○	○	○
21.	○	○	●	○
22.	○	○	○	●
23.	○	●	○	○
24.	○	○	●	○
25.	○	○	○	●

58

1.	○	○	●	○
2.	●	○	○	○
3.	○	○	●	○
4.	○	●	○	○
5.	○	○	○	●
6.	○	●	○	○
7.	○	○	●	○
8.	○	○	○	●
9.	○	●	○	○
10.	●	○	○	○
11.	○	○	●	○
12.	○	●	○	○
13.	●	○	○	○
14.	○	○	●	○
15.	○	○	○	●
16.	○	○	●	○
17.	○	●	○	○
18.	●	○	○	○
19.	○	○	○	●
20.	●	○	○	○
21.	○	○	○	●
22.	●	○	○	○
23.	○	●	○	○
24.	○	○	●	○
25.	○	○	○	●

59

1.	○	●	○	○
2.	○	○	●	○
3.	●	○	○	○
4.	○	○	○	●
5.	○	○	●	○
6.	●	○	○	○
7.	○	○	●	○
8.	○	○	○	●
9.	○	○	●	○
10.	○	○	○	●
11.	○	●	○	○
12.	○	○	○	●
13.	○	○	●	○
14.	●	○	○	○
15.	○	○	●	○
16.	●	○	○	○
17.	○	●	○	○
18.	○	○	○	●
19.	●	○	○	○
20.	○	●	○	○
21.	○	○	○	○
22.	○	●	○	○
23.	○	○	○	●
24.	○	●	○	○
25.	●	○	○	○

60

1.	○	●	○	○
2.	○	○	●	○
3.	●	○	○	○
4.	○	○	○	●
5.	○	○	●	○
6.	●	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	○
8.	○	●	○	○
9.	○	○	○	●
10.	○	○	●	○
11.	●	○	○	○
12.	○	○	○	●
13.	○	○	○	○
14.	●	○	○	○
15.	○	○	○	○
16.	○	○	●	○
17.	○	○	○	○
18.	○	○	○	○
19.	○	○	○	○
20.	○	○	○	○
21.	○	○	○	○
22.	○	○	○	○
23.	○	○	○	○
24.	○	○	○	○
25.	○	○	○	○

61

1.	●	○	○	○
2.	○	○	●	○
3.	○	○	○	●
4.	○	○	○	○
5.	○	○	○	○
6.	○	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	○
8.	○	○	○	○
9.	○	○	○	○
10.	○	○	○	○
11.	○	○	○	○
12.	○	○	○	○
13.	○	○	○	○
14.	○	○	○	○
15.	○	○	○	○
16.	○	○	○	○
17.	○	○	○	○
18.	○	○	○	○
19.	○	○	○	○
20.	○	○	○	○
21.	○	○	○	○
22.	○	○	○	○
23.	○	○	○	○
24.	○	○	○	○
25.	○	○	○	○

62

1.	○	○	○	○
2.	○	○	○	○
3.	○	○	○	○
4.	○	○	○	○
5.	○	○	○	○
6.	○	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	○
8.	○	○	○	○
9.	○	○	○	○
10.	○	○	○	○
11.	○	○	○	○
12.	○	○	○	○
13.	○	○	○	○
14.	○	○	○	○
15.	○	○	○	○
16.	○	○	○	○
17.	○	○	○	○
18.	○	○	○	○
19.	○	○	○	○
20.	○	○	○	○
21.	○	○	○	○
22.	○	○	○	○
23.	○	○	○	○
24.	○	○	○	○
25.	○	○	○	○

63

1.	○	○	○	○
2.	○	○	○	○
3.	○	○	○	○
4.	○	○	○	○
5.	○	○	○	○
6.	○	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	○
8.	○	○	○	○
9.	○	○	○	○
10.	○	○	○	○
11.	○	○	○	○
12.	○	○	○	○
13.	○	○	○	○
14.	○	○	○	○
15.	○	○	○	○
16.	○	○	○	○
17.	○	○	○	○
18.	○	○	○	○
19.	○	○	○	○
20.	○	○	○	○
21.	○	○	○	○
22.	○	○	○	○
23.	○	○	○	○
24.	○	○	○	○
25.	○	○	○	○

64

1.	○	○	○	○
2.	○	○	○	○
3.	○	○	○	○
4.	○	○	○	○
5.	○	○	○	○
6.	○	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	○
8.	○	○	○	○
9.	○	○	○	○
10.	○	○	○	○
11.	○	○	○	○
12.	○	○	○	○
13.	○	○	○	○
14.	○	○	○	○
15.	○	○	○	○
16.	○	○	○	○
17.	○	○	○	○
18.	○	○	○	○
19.	○	○	○	○
20.	○	○	○	○
21.	○	○	○	○
22.	○	○	○	○
23.	○	○	○	○
24.	○	○	○	○
25.	○	○	○	○

65

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
4. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
16. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
18. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
19. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ● ○ ○ ○

66

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
19. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
20. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
23. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
24. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ● ○ ○ ○

67

1. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
5. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
9. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
13. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
16. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
18. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
21. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
25. ● ○ ○ ○ ○

68

1. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
5. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
13. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
15. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
16. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
18. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
20. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
25. ○ ● ○ ○ ○

69

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
9. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
24. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

70

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

71

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
21. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

72

1. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ● ○ ○ ○ ○

73

1. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ <http://www.ck12.org>

2. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

3. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

8. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

9. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

11. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

13. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

14. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

16. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

17. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

19. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

20. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

22. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

23. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

25. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

77

1.	☐	☐	☒	☐
2.	☒	☐	☐	☐
3.	☐	☒	☐	☐
4.	☐	☐	☒	☐
5.	☐	☒	☐	☐
6.	☐	☐	☒	☐
7.	☐	☒	☐	☐
8.	☒	☐	☐	☐
9.	☐	☒	☐	☐
10.	☐	☐	☐	☒
11.	☒	☐	☐	☐
12.	☐	☒	☐	☐
13.	☐	☐	☒	☐
14.	☒	☐	☐	☐
15.	☐	☐	☐	☒
16.	☐	☐	☒	☐
17.	☐	☐	☐	☒
18.	☒	☐	☐	☐
19.	☐	☐	☐	☒
20.	☐	☐	☒	☐
21.	☐	☐	☐	☒
22.	☐	☒	☐	☐
23.	☒	☐	☐	☐
24.	☐	☐	☐	☒
25.	☐	☐	☒	☐

74

2. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

3. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

5. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

6. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

7. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

9. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

10. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

11. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

12. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

13. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

14. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

15. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

16. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

18. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

19. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

20. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

21. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

22. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

24. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

25. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

78

1.	☒	☐	☐	☐
2.	☐	☐	☒	☐
3.	☐	☒	☐	☐
4.	☐	☒	☐	☐
5.	☐	☒	☐	☐
6.	☐	☐	☒	☐
7.	☐	☒	☐	☐
8.	☒	☐	☐	☐
9.	☐	☒	☐	☐
10.	☐	☐	☐	☒
11.	☒	☐	☐	☐
12.	☐	☐	☐	☒
13.	☐	☐	☒	☐
14.	☐	☒	☐	☐
15.	☐	☐	☒	☐
16.	☐	☒	☐	☐
17.	☐	☐	☐	☒
18.	☐	☐	☒	☐
19.	☒	☐	☐	☐
20.	☐	☐	☒	☐
21.	☐	☒	☐	☐
22.	☐	☐	☐	☒
23.	☒	☐	☐	☐
24.	☐	☐	☐	☒
25.	☒	☐	☐	☐

75

2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

3. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

4. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

6. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

7. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

9. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

10. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

11. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

12. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

13. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

14. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

15. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

17. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

18. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

19. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

20. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

22. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

23. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

24. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

25. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

79

1. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

2. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

4. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

7. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

8. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

10. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

11. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

12. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

14. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

16. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

17. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

19. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

20. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

21. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

22. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

24. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

25. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

76

1.    

2.    

3.    

4.    

5.    

6.    

7.    

8.    

9.    

10.    

11.    

12.    

13.    

14.    

15.    

16.    

17.    

18.    

19.    

20.    

21.    

22.    

23.    

24.    

25.    

30

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

2. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

3. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

5. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

6. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

7. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

8. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

10. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

11. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

12. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

13. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

15. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

16. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

18. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

19. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

20. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

21. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

22. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

24. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

25. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

1.	☒	☐	☐	☐
2.	☐	☐	☐	☒
3.	☐	☒	☐	☐
4.	☐	☐	☒	☐
5.	☐	☒	☐	☐
6.	☐	☐	☐	☒
7.	☒	☐	☐	☐
8.	☐	☒	☐	☐
9.	☒	☐	☐	☐
10.	☐	☐	☐	☒
11.	☐	☐	☒	☐
12.	☐	☐	☐	☒
13.	☐	☒	☐	☐
14.	☐	☐	☒	☐
15.	☐	☒	☐	☐
16.	☒	☐	☐	☐
17.	☐	☐	☐	☒
18.	☐	☒	☐	☐
19.	☐	☐	☒	☐
20.	☐	☒	☐	☐
21.	☐	☐	☐	☒
22.	☒	☐	☐	☐
23.	☐	☐	☒	☐
24.	☒	☐	☐	☐
25.	☐	☐	☒	☐

1.	☐	☐	☐	☒
2.	☐	☐	☒	☐
3.	☒	☐	☐	☐
4.	☐	☐	☒	☐
5.	☐	☐	☐	☒
6.	☒	☐	☐	☐
7.	☐	☐	☐	☒
8.	☐	☐	☒	☐
9.	☐	☒	☐	☐
10.	☒	☐	☐	☐
11.	☐	☒	☐	☐
12.	☐	☐	☒	☐
13.	☐	☐	☐	☒
14.	☐	☐	☒	☐
15.	☐	☒	☐	☐
16.	☒	☐	☐	☐
17.	☐	☐	☒	☐
18.	☐	☐	☐	☒
19.	☐	☒	☐	☐
20.	☐	☐	☐	☒
21.	☒	☐	☐	☐
22.	☐	☐	☐	☒
23.	☐	☒	☐	☐
24.	☒	☐	☐	☐
25.	☐	☒	☐	☐

1.	☐	☒	☐	☐
2.	☒	☐	☐	☐
3.	☐	☐	☒	☐
4.	☐	☐	☐	☒
5.	☐	☒	☐	☐
6.	☐	☐	☒	☐
7.	☒	☐	☐	☐
8.	☐	☐	☒	☐
9.	☐	☐	☐	☒
10.	☒	☐	☐	☐
11.	☐	☐	☒	☐
12.	☒	☐	☐	☐
13.	☐	☐	☐	☒
14.	☐	☒	☐	☐
15.	☐	☐	☒	☐
16.	☐	☐	☐	☒
17.	☐	☒	☐	☐
18.	☒	☐	☐	☐
19.	☐	☐	☐	☒
20.	☐	☒	☐	☐
21.	☐	☐	☒	☐
22.	☒	☐	☐	☐
23.	☐	☐	☐	☒
24.	☐	☒	☐	☐
25.	☐	☐	☒	☐

1.	☐	☒	☐	☐
2.	☐	☐	☐	☒
3.	☐	☐	☒	☐
4.	☒	☐	☐	☐
5.	☐	☒	☐	☐
6.	☐	☐	☐	☒
7.	☐	☒	☐	☐
8.	☐	☐	☒	☐
9.	☐	☐	☐	☒
10.	☒	☐	☐	☐
11.	☐	☒	☐	☐
12.	☒	☐	☐	☐
13.	☐	☐	☐	☒
14.	☐	☒	☐	☐
15.	☒	☐	☐	☐
16.	☐	☒	☐	☐
17.	☐	☐	☒	☐
18.	☐	☐	☐	☒
19.	☒	☐	☐	☐
20.	☐	☐	☒	☐
21.	☒	☐	☐	☐
22.	☐	☐	☐	☒
23.	☐	☐	☒	☐
24.	☐	☒	☐	☐
25.	☐	☐	☒	☐

1.	☐	☐	☒	☐
2.	☐	☒	☐	☐
3.	☒	☐	☐	☐
4.	☐	☒	☐	☐
5.	☐	☐	☐	☒
6.	☐	☒	☐	☐
7.	☒	☐	☐	☐
8.	☐	☒	☐	☐
9.	☐	☐	☒	☐
10.	☐	☐	☐	☒
11.	☒	☐	☐	☐
12.	☐	☒	☐	☐
13.	☐	☐	☐	☒
14.	☐	☐	☒	☐
15.	☒	☐	☐	☐
16.	☐	☐	☒	☐
17.	☐	☒	☐	☐
18.	☐	☐	☐	☒
19.	☐	☒	☐	☐
20.	☒	☐	☐	☐
21.	☐	☐	☐	☒
22.	☐	☐	☒	☐
23.	☒	☐	☐	☐
24.	☐	☐	☒	☐
25.	☐	☐	☐	☒

Downloaded from <http://www.ashg.org/>

1. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

2. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

4. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

6. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

7. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

8. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

9. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

11. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

12. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

13. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

14. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

15. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

17. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

18. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

19. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

20. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

21. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

22. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

23. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐

24. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

1.	☐	☒	☐	☐
2.	☐	☐	☐	☒
3.	☐	☐	☒	☐
4.	☐	☒	☐	☐
5.	☐	☐	☒	☐
6.	☒	☐	☐	☐
7.	☐	☐	☐	☒
8.	☐	☐	☒	☐
9.	☐	☒	☐	☐
10.	☐	☐	☐	☒
11.	☒	☐	☐	☐
12.	☐	☐	☐	☒
13.	☐	☒	☐	☐
14.	☒	☐	☐	☐
15.	☐	☐	☒	☐
16.	☐	☐	☐	☒
17.	☐	☐	☒	☐
18.	☐	☒	☐	☐
19.	☒	☐	☐	☐
20.	☐	☒	☐	☐
21.	☒	☐	☐	☐
22.	☐	☐	☒	☐
23.	☐	☐	☐	☒
24.	☐	☒	☐	☐
25.	☐	☐	☐	☒

89

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

<http://www.facebook.com/daykem.quynhon>

90

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

91

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

92

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

93

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

94

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

95

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

96

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

97

1. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
3. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
5. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
6. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
10. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
12. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
13. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
14. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
16. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
18. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
20. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
23. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

98

1. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
4. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
7. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
9. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
11. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
12. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
13. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
15. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
17. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
19. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
22. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
23. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
24. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

99

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
2. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
4. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
6. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
8. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
10. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
11. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
13. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
15. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
17. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
19. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
20. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
24. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

100

1. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
2. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
3. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
5. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
8. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
11. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
13. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
16. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
17. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
20. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
22. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
25. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐

101

1. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
4. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
7. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
8. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
9. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
11. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
13. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
14. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
15. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
16. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
17. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
19. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
21. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
23. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

102

1. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
2. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
4. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
7. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
9. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
10. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
13. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
15. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
18. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
19. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
20. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
21. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
23. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
25. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

103

1. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
2. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
4. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
6. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
7. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
9. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
10. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
11. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
13. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
15. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
17. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
18. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
19. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
21. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
25. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

104

1. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
3. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
4. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
5. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
6. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
7. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
8. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
9. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
10. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
11. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
12. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
13. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
14. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
15. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
16. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
18. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
19. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
20. ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐
21. ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐
22. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
23. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒
24. ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒

105

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 5. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 8. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 10. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 11. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 13. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 16. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 18. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 19. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 20. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 23. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 24. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

<http://www.facebook.com/daykem.quynhon>

106

1. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 3. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 4. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 6. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 9. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 11. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 12. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 13. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 16. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 17. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 18. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 22. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 23. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 24. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

107

1. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 11. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 16. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 17. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 19. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 20. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 22. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 24. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 25. ● ○ ○ ○ ○

108

1. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 8. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 13. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 17. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 18. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 21. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 24. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

109

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 4. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 6. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 8. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 12. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 17. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 19. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 21. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 22. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 24. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

110

1. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 3. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 8. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 13. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 17. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 22. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 23. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

111

1. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 4. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 6. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 13. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 14. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 16. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 22. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 24. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

112

1. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 4. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 7. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 16. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 18. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 22. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 25. ● ○ ○ ○ ○

113

1.	●	○	○	○
2.	○	○	○	●
3.	○	○	●	○
4.	●	○	○	○
5.	○	○	●	○
6.	○	○	○	●
7.	○	●	○	○
8.	●	○	○	○
9.	○	○	●	○
10.	○	○	○	●
11.	○	○	●	○
12.	●	○	○	○
13.	○	●	○	○
14.	●	○	○	○
15.	○	○	○	●
16.	○	○	●	○
17.	○	○	○	●
18.	○	○	●	○
19.	●	○	○	○
20.	○	●	○	○
21.	○	○	●	○
22.	○	●	○	○
23.	○	○	○	●
24.	●	○	○	○
25.	○	●	○	○

114

1.	●	○	○	○
2.	○	○	○	●
3.	○	○	●	○
4.	○	●	○	○
5.	○	○	●	○
6.	●	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	●
8.	○	●	○	○
9.	○	○	●	○
10.	●	○	○	○
11.	○	○	○	●
12.	●	○	○	○
13.	○	○	●	○
14.	○	○	○	●
15.	●	○	○	○
16.	○	○	○	●
17.	○	○	●	○
18.	○	○	○	●
19.	○	●	○	○
20.	●	○	○	○
21.	○	●	○	○
22.	○	○	●	○
23.	○	●	○	○
24.	●	○	○	○
25.	○	●	○	○

115

1.	○	●	○	○
2.	○	○	○	●
3.	○	●	○	○
4.	○	○	●	○
5.	●	○	○	○
6.	○	○	○	●
7.	●	○	○	○
8.	○	○	●	○
9.	○	●	○	○
10.	○	○	○	●
11.	●	○	○	○
12.	○	○	●	○
13.	●	○	○	○
14.	○	●	○	○
15.	○	○	○	●
16.	●	○	○	○
17.	○	○	●	○
18.	○	●	○	○
19.	○	○	●	○
20.	○	○	○	●
21.	○	○	○	○
22.	○	○	●	○
23.	○	○	○	●
24.	○	●	○	○
25.	○	○	○	○

116

1.	○	●	○	○
2.	○	○	○	●
3.	●	○	○	○
4.	○	○	●	○
5.	●	○	○	○
6.	○	●	○	○
7.	○	○	○	●
8.	●	○	○	○
9.	○	●	○	○
10.	○	○	○	●
11.	●	○	○	○
12.	○	○	●	○
13.	○	●	○	○
14.	○	○	○	●
15.	○	○	●	○
16.	●	○	○	○
17.	○	○	●	○
18.	○	●	○	○
19.	○	○	○	●
20.	●	○	○	○
21.	○	○	○	●
22.	●	○	○	○
23.	○	●	○	○
24.	○	○	●	○
25.	○	●	○	○

117

1.	●	○	○	○
2.	○	●	○	○
3.	○	○	○	●
4.	○	○	●	○
5.	○	●	○	○
6.	○	○	●	○
7.	●	○	○	○
8.	○	●	○	○
9.	●	○	○	○
10.	○	○	●	○
11.	○	○	○	●
12.	●	○	○	○
13.	○	○	○	●
14.	○	○	●	○
15.	○	●	○	○
16.	○	○	○	●
17.	○	○	●	○
18.	●	○	○	○
19.	○	●	○	○
20.	●	○	○	○
21.	○	○	○	●
22.	○	●	○	○
23.	○	○	●	○
24.	●	○	○	○
25.	○	○	○	●

118

1.	●	○	○	○
2.	○	○	○	●
3.	○	●	○	○
4.	○	○	○	●
5.	○	○	●	○
6.	○	●	○	○
7.	○	○	○	●
8.	●	○	○	○
9.	○	○	●	○
10.	○	○	○	●
11.	○	○	●	○
12.	○	●	○	○
13.	○	○	●	○
14.	●	○	○	○
15.	○	○	●	○
16.	○	○	○	●
17.	○	●	○	○
18.	●	○	○	○
19.	○	●	○	○
20.	●	○	○	○
21.	○	●	○	○
22.	○	○	●	○
23.	●	○	○	○
24.	○	○	●	○
25.	○	○	○	●

119

1.	●	○	○	○
2.	○	○	●	○
3.	○	○	○	●
4.	○	●	○	○
5.	○	○	○	●
6.	●	○	○	○
7.	○	○	●	○
8.	○	●	○	○
9.	○	○	●	○
10.	○	○	○	●
11.	○	○	●	○
12.	○	○	○	●
13.	●	○	○	○
14.	○	●	○	○
15.	○	○	●	○
16.	●	○	○	○
17.	○	○	●	○
18.	○	○	○	●
19.	○	○	●	○
20.	○	○	○	●
21.	●	○	○	○
22.	○	●	○	○
23.	●	○	○	○
24.	○	○	●	○
25.	○	●	○	○

120

1.	○	○	●	○
2.	●	○	○	○
3.	○	●	○	○
4.	●	○	○	○
5.	○	○	○	●
6.	○	○	●	○
7.	○	●	○	○
8.	○	○	○	●
9.	○	○	●	○
10.	●	○	○	○
11.	○	○	●	○
12.	○	○	○	●
13.	●	○	○	○
14.	○	○	●	○
15.	○	●	○	○
16.	○	○	○	●
17.	○	●	○	○
18.	●	○	○	○
19.	○	●	○	○
20.	○	○	○	●
21.	○	●	○	○
22.	○	○	○	●
23.	○	○	●	○
24.	○	○	○	●
25.	●	○	○	○

121

<http://www.facebook.com/daykem.quynhon>

1. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
13. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
16. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
17. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
19. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
20. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
25. ○ ○ ● ○ ○

122

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
6. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
18. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
20. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
21. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
25. ● ○ ○ ○ ○

123

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
6. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
7. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
13. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
20. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ● ○ ○

124

1. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
5. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

downloadsachmienphi.com

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

SÁCH THAM KHẢO

- Focus on Grammar 5, của Jay Maurer,
nxb Pearson Education Inc. 2007
- Advanced Grammar in Use,
Cambridge University Press 2005
- Tests for Olympic Contests in English, Henrik Krzyzanowski,
nxb BP Books, Oxford, 1994
- Chuyên San *English Language Studies*
nxb English Foreign Language Exam, Thổ Nhĩ Kỳ, các năm từ
2004 đến 2008
- *Activities for ESL Students* <http://a4esl.org>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Verb Tenses (Tests 1–16).....	5
2. Modal Verbs (Tests 17–24)	40
3. Verb Forms: Active & Passive (Tests 25–36).....	61
4. Conditional & Wish Clauses (Tests 37–52).....	92
5. Prepositions (Tests 53–62).....	130
6. Phrasal Verbs (Tests 63–68).....	151
7. Gerunds & Infinitives (Tests 69–80).....	164
8. Conjunctions & Transitions (Tests 81–92)	194
9. Adjectives & Adverbs (Tests 93–100)	219
10. Relative Pronouns (Tests 101–108)	237
11. Questions Words & Noun Clauses (Tests 109–116)	252
12. Articles, Determiners & Quantifiers (Tests 117–124).....	268

Chịu trách nhiệm xuất bản:

Giám đốc ĐINH NGỌC BẢO

Tổng biên tập LÊ A

Chịu trách nhiệm nội dung và bản quyền:

CÔNG TY TNHH TM & DV VĂN HÓA BẢO LONG

Biên tập nội dung:

HỒ MINH HẰNG

Kĩ thuật vi tính:

Nhà sách HỒNG AN

Trình bày bìa:

PHẠM VIỆT QUANG

CÂU HỎI TRẮC NGHIỆM CHUYÊN ĐỀ NGỮ PHÁP TIẾNG ANH TÀI LIỆU ÔN THI ĐẠI HỌC

In 2.000 cuốn, khổ 16 × 24cm tại Công ty TNHH In Bao Bì Phong Tân - TP.Hồ Chí Minh.
Đăng kí kế hoạch xuất bản số: 447 – 2009/CXB/61-30/ĐHSP kí ngày 25/5/2009.
In xong và nộp lưu chiểu quý III năm 2009.